



# *Wharton County Junior College*

COLLEGE CATALOG 2016 - 2017



**Enriching Lives Through Education For 70 Years.**



## PRESIDENT'S WELCOME

### Welcome to Wharton County Junior College!

You are among more than 7,400 students on four WCJC campuses attending the No. 1 two-year college in Texas, as rated by BestColleges.com in its 2015 report.

This year marks the 70th anniversary of Wharton County Junior College. From our 1946 classrooms on the Wharton County Fairground to our 2016 Bay City campus mechanical laboratory, WCJC has offered Gulf Coast residents access to affordable higher education opportunities and the chance to build strong technical skills to enter the workforce.

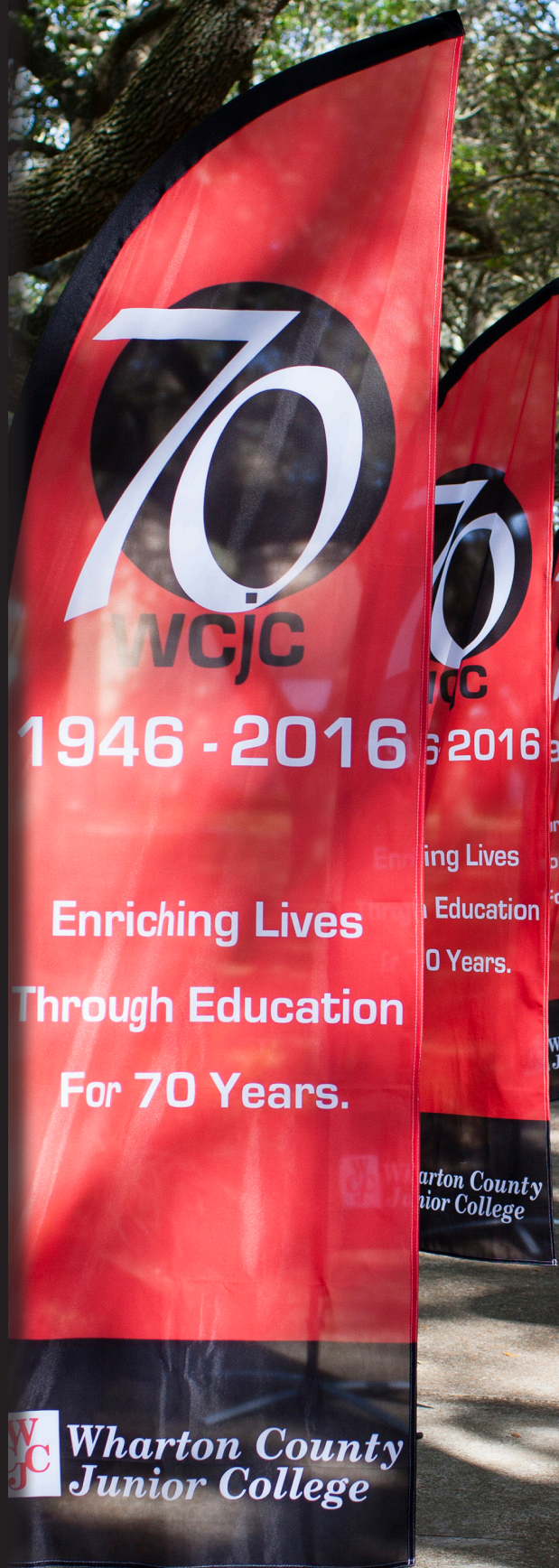
At WCJC, our staff is committed to your success. Students constantly praise their instructors for encouraging them and giving them the confidence to fulfill their dreams. Please get to know these special individuals.

Take advantage, too, of the many student support services we offer: face-to-face tutoring at our Learning Assistance Centers, online tutoring, career advising, personal counseling and our STEM Success Center. To learn more, please visit [wcjc.edu](http://wcjc.edu).

Finally, get involved and make the most of your college experience. Make new friends, participate in intramural sports, join student clubs and organizations, cheer for a Pioneers sports team and enjoy a fine arts performance. College is about expanding your horizons and learning from and with others.

*Betty A. McCrchan,*

President





1946 - 2016

**Enriching Lives Through Education  
For 70 Years.**





Wharton County Junior College

70

2016

Enriching Lives

Education

70 Years.

Wharton County Junior College

Wharton County Junior College





1946 - 2016

**Enriching Lives Through Education  
For 70 Years.**





**Wharton County  
Junior College**

911 Boling Highway ~ Wharton, Texas 77488  
979-532-4560

# College Catalog No. 71

## 2016 – 2017

**WCJC GUARANTEE:** Wharton County Junior College guarantees that WCJC students who are planning to transfer to a four-year university to pursue a bachelor's degree will be able to transfer their academic credit core courses to all state-supported colleges and universities in Texas. If a student takes core courses according to the conditions of this guarantee, and these courses are not accepted at a state-supported college or university of Texas, Wharton County Junior College will offer alternate courses that are acceptable, tuition free.

Wharton County Junior College guarantees students of WCJC who complete a technical/vocational program will acquire the necessary job skills for entry-level employment in their field of study. If the employer decides that a completer lacks the entry-level job skills in the occupational field in which he or she has been trained, Wharton County Junior College will provide additional skill training, tuition free.

This catalog is intended as a description of those programs and activities offered at Wharton County Junior College. The college reserves the right to select from the courses listed in the catalog that can be offered during any session. Further, WCJC reserves the right to change any regulations without previous notice. Not all courses listed in this catalog are offered each semester. The class schedule listing courses offered by WCJC and schedules is available online at [www.wcjc.edu](http://www.wcjc.edu)

Wharton County Junior College is an equal opportunity institution. It does not discriminate against any person in its employment, personnel relations, admission or services because of the person's age, race, color, religion, sex, place of national origin, or handicap. The college complies with provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (P.L. 88-352), Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 (P.L. 92-318), Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (P.L. 93-112), and Title II of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (P.L. 1010-336). Any allegations of violation(s) should be brought to the attention of the Affirmative Action Officer.



# **College and Program Accreditation**

## **Wharton County Junior College is:**

### **ACCREDITED BY:**

The Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges (SACSCOC) to award the Associate Degree

SACSCOC  
1866 Southern Lane  
Decatur, Georgia 30033-4097  
(404) 697-4500

### **APPROVED BY:**

Texas Education Agency (TEA)

Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB) has approved college/university parallel offerings and programs in technical education.

The Texas Veterans Commission has approved programs for veteran educational benefits.

### **PROGRAM ACCREDITATIONS BY:**

The American Bar Association, (approved by) – Paralegal Studies

Texas Board of Nursing (BON) – Associate Degree Nursing

Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation (TDLR) – Cosmetology

Commission on Dental Accreditation (CODA) – Dental Hygiene

Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs (CAAHEP) – Emergency Medical Services

Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs (CAAHEP) – Surgical Technology

Commission on Accreditation for Health Informatics and Information Management Education (CAHIIM) –  
Health Information Technology

Texas Board of Nursing (BON) – Licensed Vocational Nursing

Commission on Accreditation of Physical Therapy Education – Physical Therapist Assistant

Texas Commission on Law Enforcement (TCOLE) – Police Academy

Joint Review Committee on Education in Radiologic Technology – Radiologic Technology

National Association for the Education of Young Children Early Childhood Associate Degree Accreditation  
(ECADA) – Early Childhood/Child Development

Council for Standards in Human Service Education (CSHSE) – Human Services



# TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>WCJC SERVICES DIRECTORY</b>	.....iv
<b>ACADEMIC CALENDAR</b>	.....v-viii
<b>ABOUT THE COLLEGE</b>	.....1
Statement of Mission	.....1
Historical Sketch	.....1
WCJC Today	.....3
<b>GENERAL ACADEMIC INFORMATION</b>	.....3
Degrees and Certificates	.....3
Instructional Divisions	.....4
Continuing Education and Community Outreach	.....5
Academic Policies	.....5
<b>ADMISSION &amp; REGISTRATION INFORMATION</b>	.....14
Admissions	.....14
Registration	.....19
Testing Requirements	.....19
Credit Granting	.....20
<b>DISTANCE EDUCATION INFORMATION</b>	.....23
Support for Online Students	.....24
System Requirements	.....24
Online Student Responsibilities	.....25
<b>FINANCIAL INFORMATION</b>	.....25
Tuition & Fees	.....25
Installment Plan	.....26
Room and Board Fees	.....26
Financial Aid	.....28
<b>STUDENT SERVICES</b>	.....39
Academic Advising and Counseling	.....39
Libraries	.....40
Dormitories	.....41
<b>STUDENT ACTIVITIES &amp; MULTICULTURAL AFFAIRS</b>	.....42
Honor Societies	.....43
Student Organizations	.....43
<b>DEGREE REQUIRMENTS</b>	.....45
Associate of Arts Degrees	.....45
Associate of Arts Core Curriculum	.....45
Core Curriculum Course List	.....48
Associate of Arts Courses of Study	.....48
Associate of Arts in Teaching	.....69
Associate of Applied Science Degrees & Certificates	.....72
<b>COURSE DESCRIPTIONS</b>	.....149
<b>COLLEGE PERSONNEL</b>	.....204
<b>INDEX</b>	.....218

## WCJC Services Directory

<b>Office of Admissions and Registration</b>	Wharton Campus	(979) 532-6303
	Sugar Land Campus	(281) 243-8447
	Richmond Campus	(281) 239-1544
	Bay City Campus	(979) 244-4552
<b>Office of Adult Education and Literacy</b>		(979) 532-6301
<b>Office of Continuing Education</b>		(281) 239-1531
<b>Office of Distance Education</b>		(979) 532-6336
<b>Office of Financial Aid</b>		(979) 532-6345
<b>Office of Student Services (Wharton)</b>		(979) 532-6388
<b>Director of Academic Advising &amp; Counseling</b>		(281) 243-8422
	Counselor/Advisor – Sugar Land Campus	(281) 243-8414
	Counselor/Advisor – Richmond Campus	(281) 239-1527
	Counselor – Wharton Campus	(979) 532-6441
	Academic Advisor – Wharton Campus	(979) 532-6918
	ADA Coordinator – Wharton Campus	(979) 532-6384
<b>Office of Testing (Wharton)</b>		(979) 532-6386
	Testing Assistant – Sugar Land Campus	(281) 243-8434
	Testing Assistant – Richmond Campus	(281) 239-1532
<b>Office of IT Help Desk</b>		(979) 532-6568



# Academic Calendar

## Regular Terms, 2016 – 2017

### Fall Semester, 2016

Course lengths may vary; it is imperative that students verify the start and end dates of each individual course in which they are enrolled during the Fall semester. Courses may be offered in 5 week, 8 week, 14 week, or 16 week formats.

Exact dates classes begin and end, drop days and last days for refunds are all listed on the college website, [www.wcjc.edu](http://www.wcjc.edu), on the webpage titled “Catalogs and Schedules”.

Deadline for Guaranteed Financial Aid Processed for Fall Semester	June 1
New Student Orientation (check WCJC website for dates and times at each campus)	June/July
Registration Period	June 24 – August 28
Faculty and Staff Official Opening Day of Semester	August 22
*Final Registration	August 24 – 28
*Final Registration Fee \$25 (will be assessed 24 hours after registration)	
College Convocation 9:00 a.m.	August 26
Cafeteria and Dormitories Open (check WCJC website for times)	August 28
<b>16 Week and First 8 Week Classes Begin</b>	<b>August 29</b>
**Schedule Changes <b>ONLY</b> (no new student registration during this time)	August 29 – 31
**Schedule Changes Fee \$15 (will be assessed at time of schedule change)	
Saturday Classes Begin	September 3
Labor Day Holiday Observed (no classes; offices and library closed)	September 5
<b>14 Week Classes Begin</b>	<b>September 12</b>
Official Census Date (16 week classes ONLY)	September 14
Constitution Day Observed (classes meet as scheduled)	September 17
First 8 Week Classes End	October 21
Mid-Semester Begins	October 24
<b>Second 8 Week Classes Begin</b>	<b>October 24</b>
Fall Break (no classes; offices and library closed)	October 28
Last Day to Drop 16 Week Classes ONLY with Grade of “W”	November 18
Thanksgiving Holiday Begins at 4:00 p.m. (offices, library, cafeteria and dormitories close) <b>All Tuesday classes will meet regardless of class time</b>	November 22
Dormitories Open (check WCJC website for times)	November 27
Thanksgiving Holiday Ends, Classes Resume	November 28
Final Exams and Book Buy-Back at Bookstore (day classes continue through December 11)	December 8 – 15
<b>Finals End</b>	<b>December 15</b>
Grades Are Due No Later Than Noon - <b>Semester Ends</b>	<b>December 16</b>
Cafeteria and Dormitories Close After Lunch	December 16
Winter Break (offices and library closed)	December 19 – January 3

## Winter Mini Term, 2016

Exact dates classes begin and end, drop days and last days for refunds are all listed on the college website, [www.wcjc.edu](http://www.wcjc.edu), on the webpage titled "Catalogs and Schedules".

Registration Period	November 1 – December 16
<b>Winter Mini-Term Begins, 8:00 a.m.</b> **Schedule Changes First Day of Class <b>ONLY</b> No Classes December 26 and January 2	<b>December 19</b>
Winter Mini <b>Finals</b>	<b>January 5</b>
Grades Are Due No Later Than Noon – <b>Term Ends</b>	<b>January 6</b>



## Spring Semester, 2017

Course lengths may vary; it is imperative that students verify the start and end dates of each individual course in which they are enrolled during the Spring semester. Courses may be offered in 5 week, 8 week, 14 week, or 16 week formats.

Exact dates classes begin and end, drop days and last days for refunds are all listed on the college website, [www.wcjc.edu](http://www.wcjc.edu), on the webpage titled "Catalogs and Schedules".

Deadline for Guaranteed Financial Aid Processed for Spring Semester	November 1
Registration Period	November 1 – January 16
College Offices Reopen	January 4
Faculty and Staff Official Opening Day of Semester	January 9
Final Registration *Final Registration Fee \$25 (will be assessed 24 hours after registration)	January 11 – 16
College Convocation 9:00 a.m.	January 13
Cafeteria and Dormitories Open (check WCJC website for times)	January 16
Martin Luther King Holiday (no classes; offices and library closed)	January 16
<b>16 Week and First 8 Week Classes Begin</b>	<b>January 17</b>
**Schedule Changes <b>ONLY</b> (no new student registration during this time) **Schedule Changes Fee \$15 (will be assessed at time of schedule change)	January 17 – 19
Saturday Classes Begin	January 21
<b>14 Week Classes Begin</b>	<b>January 30</b>
Official Census Date (16 week classes ONLY)	February 1
Texas Community College Teachers Association Convention (TCCTA – no classes)	February 24
Cafeteria and Dormitories Close (check WCJC website for times)	March 10
First 8 Week Classes End	March 10
Mid-Semester (16 week classes)	March 10
Spring Break Begins at 8:00 a.m. (offices and library closed) <b>Saturday classes will meet on March 11 but not on March 18</b>	March 13
Dormitories Open (check WCJC website for times)	March 19
Spring Break Ends, Classes Resume	March 20
<b>Second 8 Week Classes Begin</b>	<b>March 20</b>
University Interscholastic League (UIL – student holiday, no classes)	TBA
Last day to Submit Application for May Graduation	April 1
Last Day to Drop 16 Week Courses ONLY with Grade of "W"	April 12
Easter Holiday Begins at 4:00 p.m. (offices, dormitories and library close) <b>All Wednesday classes will meet regardless of class time</b>	April 12
Dormitories Open (check WCJC website for times)	April 16
Easter Holiday Ends, Classes Resume	April 17
Final Examinations and Book Buy-Back at Bookstore (day classes continue through May 7)	May 4 – 11
<b>Finals End</b>	<b>May 11</b>
Grades Are Due No Later Than Noon – <b>Semester Ends</b>	<b>May 12</b>
Cafeteria and Dormitories Close (check WCJC website for times)	May 12
<b>Commencement</b>	<b>May 13</b>

## May Mini Term, 2017

Exact dates classes begin and end, drop days and last days for refunds are all listed on the college website, [www.wcjc.edu](http://www.wcjc.edu), on the webpage titled “Catalogs and Schedules”.

Registration Period	April 1 – May 14
<b>May Mini-Term Begins, 8:00 a.m. (no late registration)</b> **Schedule Changes First Day of Class <b>ONLY</b> **Schedule Changes Fee \$15 (will be assessed at time of schedule change) No Classes Memorial Day (05/29)	<b>May 15</b>
<b>May Mini Finals</b>	<b>May 31</b>
Grades Are Due No Later Than Noon – <b>Term Ends</b>	<b>June 1</b>

## Summer Semester, 2017

Course lengths may vary; it is imperative that students verify the start and end dates of each individual course in which they are enrolled during the Summer semester. Courses may be offered in 5 week, 8 week, 10 week, 12 week, or 15 week formats.

Exact dates classes begin and end, drop days and last days for refunds are all listed on the college website, [www.wcjc.edu](http://www.wcjc.edu), on the webpage titled “Catalogs and Schedules”.

### Summer I

Deadline for Guaranteed Financial Aid Processed for Summer Semester	April 1
Registration Period	April 1 – July 9
<b>First 5 Week Classes Begin</b> **Schedule Changes First Day of Class <b>ONLY</b> **Schedule Changes Fee \$15 (will be assessed at time of schedule change)	June 5
Independence Day Holiday Observed (no classes; offices and library closed)	July 4
Final Examinations and Book Buy-Back at Bookstore	July 6
Grades Are Due No Later Than Noon – <b>Semester Ends</b>	<b>July 7</b>

### Summer II

Deadline for Guaranteed Financial Aid Processed for Summer Semester	April 1
<b>Second 5 Week Classes Begin</b> **Schedule Changes First Day of Class <b>ONLY</b> **Schedule Changes Fee \$15 (will be assessed at time of schedule change)	<b>July 10</b>
Final Examinations and Book Buy-Back at Bookstore	August 9
Grades Are Due No Later Than Noon – <b>Semester Ends</b>	<b>August 10</b>

**In the event that unforeseen circumstances necessitate the cancellation of classes, the classes missed will be made up on Saturdays and/or holidays or by extension of the college calendar.**



# About Wharton County Junior College

## STATEMENT OF MISSION

Wharton County Junior College is a public, two-year, comprehensive community college offering a wide range of postsecondary educational programs and services including associate degrees, certificates, continuing education courses, cultural affairs, and leisure-time activities for the benefit of the community and a population of students that varies in age, background, and ability.

The college affords opportunities for individual growth and expression and promotes the development of the total person through scholarly and creative activity and the application of knowledge for the good of society. Its curricular and co-curricular activities lay a foundation for lifelong learning and involved citizenship and encourage the pursuit of knowledge, innovation, experimentation, and excellence in human endeavor. It prepares students for entry-level positions, for advancement in various occupations and professions, for a broad understanding of the liberal arts and sciences, and for transfer to baccalaureate granting institutions.

In fulfilling its mission, the college:

1. Offers associate of arts, associate of arts in teaching, and associate of applied science degrees;
2. Offers transfer curricula in preparation for the baccalaureate degree;
3. Offers career/vocational curricula leading to certificates and associated degrees;
4. Offers remedial and developmental courses and services, as well as adult basic education, to assist under prepared students to achieve competency in basic skills and thus gain access to college-level programs;
5. Supports excellence in instruction in all academic areas by the encouragement of faculty professional development for the improvement of teaching and learning through innovative teaching methodologies, research and public service;
6. Provides library and other instructional resources as integral parts of the educational process;
7. Supports students in the learning process through counseling and academic advising;

8. Offers continuing-education, non-credit, courses and programs to meet the needs of business, industry, government, and the community-at-large, and to contribute to the economic development of its service region;
9. Provides varied cultural opportunities, recreational activities, and community services to enhance the quality of life in its service region;
10. Actively cooperates with school districts, vocational-technical schools, other colleges, and universities to promote a more productive educational environment within its service region;
11. Encourages the innovative and effective use of technology to increase and enrich educational opportunities for students and the community.

Wharton County Junior College is an institution that emphasizes personal attention to students, innovation and flexibility in its credit and non-credit offerings, and responsiveness to the diversity of communities it serves. The college is dedicated to providing an educational environment that recognizes individuality, stresses the importance of human relationships, and reflects the democratic values of our society.

Approved by the WCJC Board of Trustees  
July 15, 2014

## HISTORICAL SKETCH

- 1944 Wharton County leaders, members of a Post-War Planning Committee, conceived the idea of Wharton County Junior College.
- 1945 A County Junior College Committee was formed and citizens approved a 20-cent tax.
- 1946 On April 6, voters of Wharton County created the Wharton County Junior College district and elected the first Board of Trustees:
- |   |  |
|---|--|
| F.J.L. Blasingame<br>(Chair), Wharton   | Donald M. Duson (Vice-Chair), El Campo |
| J.R. Peace (Secretary),<br>East Bernard | Harold Hansen,<br>Danevang             |
| Richard E. Meek,<br>Louise              | Lottie N. Mullins, Boling              |
| Carl N. Reynolds,<br>Glen Flora         |  |

- In September, classroom instruction began with approximately 200 students housed in five Wharton County Fairground buildings, located at the corner of Boling Highway and Alabama Road. John Milton Hodges became the president of the college.
- 1948 On June 7, Wharton County voters approved a \$600,000 tax bond to acquire permanent college facilities. Friends of the college donated a 20-acre site at Boling Highway and Alabama Road for campus construction.
- 1954 Congressman Clark Thompson visited the campus.
- Playwright Horton Foote consulted with drama students on the production of *The Rocking Chair*.
- 1954 The Wharton County Junior College Foundation was formed.
- 1962 Travis M. McKenzie became president of Wharton County Junior College.
- 1966 Theodore Nicksick, Jr. became president of Wharton County Junior College.
- 1967 College officials purchased the Wharton County Fairground for campus expansion.
- 1968 Congressman George Bush visited the Wharton campus.
- 1969 Congressman Jake Pickle visited the Wharton campus.
- 1970 On July 18, voters extended the boundaries of the Wharton County Junior College District to include the Needville Independent School District and a Needville resident was appointed to the Board of Trustees, increasing Board membership to eight.
- 1974 CBS Newsman, Dan Rather, spoke to Wharton County Junior College students.
- 1980 Wharton County Junior College began offering day classes in Richmond/Rosenberg at B.F. Terry High School.
- 1983 Wharton County Junior College opened a satellite campus in Richmond.
- 1984 Elbert C. Hutchins became president of Wharton County Junior College.
- 1985 Wharton County Junior College, with funds provided by The George Foundation, purchased land for a permanent campus in Richmond/Rosenberg.
- 1990 Wharton County Junior College opened a campus in Sugar Land.
- 1994 Frank Robert Vivello became president of Wharton County Junior College.
- Wharton County Junior College began offering classes at the Marine Education Center in Palacios.
- 1996 The LaDieu Technology Center opened on the Wharton campus.
- Wharton County Junior College joined forces with the University of Houston to open a multi-institution teaching center at the Sugar Land CentraPlex.
- The Board of Trustees approved the purchase of the Sugar Land CentraPlex building.
- 1999 The Wharton County Junior College Bay City Technical Education Center opened at the Testengeer Building to house the college's Process Technology program.
- 2000 Playwright Horton Foote visited the college to speak with drama students as the Fine Arts Department presented "A Year of Horton Foote".
- 2001 Betty A. McCrohan became president of Wharton County Junior College.
- The WCJC Fort Bend Technical Center (FBTC) campus opened in Richmond.
- 2002 Congressman Ron Paul visited the Wharton campus.
- 2005 Wharton County Junior College's service area expanded to include Sugar Land and its extraterritorial jurisdiction.
- Congressman Tom DeLay visited the WCJC Fort Bend Technical Center.
- 2007 Wharton County Junior College opened a campus in Bay City.
- 2009 Wharton County Junior College relocated its existing Sugar Land campus to a new site with the University of Houston Sugar Land.

#### WCJC TODAY

Wharton County Junior College's tax district encompasses Wharton County and the Needville Independent School District located within Fort Bend County. WCJC has a service area that



includes Wharton, Matagorda, and Colorado counties, as well as parts of Fort Bend, Jackson, and Austin Counties. To better serve its students, the college offers courses at four campuses in Wharton, Sugar Land, Richmond, and Bay City. In addition, the college offers classes in El Campo.

### WHARTON CAMPUS

Most degree and certificate programs as well as many continuing education courses are offered in Wharton. Many students live at home; however, students have the opportunity to live on campus or in local apartments and to participate in campus life. Frankie Hall, a dormitory for men, houses seventy-eight students. Mullins Hall and Brooking Hall, dormitories for women, house fifty-three and thirty students respectively.

The college participates in three competitive sports: Volleyball for women, Baseball for men and Rodeo for men and women. WCJC also has a choir, a band, and a drama program. These sports and fine arts programs offer student scholarships. Campus life includes intramural activities for men and women, student government, and a variety of clubs.

### SUGAR LAND CAMPUS

The Sugar Land campus is conveniently located within the University of Houston Sugar Land campus in Brazos Hall. This transfer-driven campus offers numerous academic and vocational courses which allow students to take advantage of the Wharton County Junior College/University of Houston Partnership Joint Admissions Agreement on the same campus.

### RICHMOND CAMPUS

The Richmond campus offers a full range of technical, vocational, and academic courses.

### BAY CITY CAMPUS

The Bay City campus is home to the college's Process Technology, Nuclear Power Technology, and Manufacturing Technology programs. The campus also offers transfer courses and continues to expand its programmatic offerings and training facility in response to Bay City's economic development initiatives, such as the establishment of the new Tenaris plant in Matagorda County.

### EL CAMPO EXTENSION CENTER

Wharton County Junior College offers transfer courses, Continuing Education, and Adult Education and Literacy at the Northside Center, in El Campo.

### UNIVERSITY ARTICULATION AGREEMENTS

Wharton County Junior College has several university articulation agreements that are in place to aid students in transferring. Students are encouraged to visit with WCJC counselors or advisors to inquire about transfer plans available to Texas universities.

## General Academic Information

### DEGREES AND CERTIFICATES

The college offers three types of degrees: The Associate of Arts (AA), the Associate of Arts in Teaching (AAT), and the Associate of Applied Science (AAS).

The Associate of Arts degree is a two-year degree designed for students intending to transfer to four-year institutions to complete baccalaureate degrees. AA degree programs parallel the first two years of study at four-year institutions; that is, they constitute the freshman and sophomore years of a bachelor's degree. **A student may receive only one AA degree.** Students should plan their courses of study carefully with an advisor to be sure that the courses they take at WCJC match the first two years of their intended major upon transferring to a four-year institution.

Wharton County Junior College awards the Associate of Arts in Teaching degree for students planning to pursue baccalaureate programs that lead to initial Texas teacher certification. There are two specialized tracks, "Plan B" or "Plan C" that can be pursued to obtain an AAT degree.

The Associate of Applied Science is designed for students in technical and career programs who intend to seek employment in identified occupational areas. Some AAS programs transfer seamlessly into upper-level Bachelor degree programs at various local universities.

The college also offers both semester credit hour and noncredit programs, leading to certificates in career fields not requiring a degree for employment. Certificate programs vary in length from fewer than 100 clock hours up to one year.

The following two examples serve to illustrate the distinctions between AA and AAS degrees, and between degrees and certificates.

1. Wharton County Junior College offers an AA degree that focuses on the field of Criminal Justice. This program of study is designed for students who intend to transfer to a four-year institution to major in some aspect of criminal justice (e.g., probation and parole, juvenile justice, law enforcement, criminal justice administration).

The college also offers a two-year AAS degree with a major in Law Enforcement for students who intend to enter the police profession immediately upon graduation.

In addition, the college offers a certificate program through its state-certified police academy for students who wish to become Texas peace officers but who do not desire a degree.

2. Wharton County Junior College offers an AA degree which prepares students who intend to transfer to a four-year institution to study Nursing and pursue a career as Registered Nurses (RNs).

Wharton County Junior College also offers an AAS degree in Nursing (the Associate Degree Nursing program) for students who intend to become RNs immediately upon graduation.

In addition, Wharton County Junior College offers a certificate program in Vocational Nursing for students who wish to become Licensed Vocational Nurses (LVNs), but who do not desire a degree.

Finally, the college offers an AAS degree program for students who are already LVNs and desire to enter the ADN program to obtain an AAS degree and pursue careers as an RN. This program is referred to as the LVN-ADN Transition program.

## INSTRUCTIONAL DIVISIONS

Courses and instructional programs are offered through seven divisions. Each division is composed of specialized departments, each with a standing Department Head. All divisions report to the Vice President of Instruction.

Students may seek degree or certificate specific advising from either department heads or division chairs, as well as from WCJC Student Services' counselors and advisors.

### DIVISION OF ALLIED HEALTH

**Division Chair: Carol Derkowski, ext. 6428**

Departments:

Associate Degree Nursing	Physical Therapist Assistant
Dental Hygiene	Radiologic Technology
Health Information Technology	Surgical Technology
Human Services	Vocational Nursing

### DIVISION OF COMMUNICATIONS AND FINE ARTS

**Division Chair: Patrick Ralls, ext. 6978**

Departments:

English, Humanities, and Foreign Language	Performing/Visual Arts Speech
---	-------------------------------

### DIVISION OF LIFE AND PHYSICAL SCIENCES

**Division Chair: Kevin Dees, ext. 6460**

Departments:

Agriculture	Geology
Biology	Kinesiology
Chemistry, Physics, and Engineering	

### DIVISION OF MATH, READINESS, AND JUSTICE

**Division Chair: G.G. Hunt, ext. 6344**

Departments:

College Readiness	Mathematics
Criminal Justice and Law Enforcement	

### DIVISION OF SOCIAL AND BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES

**Division Chair: Amanda Shelton, ext. 1581**

Departments:

Economics and Government History and Geography	Psychology, Sociology and Anthropology
--	--

### DIVISION OF TECHNOLOGY AND BUSINESS

**Division Chair: David Kucera, ext. 6342**

Departments:

Business and Office Administration	Construction Management
Computer Science	Education and Early Childhood
*Cisco Academy	Electronics Engineering Technology
*Computer Simulation and Game Development	Engineering Design
*Digital Media	Paralegal Studies
*Network Administration	
*PC Technical Support	

## **DIVISION OF VOCATIONAL SCIENCE**

**Division Chair: Timothy Guin, ext. 6575**

### **Departments:**

Air Conditioning, Heating, Refrigeration, and Electrical Technology	Manufacturing Technology Nuclear Power Technology Police Academy
Automotive Technology	Process Technology
Cosmetology	Welding Technology
Emergency Medical Technology	

## **CONTINUING EDUCATION AND COMMUNITY OUTREACH PROGRAMS**

Wharton County Junior College provides noncredit courses and programs, recreational activities, and community services to enhance the quality of life of its citizens and to contribute to the economic development of its service region. The college provides the following:

- Avocational Continuing Education
- Vocational Continuing Education
- Adult Education and Literacy
- Senior Citizen Programs
- Youth Activities
  - Kids' College

A variety of noncredit offerings and grant-funded programs are offered in areas such as job readiness skills, occupational and career training, profession-specific continuing education, customized workforce training, adult education, English as a Second Language (ESL) courses, Meals-On-Wheels, senior citizen health screenings and educational and recreational programs, and Kids' College.

Wharton County Junior College's continuing education noncredit offerings are designed to be responsive to community and business needs. Programs can be customized to meet specific needs of business and industry. WCJC can also assist area businesses in securing state-funded grants to support business expansion, job creation, and employee training.

Wharton County Junior College participates in numerous areas of community outreach and service. Grant-funded programs provide services in Adult Education and Literacy and GED preparation. The WCJC Senior Citizen Program provides a meal and activity program to senior citizens 60 years and older. The WCJC Senior Citizen Center, funded by the Houston-Galveston Area Council and the Department of Aging & Disabilities Services (DADS), provides center

meals and hosts daily activities to promote social interaction. In-home meals to homebound qualified seniors are offered in Wharton and Colorado counties.

Kids' College provides interesting, stimulating, and enjoyable learning experiences for students in kindergarten through 12<sup>th</sup> grade. There are over 120 courses offered in the areas of computers, language arts, math, science, the arts, special studies, sports, and dance.

Wharton County Junior College, in partnership with ed2go (formerly Gatlin Education Services), offers open enrollment programs designed to provide the skills necessary to acquire professional level positions for many in-demand occupations.

Programs are designed by a team of professionals from each respective field, who work to provide students with an effective web-based learning experience. Instructors/mentors are actively involved in the online learning experience. They respond to any questions or concerns, as well as provide encouragement and motivation to improve success.

Each program includes a set of lessons and evaluations; grades are a combination of the instructor/mentor's evaluation of students' work and computer graded tests. Students will appreciate the quality as well as the convenience of anytime, anywhere learning.

### **Benefits of Online Career Training:**

- Learn in-demand job skills
- Start anytime
- Set your own pace
- Affordably priced

## **Academic Policies**

### **ACADEMIC CALENDAR**

The college's academic calendar lists the dates of all activities that affect students and employees, such as registration and holidays during which the college will be closed. The academic calendar is posted on the college website at [www.wcjc.edu](http://www.wcjc.edu).



## **ACCESS TO STUDENT RECORDS**

In compliance with federal Public Law 93-380; Family Educational Privacy Act of 1974 (commonly known as the Buckley Amendment, 20 U.S.C. 1232g; 34 CFR 99), and the Texas Open Records Act (Chapter 552, Government Code), the college does not release personally identifiable records or files. Further information concerning this policy and laws on which it is based is available in the Wharton County Junior College Student Handbook and in College Regulation 651. Questions concerning access to student records may be addressed to the Director of Admissions and Registration.

Directory information is available to anyone upon request unless a student restricts the release of such information by completing the form entitled "Request to Prevent Disclosure of Directory Information" and submits it to the office of the Director of Admissions and Registration by the twelfth class day of a regular semester and the fourth class day of a summer session.

Directory information includes the following:

- Name, address, telephone listing;
- Date of birth, dates of attendance, participation in officially recognized activities and sports, degrees, candidates for degrees, honors and awards received, previous colleges and universities attended.

## **DROPPING COURSES**

Courses that are dropped prior to the attendance verification day for that course will not count on a student's transcript as a "W". However, students are still expected to meet the financial obligation of the course per the college's "Drops and Withdraws", updated each semester on the college's website. Students dropping after attendance verification day and prior to the official drop date will receive a "W" for the course. The calendar for the length of time a student has to withdraw or drop a course is updated each semester on the college's website.

If a student registers for classes but does not attend or quits attending, the student must officially drop or withdraw through the Office of Admissions and Registration by filling out a student drop form located on the college website at [www.wcjc.edu](http://www.wcjc.edu); admissions; student forms. Failure to do so will result in an "F" on

the student's transcript for each incomplete course and full financial obligation for each course.

## **ADMINISTRATIVE WITHDRAWAL**

The college reserves the right to withdraw a student from classes for any reason when college officials consider this action to be in the best interest of the college or of the student.

## **ATTENDANCE OF CLASSES**

Regular attendance is conducive to optimum achievement. Therefore, students are expected to attend all meetings of those classes in which they are enrolled. Those absences caused by participation in college sponsored activities, by the student's illness, or by certain emergencies may be excused by the instructor, in which case students are permitted to make up the work missed.

Whenever a student acquires absences in excess of two weeks in a course or when a student's attendance record (in the judgment of the instructor) makes the attainment of minimum course objectives improbable, that student may be recommended to drop the course with the designation of "W" or "WX", withdrawn.

## **AUDIT OF COURSE**

After the schedule changes period, students may register to audit academic courses on a space-available basis. Also, after the schedule changes period, students who obtain permission from the appropriate Department Head may register to audit vocational-technical courses. Auditing entitles students to the usual learning opportunities but eliminates such course requirements as attendance, written work, and tests. An audit cannot be changed to credit or credit to audit after the deadline for adding courses. The fee for an audit is the same as that for course credit.

## **CHANGE OF NAME OR ADDRESS**

A student who changes a home or local address or a name should notify the Office of Admissions and Registration immediately. Any communication from the college that is mailed to the name and address on record is considered to have been

delivered, and the student is responsible for having received the communication.

A change in address does not automatically change a student's status regarding in-district and/or in-state residency status. For changes of residency status, students should consult the section of residency information and requirements.

### **CLASSIFICATION OF STUDENTS**

Students who are enrolled at Wharton County Junior College are classified according to the number of hours completed and the number of hours in which they are enrolled.

- Freshman: A student enrolling in college for the first time or who at the time of registration has earned fewer than 30 semester hours of credit.
- Sophomore: A student who at the time of registration has earned at least 30 semester hours.
- Full-time: A student who is enrolled for at least 12 semester hours.
- Part-time: A student who is enrolled for at least one semester hour, but less than 12 semester hours.

### **COURSE LOAD**

The normal load for a regular student during fall and spring semesters should not exceed a total of nineteen semester hours including such courses as kinesiology, choir, and band. The normal load for a regular student during summer semesters should not exceed a total of seven semester hours. Students may not enroll for more than a normal load without approval from the Vice President of Instruction. Ordinarily, approval for an academic overload is contingent upon the student having at least a 3.0 GPA or being a candidate for graduation.

The normal load for a regular student during a mini semester is one three credit hour course.

### **COURSE NUMBERS**

Wharton County Junior College uses the common course numbering system adopted by a number of Texas institutions. Institutions participating in this system have signed agreements accepting a standard numbering system for commonly transferred courses.

This system insures that if students take the courses the receiving institution designated as common, the courses are accepted in transfer and are treated as the receiving institution's courses.

The common course number has a standardized four-letter prefix followed by a four-digit number. The prefix identifies the department through which the course is offered. Numbers 1100-1999 indicate freshman level courses and numbers 2100-2999 indicate sophomore-level courses. For example, English 1301 is a freshman-level course in the Department of English and Humanities, whereas English 2322 is a sophomore-level course.

However, students may enroll in any course if all specific course prerequisites have been met.

### **COURSE OFFERINGS**

The college exercises the prerogative of choosing the courses to be offered during any semester. This offering is announced in the official schedule of classes for the semester. Should the enrollment in a course be insufficient, the course may be dropped from the schedule. Likewise, a course may be closed to further enrollment should enrollment become excessive.

All traditional face-to-face classes may be enriched by the addition of an online component. Some courses may require students to actively engage in an online element. This may include areas such as the submission of assignments, and/or participation in discussion boards. The online component may be hosted on the college's learning management system and other web locations. Students should contact the instructor or check the course syllabus to determine if there is an online component.

### **PREREQUISITES FOR COURSES**

A "prerequisite" is a condition or requirement that must be met. Many courses are open only to those students meeting specified requirements. Course prerequisites may be credit in another course, a minimum grade in another course, test scores, concurrent enrollment in another course, sophomore standing, consent of the department head, or demonstration of a particular skill.

Prerequisites are indicated below each course description.

## FINAL EXAMINATIONS

All academic courses administer final examinations. Exemptions from final examinations are not given. A student who misses a final examination may be given an "I" (incomplete) at the instructor's discretion, if the absence is caused by sickness or other emergency. The student should contact the instructor to make arrangements for a make-up exam. An "I" automatically converts to an "F" by mid-semester of the following term if the student does not make up the exam.

## GRADING POLICY, GRADE REPORTS, GRADE POINTS

The college considers grades extremely important permanent records and requires instructors to communicate their specific grading policies for each class at the beginning of the semester. At the end of the semester, the college requires instructors to submit final grades for all officially enrolled students.

Students who believe errors have been made in the final reporting of grades should discuss the matter with their instructors. The students may follow the method of appeal set forth in the Student Handbook and in College Regulation 663. A grade change request must be made within 12 months of the end of the term in which the grade was awarded. Appeals will not be accepted beyond the allowed twelve months of the end of the term in which the grade was awarded.

A final grade may be changed only by the instructor of the course with the approval of the Vice President of Instruction or by action of the Board of Trustees.

Grade or Notations are as follows:

A	Excellent
B	Good
C	Average
D	Poor (lowest passing grade)
F	Failure
I	Incomplete: This grade is given only when a student misses the final examination. The instructor has the discretion to allow a make-up if the absence is caused by sickness or other emergency. By the following regular mid-semester, an "I" not made up will convert to an "F".
W	Withdrawn: This grade indicates an official withdrawal from a course by the student or by administrative action after the attendance

verification day and prior to the official drop date. This grade does **not** count toward the six drop limit.

X Audit (no credit and no grade)

WX Withdrawn: This grade indicates an official withdrawal from a course by the student or by administrative action after the attendance verification day and prior to the official drop date. This grade does count toward the six drop limit.

A four-point system for expressing in numerical terms the quality of scholarship achieved by the student is useful in determining eligibility for honors or probation, for graduation, for participation in intercollegiate athletic competition, and for membership in certain student organizations. The system is as follows:

Each grade of "A" earns 4 grade points per semester hour.

Each grade of "B" earns 3 grade points per semester hour.

Each grade of "C" earns 2 grade points per semester hour.

Each grade of "D" earns 1 grade point per semester hour.

Other grades earn 0 grade points.

At the end of each grading period a grade point average (or grade index) may be obtained by computing the sum of all the grade points earned and dividing this number by the total number of semester hours attempted. Courses marked "I", "W", "X", and "WX" are not counted in computing the grade point average.

For example, if a student completes the following 16 credit hours in a semester, the GPA for that semester is calculated as follows:

Course	Credit Hours	Grade	Grade Points
English	3	B	9
Biology	4	C	8
History	3	B	9
Business	3	A	12
Art	3	A	12
	16		50

Divide the number of grade points earned (50) by the total number of credit hours attempted (16). The GPA for that semester would be 3.17 or "B".

## GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

Students are responsible for familiarizing themselves with the detailed requirements of their chosen degrees and for preparing themselves to meet those requirements.

Deadlines for applying for graduation are:

- August Graduation – July 15<sup>th</sup>
- December Graduation – November 1<sup>st</sup>
- May Graduation – April 1<sup>st</sup>

Students must submit to the Office of Admissions and Registration a completed application for graduation. Applications for graduation are available at all WCJC campuses and on the college website on the student forms page. Caps, gowns, and announcements are ordered through the WCJC bookstores.

Students of Wharton County Junior College must complete the requirements in the catalog in effect at the time of the student's initial enrollment. Students have five (5) years from the date of initial enrollment to complete all degree or certificate requirements, contingent upon maintaining continuous enrollment. Continuous enrollment is defined as earning a minimum of three (3) semester credit hours in an academic term within a 12-month period. After five years, students must, with the assistance of an academic advisor, select a newer catalog to follow. If a student does not earn a minimum of three (3) semester credit hours within a period of at least twelve months, the student will follow the catalog requirements in effect upon the student's re-entry into the institution. Students wishing to change majors will follow the current catalog at the time the change of major goes into effect. Appeals to this policy are reviewed by the Vice President of Instruction, provided the appeal is in written format and includes appropriate documentation.

General requirements for graduation for the Associate of Arts degree or the Associate of Applied Science degree are as follows:

1. All entrance requirements must be fulfilled.
2. Candidates who entered college after the fall of 1989 must demonstrate proficiency in basic skills either by passing TSI Assessment test or by TSI exemption, or by satisfying the basic skills requirements in any way prescribed by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board.
3. All financial obligations must be met.

4. At least sixty semester hours must be earned.
5. A GPA of at least 2.0, "C", must be earned.
6. Candidates must complete at least 25% of their semester hours at Wharton County Junior College.
7. When requirements for degrees and certificates are met, diplomas are mailed to recipients.
8. Students receiving only certificates do not participate in the commencement ceremony.

## REVERSE ARTICULATION

Students who have not completed all course requirements for a degree or certificate, but have completed at least 25% of the semester hours at Wharton County Junior College, may fulfill their course requirements at another accredited institution and transfer the credits to WCJC. If the requirements for a degree or certificate are met, Wharton County Junior College will automatically issue the award. Students may graduate in accordance with the requirements state in the catalog in effect up to five (5) years prior to the date of graduation.

## MINIMUM STANDARD OF WORK

Wharton County Junior College expects students to achieve satisfactory progress toward the attainment of their education goals. The minimum acceptable standard of satisfactory progress is a cumulative average of at least 2.0 PA on attempted semester credit hours.

## RELIGIOUS OBSERVANCES

Students who are absent from classes for the observance of a religious holy day may take an examination or complete an assignment scheduled for that day within a reasonable time after the absence. Students should notify the instructor of each class scheduled on the date that they plan to be absent for a religious holy day.

## REPETITION OF COURSE

When a course is repeated, the last grade awarded is the permanent grade for the course and is the only grade considered in calculating the semester



hours and the grade point average at Wharton County Junior College.

### **SCHOLASTIC HONORS**

**DEANS'S LIST:** At the end of each full term (16 weeks) semester, those students who have been enrolled for at least twelve (12) semester hours of college-level courses, who have made no failing grades, and who have earned grade point averages of at least 3.5 are listed on the Dean's List.

**GRADUATION WITH HONORS:** Those members of the graduating class who earn a grade point average of at least 3.8 are graduated with High Honors and those earning a grade point average of at least 3.5, but less than 3.8, are graduated with Honors.

### **ACADEMIC PROBATION**

Failure to achieve the required minimum standard of work (cumulative average of at least 2.0 GPA) will result in a student being placed on academic probation for the next semester in which they are enrolled.

Students on probation are encouraged to reduce their course load and to reexamine and adjust their educational objectives, their workloads, and their study habits.

Students on academic probation are removed from probation when they have achieved the required minimum standard of work of a 2.0 GPA or higher.

### **ACADEMIC SUSPENSION**

Failure to achieve the required minimum standard of work while on academic probation results in suspension from the college for the following semester. A student who has been suspended from the college for poor scholarship and who re-enters after the expiration of the semester of suspension, re-enters on academic probation.

Appeals for admission while on suspension should be directed to the Office of the Vice President of Instruction with specific written requests sent to the Instructional Retention Coordinator.

### **SEMESTER CREDIT HOURS**

The unit of measurement for credit purposes is the semester credit hour. One semester hour represents

the credit earned in a course that is scheduled for one class hour a week for a semester. Most courses meet three hours a week and have a credit value of three semester hours.

### **STUDENT GRIEVANCES AND COMPLAINTS**

The college has an established policy for hearing student grievances and complaints. Students who believe they have legitimate complaints about (1) discrimination or harassment based on sex, race, age, gender identity, national origin, religion, veteran status, or handicap; (2) non-academic decisions, rules, or regulations; (3) management or conduct of programs; (4) allegations of misleading advertisement or promotion of programs; or (5) other actions of college employees should contact the Office of the Vice President of Student Services to file the grievance and obtain a copy of College Regulation 591.

### **TRANSCRIPTS**

A transcript of the college credits is an official copy of the student's permanent record bearing the college seal. For a fee, students may obtain copies of his or her transcript by requesting transcripts through the "WCJC Online Services" at [www.wcjc.edu](http://www.wcjc.edu) or by making a written request to the Office of Admissions and Registration. Written requests must include dates of attendance, student ID number, and a legible signature. All admission information must be on file, and all holds must be cleared before a transcript is issued.

### **TRANSFER OF SEMESTER CREDIT HOURS**

Wharton County Junior College is fully approved and accredited to offer lower-division courses (freshmen and sophomore courses). All of WCJC academic semester hour credits transfer to other state-supported colleges. Certain developmental, preparatory, and vocational courses may not transfer. Colleges do not lower transferred grades; grades are filed just as they are received. For degree purposes or for determining scholastic standing, however, grades earned at other institutions may be averaged with work done at the receiving college or university.

The information that follows was written by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board with respect to the transfer of semester credit hours

and to transfer disputes. Section 61.078 of the Texas Education Code, enacted by the 71<sup>st</sup> Legislature, requires that this information be reproduced in the college's catalog.

**FREE TRANSFERABILITY:** Lower-division courses included in the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board's Academic Course Guide Manual and specified in the definition of "Lower-Division Academic Course Guide Manual" shall be freely transferable to and accepted as comparable degree credit by any Texas public institution of higher education where the equivalent course is available for fulfilling baccalaureate degree requirements. It is understood that each Texas institution of higher education may have limitations that invalidate courses after a specific length of time.

All lower division academic courses shall be fully transferable among public institutions and must count toward the same degree at any public college or university in Texas.

#### **TRANSFER OF SEMESTER CREDIT HOURS REQUIREMENTS AND LIMITATIONS**

- A. Each institution of higher education shall identify in its undergraduate catalog each lower division course that is substantially equivalent to an academic course listed in the current edition of the Community College General Academic Course Guide Manual.
- B. Each university must identify at least 45 semester credit hours of academic courses that are substantially equivalent to courses listed in the "Lower-Division Academic Course Guide Manual", including those that fulfill the lower-division portion of the institution's Core Curriculum.
- C. All public colleges and universities must accept transfer of credit for successfully completed courses identified in (A) and (B) above as applicable to an associate or baccalaureate degree in the same manner as credit awarded to non-transfer students in that major.
- D. Each institution shall be required to accept in transfer into a baccalaureate degree the number of lower division semester credit hours in a major which are allowed for their non-transfer students in that major; however,
  - No institution shall be required to accept in transfer more credit hours in a major than the number set out in the applicable Coordinating Board approved Transfer Curriculum for that

major, as prescribed by the current issue of the Coordinating Board's Guide to Transfer of Credit Policies and Curricula.

- In any major for which there is no Coordinating Board approved Transfer Curriculum, no institution shall be required to accept in transfer more lower division courses credit in the major applicable to a baccalaureate degree than the institution allows their non-transfer students in the major.
  - A university may deny the transfer of credit in courses with a grade of "D" as applicable to the student's major.
- E. All senior institutions of higher education in Texas shall provide support services for transfer students, equivalent to those provided to non-transfer students regularly enrolled at the institutions, including an orientation program for transfer students, equivalent to that provided for entering freshman enrollees.
  - F. No university shall be required to accept in transfer or toward a degree, more than sixty (60) semester credit hours of academic credits earned by a student in a community college. Universities, however, may choose to accept additional credit hours.

#### **RESOLUTION OF TRANSFER DISPUTES FOR LOWER-DIVISION COURSES**

The following procedures shall be followed by public institutions of higher education in the resolution of credit transfer disputes involving lower-division courses:

- A. If an institution of higher education does not accept course credit earned by a student at another institution of higher education, the receiving institution shall give written notice to the student and to the sending institution that transfer of the course credit is denied. A receiving institution shall also provide written notice of the reasons for denying credit for a particular course or set of courses at the request of the sending institution.
- B. A student who receives notice as specified in Subsection (A) may dispute the denial of credit by contacting a designated official at

- either the sending or the receiving institution.
- C. The two institutions and the student shall attempt to resolve the transfer of the course credit in accordance with Board rules and guidelines.
- D. If the transfer dispute is not resolved to the satisfaction of the student or the sending institution within 45 days after the date of the student received written notice of denial, the institution that denies the course credit for transfer shall notify the commissioner of its denial and the reasons for the denial.
- E. The Commissioner of Higher Education or the Commissioner's designee shall make the final determination about a dispute concerning the transfer of course credit and give written notice of the determination to the involved student and institutions.
- F. The Board shall collect data on the types of transfer disputes that are reported and the disposition of each case that is considered by the Commission or the Commissioner's designee.
- G. If a receiving institution has cause to believe that a course being presented by a student for transfer from another school is not of an acceptable level of quality, it shall first contact the sending institution and attempt to resolve the problem. In the event that the two institutions are unable to come to a satisfactory resolution, the receiving institution may notify the Commissioner of Higher Education, who may investigate the course. If its quality is found to be unacceptable, the Board may discontinue funding for the course.

#### **SIX COURSE DROP LIMIT**

Under section 51.907 of the Texas Education Code, "an institution of higher education may not permit a student to drop more than six courses, including any course a transfer student has dropped at another institution of higher education." This statute was enacted by the State of Texas in spring 2007 and applies to students who enroll in a public institution of higher education as a first-time freshman in fall 2007 or later. Any course that a student drops is counted toward the six-drop limit if:

- The student was able to drop the course without receiving a grade or incurring an academic penalty;
- The student's transcript indicates or will indicate that the student was enrolled in the course;

- The student is not dropping the course in order to withdraw from the institution;
- Once Wharton County Junior College calculates that the student has a total of six affected drops from Wharton County Junior College and all affected transfer institutions, he or she may not drop any additional courses at Wharton County Junior College. The instructor will be required to award the grade of A, B, C, D, or F.

An automatic notification will be placed on the student record after the student reaches the 3<sup>rd</sup> counted drop and is encouraged to see an academic advisor.

#### **EXCLUDED COURSES FROM LIMIT**

Drops from the following types of courses are excluded from the course drop limit:

- A. Courses taken by students while enrolled in high school – whether dual credit or early admission. Once graduated from high school the drops will begin to count.
- B. Courses dropped at private or out-of-state institutions.
- C. Remedial or developmental courses, workforce education courses, or other courses that would not generate undergraduate credit that could be applied to a degree.
- D. Drops which meet the definition of a complete withdrawal.

#### **EXCEPTIONS AND DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS**

- A. Severe illness or other debilitating condition; statement from a doctor required.
- B. Care of a sick, injured or needy person; statement from doctor regarding illness of the person being cared for; statement from the sick, injured, or needy person regarding the student's role as the care-giver; or in case of a child, statement from the student.
- C. Death of family member or another person who is otherwise considered to have a sufficiently close relationship; death certificate or obituary from newspaper required.

- D. Active duty service with the Texas National Guard or other armed forces by the student, a family member, or a person who has a sufficiently close relationship; orders from service required.
- E. Change in work schedule that is beyond the control of the student; letter from employer required.
- F. Other good cause as determined by the institution.

For the purposes of this section (listed above) the following definitions will apply:

**FAMILY MEMBERS:** spouse, child, grandchild, father, mother, brother, sister, grandmother, grandfather, aunt, uncle, nephew, niece, first cousin, stepparent, stepchild, or stepsibling.

**SUFFICIENTLY CLOSE RELATIONSHIP:** this relationship can include a relative with the third degree of consanguinity, plus close friends, including but not limited to, roommates, housemates, classmates, or others identified by the student for approval of the institution on a case-by-case basis.

#### **WITHDRAWAL FROM COLLEGE**

If a student must withdraw from the college before the completion of the semester for which he or she is enrolled, the student must fill out an official withdrawal form in the Office of Admissions and Registration or send a letter to that office requesting withdrawal.

All financial obligations to the college must be met in order to receive official clearance.

A student may officially withdraw from the college. Please see "Dropping Courses".

#### **SERVICES FOR STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES**

Wharton County Junior College is committed to providing a discrimination-free environment for its students with disabilities. Students with disabilities are encouraged to inform the college of any assistance they may need upon application. Early self-identification will allow students to receive whatever accommodation they may need as quickly as possible.

Students desiring accommodations must register with the Disability Services Coordinator and provide

appropriate medical and/or psychological documentation. This action entitles qualified students with disabilities to their legal rights and assures them of receiving information on services and procedures available to them. Disability information is strictly confidential and is not released without consent of the student.

It is the responsibility of students with a disability to voluntarily and confidentially disclose information regarding the nature and extent of the disability. Wharton County Junior College does not assume responsibility for providing special accommodations and services to students who have not identified themselves as having a qualifying disability and who have not made their need known.

Specific disability services are based on individual needs and circumstances to initiate services. Students should contact the Disability Services Coordinator prior to each semester. The Disability Services Coordinator's office is located in the Office of Student Services.

#### **STUDENT CONDUCT AND DISCIPLINE**

The proper role of the student while on any of the Wharton County Junior College campuses is to attend classes and to engage in related educational activities. Students' involvement in the affairs of the college is encouraged and avenues of communications are provided, but abuse of democratic process is not tolerated.

All WCJC students are expected to obey the law, to show respect for properly constituted authority, and to observe correct standards of conduct. In addition, they are expected to refrain from other types of improper and socially unacceptable behavior that is specified in the Student Handbook & College Regulation 592. Students who violate these rules of appropriate conduct as defined by the college are subject to disciplinary action.

Misconduct for which students are subject to discipline includes the following categories:

1. Dishonesty, such as cheating, plagiarism, or knowingly furnishing false information to the college. Plagiarism and cheating refer to the use of unauthorized books, notes, or

- otherwise securing help on a test; copying tests, assignments, reports, or term papers.
2. Being in unauthorized places such as offices or building after hours or in any instructor's office without his or her permission.
  3. Forgery, alteration, or misuse of college documents, records or identification.
  4. Obstruction or disruption of teaching, research, administration, or other authorized activities, on college premises.
  5. Physical abuse of any person on college-owned or controlled property or at college-sponsored or supervised functions, or conduct that threatens or endangers the health or safety of any such persons.
  6. Theft of property or damage other than accidental to property of the college or of a member of the college community or of a campus visitor.
  7. Violation of college policies or regulations.
  8. Use, possession, or distribution of alcohol, narcotics, or dangerous drugs.
  9. Disorderly conduct or lewd, indecent, or obscene conduct or expression on college-owned or controlled property or at college-sponsored or supervised functions.
  10. Failure to comply with reasonable directions of college officials acting in the performance of their duties.
  11. Making unreasonable noise on campus.
  12. Conduct that adversely affects the student's responsibility as a member of the academic community.
  13. Use or possession of firearms, explosives (including fireworks), swords, daggers, straight razors, or illegal knives is not permitted on campus or in automobiles on campus streets or in parking lots.
  14. Any form of gambling.
  15. Improper dress. In consideration of sanitation, distraction, or offensiveness to other students and faculty, students are expected to wear appropriate clothing.
  16. Unauthorized use of facilities.

Misconduct may result in the student being placed on disciplinary probation or suspension (dismissal).

Wharton County Junior College has identified certain behaviors that are possible grounds for immediate dismissal from the college. If any of these six situations occur, immediate dismissal may result:

1. Illegal use or possession of controlled substances (alcohol, drugs) anywhere on college property or at a college event or college-sponsored activity.
2. The presence of the opposite sex in a student's dorm room.
3. Willful destruction of property, damage to buildings or furnishings, or defacing college property.
4. Physical assault or threat of physical assault on/toward anyone on college property or at a college-sponsored event or activity.
5. "Hate Messages" including, but not limited to, racial epithets or derogatory remarks attacking or belittling someone's religious beliefs, lifestyle, national origin, physical attributes, etc., whether delivered orally or in writing.
6. Refusal to comply with legitimate directives from dorm supervisors, security personnel, or any college officials or exhibiting defiantly disrespectful behavior to such persons.

#### **WHARTON COUNTY JUNIOR COLLEGE SEXUAL HARASSMENT POLICY – REGULATION 879**

Employees or students shall not engage in conduct constituting sexual harassment. The district shall investigate all allegations of such harassment and shall take appropriate disciplinary action against employees or students found to engage in such harassment. Any employee or student who believes he or she has been or is being subjected to any form of sexual harassment shall bring the matter to the attention of the immediate supervisor in accordance with the district's grievance policy [Reg. 591 and 877]. However, no procedure or step in that policy shall have the effect of requiring the employee or student alleging sexual harassment to present the matter to the person who is the subject of the complaint. NOTE: The Director of Human Resources or the President may also be contacted by personnel on issues relating to sexual harassment.

## **Admission and Registration**

### **ADMISSION**

Admission for the college credit studies is open to all applicants who meet at least one of the methods of regular admission listed below.



However, admission to the college does not imply admission to all programs.

Guidelines for admission to the Associate Degree Nursing (ADN), Dental Hygiene, Physical Therapist Assistant, Radiologic Technology, Vocational Nursing (LVN), Human Services, Emergency Medical Technology, Surgical Technology, and Police Academy are given in the degree requirements section of this catalog or from the respective program directors or on the college website under "Programs".

Each applicant must satisfactorily complete all phases of the admission process. The Office of Admissions and Registration evaluates the application and notifies the student of acceptance or rejection. The student may appeal the decision if the case meets the criteria for appeal stipulated in Regulation 591, Student Grievances.

#### **BACTERIAL MENINGITIS VACCINATION REQUIREMENT**

Under the requirements of law recently enacted by the Texas State Legislature, students who are under 22 years of age and entering higher education in the spring of 2014 (and any semesters following) must demonstrate proof of vaccination against bacterial meningitis.

An entering student is defined as a student new to higher education. Transfer and transient students from another college, or a student who has not been enrolled one fall or spring semester and is returning to Wharton County Junior College, are also subject to this requirement. It is important to consult a physician about the need for the immunization against bacterial meningitis to prevent the disease.

Not all students are required to show proof of the vaccination. Please read further for details about exemptions and how to opt out of showing proof of the vaccination.

Students may elect not to take the vaccination by filing a Medical Exemption Affidavit or Certificate or a Texas Department of State Health Services (TDSHS) Exemption from Immunization for Bacterial Meningitis for Reasons of Conscience Form.

Evidence of vaccination or exemption should be submitted to Wharton County Junior College Office of Admissions and Registration. Vaccinations must have been received within the past (5) years and no later

than 10 days prior to the first day of the first semester in which the student initially enrolls. A Wharton County Junior College Bacterial Meningitis Vaccination Record Form must be completed and submitted along with vaccination records or a Medical Exemption Affidavit of Certificate or an Exemption from Immunization for Reasons of Conscience Affidavit Form.

#### **EXEMPTIONS**

**Wharton County Junior College students who are currently enrolled and planning on returning for their next consecutive semester will NOT be required to submit proof of vaccination.**

Exemptions allowed by law are:

- Students 22 years of age or older by the first day of the semester
- Students enrolled only in online courses or other distance education programs
- Students enrolled in dual credit classes on a high school campus
- Students enrolled in Adult Education and Literacy (AEL) courses
- Students enrolled in continuing education (CE) or corporate study courses
- Students enrolled in programs of less than 360 contact hours
- Students incarcerated in a Texas prison

#### **EVIDENCE OF VACCINATION**

Evidence of vaccination must:

1. Be submitted along with a completed **WCJC Bacterial Meningitis Vaccination Record Form**, which can be found on the college website at [www.wcjc.edu](http://www.wcjc.edu), under the Office of Admissions and Registration.
2. Include month, day, and year of vaccination and verify that vaccinations (or boosters) were received at least 10 days prior to the first day of the semester and within the past 5 years.
3. Include one of the following:
  - A completed **WCJC Bacterial Meningitis Vaccination Record Form** bearing the signature or stamp of a physician or his/her designee.

- An official immunization record generated from a state or local health authority.
- An official record received from school officials, including a record from another state.

### **EVIDENCE TO DECLINE VACCINATION**

A student, or parent or guardian of a student, is not required to submit evidence of receiving a vaccination against bacterial meningitis if the student, or a parent or guardian of a student, submits evidence to decline the vaccination to the institution.

Evidence to decline the vaccination can be either:

1. A Medical Exemption Affidavit or Certificate signed by a physician who is licensed to practice medicine in the U.S. in which it states that in the physician's opinion it would be injurious to the health and well-being of the student to receive the required vaccination.
2. Conscientious Objection Form (for student NOT LIVING IN ON-CAMPUS HOUSING). For new students (under the age of 22 years) at institutions of higher education and NOT living or residing in on-campus housing, who wish to file an affidavit stating that the student declines the vaccination for bacterial meningitis for reasons of conscience, the student may use the official Texas Department of State Health Services form, accessible from the website at the following link: <https://corequestjc.dshs.texas.gov/>. Students must request the form electronically, complete it, sign it, have it notarized, and file it with the Office of Admissions and Registration.

For further information, or to ask any questions, please contact the Office of Admissions and Registration.

### **METHODS OF REGULAR ADMISSION**

Persons may qualify for admission to Wharton County Junior College by any of the following means:

HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATE - Any student that has graduated from a state accredited high school. The following admission requirements must be met and submitted to the Office of Admissions and Registration:

- Submitted electronic application or completed and signed paper application.

- Completed official copy of the high school transcript showing the last year's grades and date of graduation.
- Official exemption test scores and documentation that meets the Texas Success Initiative as required by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board.

GED GRADUATE – students who have completed the General Educational Development (GED) test. The following admission requirements must be met and submitted to the Office of Admissions and Registration:

- Submitted electronic application or completed and signed paper application.
- GED certificate with official scores and completion date.
- Official exemption test scores and documentation that meets the Texas Success Initiative as required by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board.

GRADUATE OF HOME SCHOOL, PRIVATE SCHOOL, OR NON-ACCREDITED HIGH SCHOOL - Any student who has completed a home school program or has graduated from a private or non-accredited high school is eligible to apply for admission. The following admission requirements must be met and submitted to the Office of Admissions and Registration:

- Submitted electronic application or completed and signed paper application.
- Completed and notarized copy of the student's transcript signed by the principal or head of instruction, showing the last semester's grades and date of graduation.
- Official exemption test scores and documentation that meets Texas Success Initiative as required by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board. Students who completed home school and are seeking federal financial aid funds to off-set the cost of college attendance are strongly encouraged to contact the office of financial aid to verify their home school experience.

STUDENTS TRANSFERRING FROM AN ACCREDITED COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY OR WHO ARE CONCURRENTLY ENROLLED IN AN ACCREDITED COLLEGE - Only credits from accredited colleges or

universities are accepted. i.e., Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges. The following admission requirements must be met and submitted to the Office of Admissions and Registration:

- Submitted electronic application or completed and signed paper application.
- Official and up-to-date transcript from all colleges attended.
- Official exemption test scores and documentation that meets Texas Success Initiative as required by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board.

Wharton County Junior College only recognizes and accepts transferable credit from colleges or universities that have been accredited by one of the following six "Regional Accreditation" bodies:

1. Middle States Association of Colleges and Schools
2. New England Association of Schools and Colleges
3. North Central Association of Colleges and Schools
4. Northwest Association of Schools and Colleges
5. Southern Association of Colleges and Schools
6. Western Association of Schools and Colleges

Students on scholastic probation at another institution and eligible to return to that college may be admitted to Wharton County Junior College with the status of scholastic probation provided they meet the other entrance requirements. In cases of doubt about the academic status of a transfer student from another institution, WCJC standards on probation and/or suspension are applied to the case.

**STUDENTS ENROLLING IN A CERTIFICATE PROGRAM –** Any person seeking a technical certificate is eligible to attend Wharton County Junior College. These students are exempt from TSI testing requirements as long as the student enrolls in the courses within the certificate program(s) as outlined in this catalog. The following admission requirements must be met and submitted to the Office of Admissions and Registration:

- Submitted electronic application or completed and signed paper application.
- Completed official copy of the high school transcript showing the last year's grades and

date of graduation or GED certificate with official scores and completion date.

- Official, up-to-date transcripts from all colleges attended.

### **EARLY ADMISSION FOR HIGH SCHOOL STUDENTS**

High School (including home schooled, private, or non-accredited high school) students may enroll in a Dual Credit program or as an Early Admission Student.

High school students may enroll in college courses provided they have met the following criteria: (1) submitted an online application at [www.applytexas.org](http://www.applytexas.org) or completed and signed paper application, (2) submitted official exemption test scores and documentation that meets the Texas Success Initiative (TSI) as required by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, and (3) completed and submitted the WCJC Certification for Early Admission Form with all appropriate signatures in place.

Students are cautioned to guard against enrolling for college courses that are related to their areas of University of Interscholastic League (UIL) competition and which might thereby endanger their eligibility for participation in UIL.

The following admission requirements must be met:

- Submitted electronic application or completed and signed paper application.
- Completed Certificate for Early Admissions form which includes the recommendation by the high school principal and consent of parent if the student is under 18 years old – REQUIRED EVERY YEAR until student graduates high school.
- Official exemption test scores and documentation that meets the Texas Success Initiative (TSI) as required by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board.

### **INTERNATIONAL STUDENT ADMISSION**

Wharton County Junior College has a limited International Student Admission program for students who wish to register for the Nuclear Technology Associate of Applied Science (AAS)

program at the Bay City Campus. The college can **only admit international students who are enrolling into the Nuclear Technology AAS program and attending all classes at the Bay City Campus.**

General Admission Procedures for International Students are as follows:

1. An application submitted online at [www.applytexas.org](http://www.applytexas.org) or see Admissions Office for a paper application – no later than 60 days prior to the start of the semester of first attendance.
2. Submit notarized Affidavit of Support form dated within 6 months of beginning of the semester. Note: the amount required is \$45,000.00 or two years of total educational costs, whichever is more.
3. Submit support evidence statement (bank statement) – funds must be in a United States bank.
4. Submit official high school transcripts, including a graduation date (or official college transcripts if transferring from another accredited institution).
5. Submit official TOEFL scores – WCJC institution code is 6939

Detailed international student admission information is available on the college website on the admission pages.

### **GENERAL ADMISSION PROCEDURES**

Persons desiring admission to Wharton County Junior College, by any method of admission, should file the following with the Office of Admissions and Registration:

1. An application submitted online at [www.applytexas.org](http://www.applytexas.org) or see Admissions Office for a paper application.
2. If enrolling by transfer, an official transcript from each college attended is required.
3. TSI Assessment scores (or state-approved alternative test scores) or proof of TSI exemption. (These test scores are not used as a condition of admission, but rather, for advisement and placement purposes-).

### **RESIDENCY INFORMATION AND REQUIREMENTS**

Students are classified as Texas residents or non-Texas residents for the purpose of assessing matriculation

and tuition fees. Texas residents must be further classified as either in-district or out-of-district residents. For purposes of determining residency, WCJC complies with all applicable state and federal regulations, as well as with the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board recommendation.

**TEXAS RESIDENT:** An adult Texas resident is defined as one who has resided continuously within the state of Texas for at least 12 months prior to the census date of the academic semester in which the student is enrolling. A minor Texas resident is defined as one whose parent(s) or legal guardian has claimed the dependent for federal income tax purposes both at the time of enrollment and for the tax year preceding enrollment. This classification is defined by the State Auditor's Office and must be adhered to.

**NON-RESIDENT:** A non-resident student is defined as one who does not qualify as a Texas resident (out-of-state, international students, etc.). A non-resident student classification is presumed to be correct so long as the student is in the state primarily for the purpose of attending school. To be reclassified as a resident, after one or more years of residency, the student must show proof of intent to establish Texas as his/her own residency.

**IN-DISTRICT:** In general, an adult who is a Texas resident has **resided** continuously within, and paid property taxes to, the Wharton County Junior College District (Wharton County and Needville ISD) for at least six months prior to the census date of the academic semester in which the student is enrolling. If the applicant is a minor, then their parent(s) or legal guardian must meet the qualification of In-District.

**OUT-OF-DISTRICT:** A Texas resident who does not qualify as an in-district resident.

### **PROOF OF RESIDENCY**

Section 54.051(b) of the Texas Education Code requires documentation of residency for persons enrolling in public institutions of higher education.

Persons classified as residents are required to provide proof that they are entitled to be so classified and to agree to notify the proper

institutional official if for any reason the classification becomes inappropriate.

In addition to documenting residency, WCJC is responsible for reviewing enrollment or registration applications for errors, inconsistencies, or misclassification of residence status. Written documentation to resolve any problems noted is required and a copy of such is maintained in the student's file for audit review.

Further, at minimum, each institution must file and maintain a copy of one or more appropriately dated documents that certify that the student classified as a resident has a legal right to such classification as of the official census date of the semester or term for which the student is enrolling. Documents acceptable for this purpose include but are not limited to:

- A. Texas high school transcript.
- B. Employer statement of date of employment.
- C. Permanent Driver's license; at least one year old. Generally, the license expiration date minus date of enrollment should not exceed three years.
- D. Texas voter registration card; at least 180 days old for in-district classification.
- E. Property tax payments.
- F. Canceled checks.

Additional information concerning admission is available by contacting the Office of Admissions and Registration.

## REGISTRATION

Registration information, procedures, and deadlines for college credit and continuing education students are published in the printed class schedules and also available online at [www.wcjc.edu](http://www.wcjc.edu) under Admissions. Each student, by registering, pledges acceptance of the rules and regulations of the college.

Students may register for credit classes online or in person, at times specified in the published schedule.

**Registration must be completed prior to the beginning of classes.**

Students may register for a maximum of 19 credit hours in fall and spring semesters, 14 credit hours in the summer (both sessions combined), and 3 credit hours in a mini semester. Students who wish to

register for additional hours must have written permission from the Vice President of Instruction.

Courses may be added and/or dropped only during periods indicated in the college's academic calendar. Classes dropped after the census date and before the official withdrawal date are recorded with the letter "W" on the student's permanent record.

## TEXAS SUCCESS INITIATIVE (TSI)

Students attending Texas public institutions of higher education must be in compliance with the Texas Success Initiative (TSI), as of fall 2003 (Texas Education Code §51.3062) in order to enroll in public institutions of higher education. The law requires all entering college students to be assessed for college readiness in reading, mathematics and writing unless the student qualifies for an exemption. Each student who fails to meet the minimum passing standard of the exam offered by the institution must be placed in a developmental education program designed to help the student achieve college readiness.

## TEXAS SUCCESS INITIATIVE EXEMPTIONS

A student may be exempt from meeting Texas Success Initiative requirements in one or more subject areas by meeting one of the following standards.

- SAT (taken prior to March 2016) combined Math and Critical Reading scores of 1070 with at least 500 on each of the two parts; exemption scores for SAT taken March 2016 and later to be determined (Test taken no more than 5 years ago)
- ACT composite score of 23 with at least 19 on the Math and 19 on the English scores. (Test taken no more than 5 years ago)
- TAKS exit-level Math score of 2200 and English/Language Arts score of 2200 and Writing essay score of 3. (Test taken no more than 5 years ago.)
- Students serving on active duty as a member of the US armed forces, the Texas National Guard, or as a member of a reserve component of the US armed forces and



have been serving for at least three years preceding enrollment.

- Students who on or after August 1, 1990, were honorably discharged, retired, or released from active duty as a member of the U.S. Armed Forces, the Texas National Guard, or serve as a member of a reserve component of the U.S. Armed Forces.
- An earned degree, associates or higher, from a Texas public college or university.
- A student who transfers to an institution from a private or independent institution of higher education or an accredited out-of-state institution of higher education and who has satisfactorily completed college-level coursework as determined by the receiving institution.
- STAAR scores minimum: STAAR end-of-course (EOC) with a minimum score Level 2 on English III shall be exempt from the TSI Assessment requirement for both reading and writing and a minimum score of Level 2 on the Algebra II EOC shall be exempt from the TSI Assessment requirement for math.
- TSI Assessment: Reading score of 351 or above, Mathematics score of 350 or above, Writing essay score of a 5 or above; or an essay score of a 4 with an objective score of a 363.
- Dual credit students are strongly encouraged to visit the WCJC website for the most up to date information regarding TSI exemptions for admission.

#### TSI Exam Results

Students who do not score at a college-ready level on three parts of the TSI Assessment (Reading, Writing, and Math) must enroll in an appropriate developmental education course before enrolling in a credit bearing course for the subject in which he or she did not meet state standards.

#### **TESTING INFORMATION**

Beginning students who need to satisfy TSI requirements may call the WCJC Testing Center, located on the second floor of the J.M. Hodges Library, or any campus testing center, to make an appointment

for testing. Testing schedules are also available online at [www.wcjc.edu](http://www.wcjc.edu) from Admissions/ Testing. Testing should be completed at least one month prior to registration.

#### **DEVELOPMENTAL EDUCATION PLAN TO COMPLY WITH TEXAS SUCCESS INITIATIVE**

In accordance with Texas Success Initiative guidelines (TSI), Wharton County Junior College will assess each undergraduate student entering the institution (unless exempted) and determine if the student is “college-ready” in reading, writing, and math. Students who do not achieve a college-ready score on one or more sections of the THECB approved assessment instruments (determined by WCJC to be “not college-ready” in one or more areas) may satisfy TSI requirements by the completion of an individualized developmental education plan.

More information regarding WCJC’s developmental education plan is available in the Counseling Office on each campus.

#### **CREDIT BY EXAMINATION**

Credit for selected courses at Wharton County Junior College may be obtained by special examinations in accordance with the following policies:

- A. Credit by examination may not be acquired in courses in which the student has been enrolled for credit past the 12<sup>th</sup> class day or in an academic discipline in which the student has earned credit in a more advanced course.
- B. No credit by examination is applicable to the student’s transcript until the student has earned an equivalent number of hours at Wharton County Junior College.
- C. Not more than sixteen semester hours may be earned by examinations in transfer courses nor more than twenty-two semester hours in vocational or technical classes.

#### **COLLEGE BOARD’S ADVANCED PLACEMENT (AP)**

Grades of A, B, or C are granted by Wharton County Junior College for the College Board’s Advanced Placement (AP) Exams in which the student has received a corresponding score of 5 (A), 4 (B), or 3 (C).

For AP credit to be awarded at WCJC, the student must have the official Advanced Placement score report sent to WCJC from College Board.

Information about ordering official score reports can be found at the College Board website. The student must also complete and sign a Petition for Credit form at one of the three WCJC campus Testing Centers.

Advanced Placement Examination	WCJC Courses and Credit in Semester Hours
Biology	Biology 1406 and 1407 (8 hours)
Chemistry	CHEM 1411 and 1412 (8 hours)
Computer Science A	COSC 1436 (4hours)
English Language and Composition	ENGL 1301 (3 hours)
Calculus AB	See chart under "Calculus Placement"
Calculus BC	See chart under "Calculus Placement"
Physics I	PHYS 1401 (4 hours)
Physics II	PHYS 1402 (4hours)
Physics B (historical exam)	PHYS 1401 and 1402 (8 hours)
U.S. History	HIST 1301 and 1302 (6 hours)

### COLLEGE LEVEL SUBJECT EXAMINATION (CLEP)

College Level Subject Examination Program (CLEP) tests are administered on the WCJC campus by special appointment with the Testing Center. Fees of \$80, payable to CLEP, and \$15, payable to the WCJC Business Office, are required for each CLEP examination. Total cost per test is \$95. Grades of A (70-79), B (60-69), and C (50-59) are granted with credit in the following courses:

CLEP Subject Test	WCJC Courses & Credit in Semester Hours*
Chemistry	CHEM 1411, 1412 (8 hours)
English Composition	ENGL 1301 (3 hours)
History of the United States I	HIST 1301 (3 hours)
History of the United States II	HIST 1302 (3 hours)
Western Civilization I	HIST 2311 (3 hours)
Western Civilization II	HIST 2312 (3 hours)
Pre-Calculus	MATH 2312 (3 hours)
College Algebra	MATH 1314 (3 hours)
Calculus I	MATH 2413 (4 hours)

Principles of Microeconomics	ECON 2302 (3 hours)
Introduction to Psychology	PSYC 2301 (3 hours)
Human Growth & Development	PSYC 2314 (3 hours)
Introductory Sociology	SOCI 1301 (3hours)
Spanish	SPAN 1411, 1412: (8 hrs. if score is 50-59; grade of "C") SPAN 1411, 1412, 2311: (11 hrs. if score is 60-69; grade of "B") SPAN 1411, 1412, 2311, 2312: (14 hrs. if score is 70-80; grade of "A")

\*The maximum number of semester credit hours that may be earned by exam is 16.

### CALCULUS PLACEMENT

Placement into WCJC Calculus classes can be completed by one of the following:

- 1) Satisfying the prerequisites\* **OR**
- 2) Completing Compass Placement test or current department approved exam for Calculus I with the minimum required score\*\* **OR**
- 3) Completing the College Board's Advance Placement (AP) exam with the minimum required score\*\*\* **OR**
- 4) Completing the College-Level Subject Examination Program (CLEP) with the minimum required score\*\*\*\*

\*The prerequisite for each Calculus course are described in the course descriptions of the WCJC catalog under the Mathematics section.

\*\*The Compass Placement Test is administered by the WCJC campus by special appointment with the Testing Center. A fee of \$20, payable to the WCJC Business Office, is required for each Compass Test.

An alternate Mathematics department approved exam may be administered in lieu of COMPASS after November 2016. Contact a WCJC Testing Center for information.

- A maximum of two Compass tests for Calculus I can be taken per calendar year. A score from 51 to 100, inclusive, on the Trigonometry portion of the test is required to permit registration in Calculus I, MATH 2413.

- The Compass Placement Test differs from 3) \*\*\*AP and 4) \*\*\*\*CLEP in that no credit is given for any course, only permission to take Calculus I is granted.

\*\*\*The College Board's Advance Placement (AP) for Calculus has two tests: one for Calculus AB and one for Calculus BC. See table below.

Calc AP Test	Subscore	Score (grade awarded)	Credit for Course(s)/ hours	Placement Into
Calc AB	None	5(A), 4(B), 3(C) MATH 2413	Calculus I, MATH 2413, 4 hrs	Calculus II, MATH 2414
Calc BC	None	5(A) for BC score then Calculus I and II MATH 2413 and 2414 grade (A)	Calculus I and II, MATH 2413 and 2414, 8 hrs	Calculus III, MATH 2415
Calc BC	See below	4(B) for Calculus II, MATH 2414	Calculus II, MATH 2414, 4 hrs	Calculus III, MATH 2415
	Calc AB subscore	5(A), 4(B), 3(C) for Calculus I, MATH 2413	Calculus I, MATH 2413, 4 hrs	
Calc BC	See below	3 or below – no grade for Calculus II- MATH 2414	No credit for Calculus II	None
	Calc AB subscore	5(A), 4(B), 3(C) for Calculus I, MATH 2413	Calculus I, MATH 2413, 4 hrs	Calculus II, MATH 2414

- The WCJC policy for the Calculus AB test is to give credit for Calculus I, MATH 2413, with a grade corresponding to the score: A (5), B (4), or C (3).
- The WCJC policy for the Calculus BC test is to give credit and grades according to the scores as follows: a score of 5 on the Calculus BC exam results in credit for Calculus II, MATH 2414, with an A and credit for Calculus I with an A; a score of 4 results in credit for Calculus II with a B and credit for Calculus I with a grade corresponding to the Calculus AB subscore as follows: A (5), B (4), or C (3).
- If the score for the Calculus BC test is 3 or below, no credit is given for Calculus II; but consideration is given to the Calculus AB subscore in which case a sub-score of 3 or higher

for Calculus AB results in credit for Calculus I with a grade corresponding to the score: A (5), B (4), or C (3).

- Registration in the appropriate course is permitted immediately, but the credit for Calculus I and/or II is not granted until an equivalent number of hours are completed at WCJC.

\*\*\*\*The College-Level Subject Examination Program (CLEP) is described above. Passing the CLEP exam for Pre-Calculus with a "C" or better satisfies the prerequisites for taking Calculus II, MATH 2414. Credit is granted after completion of 4 credit hours at WCJC.

#### OTHER CREDIT BY EXAM OPTIONS

Grade of "A" in English 1301 (three semester hours) is granted based upon an English Enhanced Score of 31 or more on the ACT or a score of 670 or more on the SAT – Verbal.

For ACT or SAT credit to be awarded at WCJC, the student must have the official score report sent to WCJC. The student must also complete and sign a Petition for Credit form at one of the three WCJC campus Testing Centers.

#### CREDIT FOR MILITARY TRAINING

Wharton County Junior College may grant credit for military training or coursework, if material covered in the military school is comparable to the material taught in the WCJC course. Students who wish to have their military transcript evaluated for possible credit must contact the office of Admissions and Registration to initiate the review process. WCJC department heads or division chairs will determine whether or not credit may be granted and for which course.

#### CREDIT FOR INTERNATIONAL COURSEWORK

Wharton County Junior College will grant credit (grade of "A") on International Baccalaureate Higher Level (unless otherwise noted) tests for the following courses:

IB Higher Level Exam	Minimum Score Required	WCJC Courses	Credit Hours
Biology	4	BIOL 1406	4
	5	BIOL 1406 and 1407	8
Chemistry	4	CHEM 1411	4
	5	CHEM 1411 and 1412	8
Economics	4	ECON 2301	3
English: Lang A	4	ENGL 1301	3
Fundamentals of Music	5	MUSI 1301	3
German	4	GERM 1411 and 1412	8
Language	5	GERM 1411, 1412, 2311, 2312	14
Math (Standard Level)	4	MATH 2312	3
	5	MATH 2312 and 2413	7
Philosophy	4	PHIL 1301	3
Physics	4	PHYS 1401 and 1402	8
Psychology	4	PSYC 2301	3
Spanish	4	SPAN 1411 and 1412	8
Language	5	SPAN 1411, 1412, 2311, 2312	14
Visual Arts	5	ARTS 1311	3

\*For IB the maximum number of credit hours awarded will be 24. An equal number of hours must be earned in "face-to-face" classes at WCJC before credit will be awarded.

### TECH PREP PROGRAM

Tech prep is a way to start a college technical major while attending high school. In this program, students begin a course of study in high school and continue in a community or technical college. The result is a certificate or an Associate of Applied Science degree. Some technical courses may also apply toward a four-year degree.

Tech Prep programs combine the academic courses needed for success in college and the technical courses that begin to prepare students for a career.

Students in Tech Prep programs can earn college credit through: articulated technical courses, Advanced Technical Credit, Dual Credit courses, and College Board Advanced Placement.

Students receive high school credit if they successfully complete the articulated courses and may receive

college credit if they enroll in college and meet all requirements of the college.

Wharton County Junior College offers Tech Prep courses in:

- Automotive Technology
- Computer Science – Computer Programming
- Computer Science – Network Administration
- Early Childhood
- Engineering Design
- Health Information Technology
- Human Services
- Office Administration
- Paralegal Studies
- Process Technology
- Welding Technology

For more information regarding Tech Prep course options students should speak with their local high school counselor and/or contact the WCJC Vocational Support Coordinator.

## Distance Education

Wharton County Junior College provides students with the opportunity to enhance their educational experience through the distance education department. Many classes are offered through the internet, ITV or blended formats.

- **ITV** – ITV provides instructional content through a two way video communication network. It provides real-time face-to-face instruction between the instructor and students at multiple locations. In most instances, ITV courses are also web-enhanced, requiring students actively engage in an online component. This may include elements such as the submission of assignments, online testing and/or participation in discussion boards. Students should have access to the internet and be familiar with email, the web, creating and saving documents and uploading files.
- **Internet** – Internet courses are conducted almost, if not entirely (85-100%) online.

Some instructors may require that students come to campus for orientations, field trips, or to take exams in an approved testing location. Students must have access to the internet and be familiar with email, the web, creating and saving documents and uploading files.

- **Hybrid** – Hybrid courses combine online learning and face-to-face instruction. These courses provide 50-85% of class instruction in an online setting. The remainder of the instruction (15-50%) takes place in traditional face-to-face setting. Students must have access to the internet and be familiar with email, the web, creating and saving documents and uploading files.

### IS ONLINE EDUCATION RIGHT FOR ME?

Students should be confident about their computer and study skills. Review the following list of requirements to assess your readiness to take online classes.

- I know how to connect to the Internet using a browser.
- I can navigate around the internet and know how to use search engines.
- I know how to send and receive e-mail.
- I know how to do basic word processing, including cutting and pasting.
- I know how to open, save, and manage files.
- I have access to a computer with an internet connection at least 5 days a week.
- I have 9-12 hours a week to work on each online class.
- I am motivated to log in to the virtual classroom at least 5 days a week.
- I am a self-starter and can manage my time and course workload efficiently.
- I have good reading comprehension and written communication skills, and I enjoy communicating in writing.
- I am able to ask for help when I need it.
- I have good time management skills.
- I am self-disciplined.
- I have a quiet place to study and work on assignments.

Being successful in an online learning environment requires that a student have strong time-management skills. To meet the unique advisement needs of online

students, all college students are recommended to visit Academic Advising. Students should consult with an advisor to determine if they are a good candidate for distance learning courses. Students can also take the Online Learning Assessment located on the Distance Education website at: <http://www.wcjc.edu/Programs/distance-education> to gain insight as to their learning style and level of technical expertise.

### SUPPORT FOR ONLINE STUDENTS

The Distance Education Student Handbook is published on the Distance Education section of the Wharton County Junior College website and provides web-based access to information important to online students. Students having technical issues with their online courses can get assistance by completing the Request for IT Support form located on the WCJC website or by calling (979) 532-6568. IT Support Help Desk hours are Monday through Thursday 8 a.m. – 7 p.m. and Friday from 8 a.m. – 5 p.m. during the school year.

### MINIMUM SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

Students who enroll in an Internet or Hybrid course do not have to own a computer but they must have access to a computer with the following requirements:

**Computer** – As a general guideline, a computer three years old or less is best. It should be running at least Windows 7, Windows 8, Windows 10, MacOS 10.8, MacOS 10.9, MacOS 10.10, or Chrome OS.

**Internet Access** – A satellite, DSL, or cable connection or higher is best. Dial-up connections are not recommended and will be problematic. If relying on an employer's Internet connection, be aware that firewall restrictions and policies may exist that prevent access to all or part of the course, using the college's online tools.

**Web Browser** – It is recommended that students install multiple browsers to use as options. For PC users, Internet Explorer 9+, Firefox 31+, or Google Chrome 36+ browsers are required. For Mac users, it is recommended to use Firefox, Google Chrome, or Safari 6+ browsers.



**Respondus Lockdown Browser and Monitor** – Some courses require the use of Lockdown Browser and a webcam for taking online exams. The Lockdown Browser software prevents a user from accessing other applications or going to other websites during an exam. The webcam records the user during the exam to ensure only the resources permitted are being used. Together, these tools make it possible for students to take online exams from any location, and at times that are convenient. It also creates a fair testing environment for everyone in the course. Instructions for downloading the Lockdown Browser software are found on the Blackboard Login page and will be posted in the “Getting Started” section of individual courses.

**Java Runtime Environment** – Java Runtime Environment (JRE) versions 7 and 8 are the recommended versions for features that depend on it. JRE version 6 may work, but could result in unexpected behavior. Oracle has acknowledged some security issues with JRE version.

**Cookies and JavaScript** – Regardless of the browser being used, Blackboard Learn requires the use of session cookies and javascript enabled in the user’s browser to provide the right experience for teaching and learning. By default, JavaScript is enabled and third party cookies are allowed on all supported browsers. However, if encountering problems with Blackboard, please check the browser setting.

**Pop-up Blockers** – While using Blackboard, if you are unable to view discussion postings, quiz windows, and download links, then you may need to disable pop-up blocking for the WCJC Blackboard site.

**Third Party Plug-ins** – Some content within courses may require the installation of third party plug-ins such as Adobe Flash 11 or 18, Windows Media Player, RealPlayer, and many others. In each case there should be a notification and link informing you that you need to install a new plug-in. Be careful that you only install trusted plug-ins that are necessary for the course content. Malicious plug-ins can be dangerous to your computer.

**Administrative Rights** – If you are not using a computer provided by Wharton County Junior College, you must have the administrative rights necessary to download and install required programs and plug-ins on the computer you use to access your online courses.

## ONLINE STUDENT RESPONSIBILITIES

**Attendance:** Distance Education courses require the same time commitment as traditional courses. Wharton County Junior College expects all students registered in an Internet (WWW) section to log into the course on the first day of the semester. Best practice is to log in a minimum of twice each week. Check with your instructor as he/she may have additional attendance requirements.

**Security of Login Credentials:** Students should take care to exit the course managements system using the logout link which will end the session properly. Never end a session by only closing the browser. It is the responsibility of the student to secure his/her login credentials.

## Financial Information

### TUITION AND FEES

Tuition and fees must be paid at the time of registration each semester. Tuition and fees are charged according to the number of semester credit hours (SCH) a student enrolls in. Minimum tuition for an in-district or out-of-district resident is \$50, and minimum tuition for an out-of-state or foreign resident is \$200.

### APPLICABLE FEES

Final Registration Fee	\$25
Schedule Change Fee	\$15
Returned Check Fee	\$25
Technology Fee	\$55
CLEP Advanced Placement	\$77 to CLEP
Test Fees	\$15 to WCJC
Fee for Locally Constructed	\$12 per semester hour
Test (credit by exam)	
Lab Fee	Varies per program

WCJC Tuition and Fees **\*Tuition, fees and dormitory charges are subject to change without notice by action of the Board of Trustees or the state legislature.**

Students with completed registrations will be allowed to make schedule changes at the beginning of each semester, after courses have started. Generally, students are allowed the first two days of the semester/enrollment period to make schedule changes for 16 week courses and

the first day of the semester/enrollment period for less than 16 week courses (14 week, 8 week, etc.).

**Schedule change fee** will be assessed on all course changes. (NOTE: Students need to be aware that dropping a course during the schedule change time frame will result in only a 70% refund. The refund will be applied to the cost of a new registration – students are responsible for the remaining charges of a new course.)

Tuition	Per SCH	3 SCH	6 SCH	9 SCH	12 SCH	15 SCH
In-district	\$32	\$96	\$192	\$288	\$384	\$480
Out-of-district	\$32	\$96	\$192	\$288	\$384	\$480
Out-of-state	\$64	\$192	\$384	\$576	\$768	\$960
<b>Fees</b>						
General Service fee	\$56	\$168	\$336	\$504	\$672	\$840
Out-of-district student fee	\$51	\$153	\$306	\$459	\$612	\$765
<b>Total Tuition and Fees</b>						
In-district	\$88	\$264	\$528	\$792	\$1056	\$1320
Out-of-district	\$139	\$417	\$834	\$1251	\$1668	\$2085
Out-of-state	\$171	\$513	\$1026	\$1539	\$2052	\$2565

### TUITION INSTALLMENT PLAN

Students may pay in full at the time of registration or they may pay on the installment plan:

<b>Fall and Spring Installment Plan Deadlines</b>
<b>Prior to 1<sup>st</sup> day of class:</b> 50% of tuition and fees + non-refundable \$35 fee
<b>Prior to the start of the 6<sup>th</sup> class week:</b> 25% of tuition and fees
<b>Prior to the start of the 11<sup>th</sup> class week:</b> Final balance due (remaining 25%)
<b>Summer Session Installment Plan Deadlines</b>
<b>Prior to 1st day of class:</b> 50% of tuition and fees + non-refundable \$35 fee
<b>Summer I – Second Installment:</b> Final balance due (remaining 50%) June 30th
<b>Summer II – Second Installment:</b> Final balance due (remaining 50%) July 31st

A \$35 fee will be assessed for each late installment payment. Installment plans must be executed prior to the first day of class.

Early registrants may select a four-payment plan in which each payment is 25% of the total in the fall and spring semesters. Early registrants may select a two-payment installment plan for the summer sessions. A

\$35 non-refundable fee will still be added to the first payment.

### ROOM AND BOARD FEES

\*Includes 8.25% sales tax

A dorm resident student must qualify as a full-time student (minimum 12 semester hours) to live in a residence hall [Reg. 513].

Brooking Dorm for Women	\$650 per semester
Mullins Hall for Women	\$750 per semester
Frankie Hall for Men	\$750 per semester
Board in College Cafeteria (meal plan)*	\$1300 per semester
<b>*All dormitory students are required to take the cafeteria meal plan.</b>	

Room charges and the first board payment are due and payable at the time of registration and must be paid before occupancy is permitted. Students are required to show their receipts for payment to be admitted to dorms.

Dormitory residents are required to make a deposit of \$200 to reserve a room and to cover possible property damages. Students must also include a Release of Background Information form along with a \$15 fee. To cancel the residence hall reservation and contract, the student must submit a request in writing to the Housing Office 15 calendar days prior to the first day of class. Returning residents must make additions to their deposit if damages were withheld to maintain a \$200 balance prior to each semester in which they return as a resident. For non-returning residents, the deposit is refundable at the end of the semester upon written request of the student, if all provisions of the housing contract have been satisfied. A student who vacates the dorm because of withdrawal from WCJC or graduation will have up to 12 months from the end of the semester to request the return of the deposit. If not requested within this time period, the deposit will be forfeited to the college.

Dormitory and room assignments are made according to the date the deposit is received. All efforts are made to accommodate student

requests for dormitory and/or roommate preference.

Three meals a day are served Monday through Friday, two meals on Saturday, and one meal on Sunday. The cafeteria is closed during holidays. The snack bar is open at scheduled times on weekdays. Dormitories and the cafeteria are closed during official college holidays as specified in the college's academic calendar, and during these holidays students are expected to arrange for other housing and meals.

Dormitory and cafeteria charges are subject to change without notice by action of the Board of Trustees.

Students may request further information by contacting the Office of Student Services. The Housing Application form is available in the back of this catalog and may be mailed.

## REFUNDS

Regulations of The Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB) govern the refund of tuition and fees. All refunds of tuition and fees are made on a percentage basis. Students are eligible to receive a 100% refund only if they drop courses prior to the first day of classes of a semester/enrollment period. After the first day of classes, students are eligible for percentage refund of tuition and some mandatory fees (No percentage refunds are available for technology fees). Minimum tuition for an in-district or out-of-district resident is \$50.00, minimum out-of-district student fee is \$50.00, and minimum tuition for an out-of-state or foreign resident is \$200.00.

The chart below is standard for the application of the THECB refund policy. Last day for 70% (or 25%) refund indicates the total number of instructional days in the term not the number of times the course has met.

Length of Class Term in Weeks	Last Day for 70% Refund	Last Day for 25% Refund
2 or less	2	n/a
3	3	4
4	4	5
5	5	6
6	5	7
7	6	9
8	7	10
9	8	11
10	9	12
11	10	14
12	12	15
13	13	16

14	13	17
15	14	19
16 or longer	15	20

Students need to consult the WCJC website at, "Student Tuition Refund Information", in order to determine refund dates and final drop/withdraw deadlines for each semester/enrollment period.

## REFUNDS FOR CONTINUING EDUCATION

The college's refund policy for continuing education classes is as follows:

- Students requesting refunds at least three full working days prior to the first class meeting receive a 100% refund of all tuition and fees unless an earlier refund date is published for an individual course, seminar, workshop, conference, or other noncredit offering or program.
- No refund of tuition or fees is issued for requests received fewer than three full working days prior to the first class meeting unless a different refund date is published for an individual noncredit offering.

## REFUNDS FOR ROOM AND BOARD

When a student is dismissed from the residence hall or vacates the residence hall for any reason during the semester, the board payment and room rent will not be refunded.

## DELINQUENT ACCOUNTS AND RECORDS

Students are required to complete all admissions requirements, to return all college-owned property and to make payment of tuition, fees, and fines owed the college or grades and transcripts will be withheld.

Students with delinquent accounts are not eligible for graduation or participation in graduation ceremonies.

**Requests for student information must be authorized in person or in writing by the student.**

## PARKING

Students who park motor vehicles at any Wharton County Junior College location must register their

vehicles and receive a parking permit. The parking permit must be attached to the rearview mirror in accordance with college instructions. Violators of college traffic and parking regulations are subject to fines and/or other appropriate disciplinary action. Illegally parked vehicles are subject to towing at the owner's expense. Parking and traffic regulations are set forth in detail in the Student Handbook.

### TEXTBOOKS AND SUPPLIES

Barnes & Noble operates bookstores on the Wharton, Sugar Land, and Richmond campuses for the convenience of students. Used and new books are sold at the beginning of the semester. At the end of the semester those books that are to be continued as textbook selections may be purchased from owners for resale. The bookstores also carry many supplies required for the courses offered.

### FINANCIAL AID

The financial aid program at Wharton County Junior College is designed to provide financial assistance through scholarships, grants, loans, and on-campus employment. Inquiries concerning student aid should be addressed to the Office of Financial Aid.

Applications for financial aid should be completed accurately and received in the Financial Aid Office along with any additional required forms by the priority deadline.

Financial aid eligibility is determined for only one year at a time. All approvals are based on the assumption that Congress will appropriate funds for the various programs; consequently, approved aid terminates if money is not allocated to Wharton County Junior College.

To be eligible for financial assistance, a student must:

1. Be accepted for enrollment (new students) or, if currently enrolled, be in good standing;
2. Not be in default on any student loan;
3. Not owe a refund on a grant previously received at any institution;
4. Meet WCJC's satisfactory academic progress policy.

### SATISFACTORY ACADEMIC PROGRESS (SAP)

Under current federal law, all students who receive federal or state financial aid must be making

satisfactory academic progress as defined by the College in order to receive or continue to receive aid. The following are the requirements at Wharton County Junior College (WCJC).

1. All recipients of financial aid must be enrolled in a program of study leading to an associate's degree, an eligible certificate, or program that is transferable toward a baccalaureate degree.
2. Students receiving financial aid must maintain a 2.0 cumulative grade point average on all college level credit hours (this includes developmental studies credit hours) attempted in order to remain eligible for financial aid.
3. Students receiving financial aid must complete 70% of all credit hours attempted regardless of whether financial aid was received for the credit hours. For example see the table below:

#### Enrollment in this many credits MUST complete this many credits

6 credits	5 credits
9 credits	7 credits
12 credits	9 credits
13 credits	10 credits
15 credits	11 credits
18 credits	13 credits

4. A student is only eligible for financial aid for up to 150% of the credit hours required in their program. (Eligibility is lost beyond this limit).
  - o Example: An Associate of Arts Degree with a Business Administration concentration requires 65 credit hours.  $65 \text{ credit hours} \times 150\% = 97.5 \text{ credit hours}$ , after 97.5 credit hours, eligibility for financial aid is lost. Generally, students are notified by the financial aid office once they reach the 90 credit hour level.
5. Satisfactory progress will be measured three times per year, at the end of each semester, fall, spring and summer. The evaluation will be made regardless of the number of credit hours attempted during the semester.

6. Course work attempted and grades earned in semesters forgiven through the State of Texas "Academic Fresh Start" program will be included in the Satisfactory Progress Calculation.
7. Grades of A, B, C and D are considered credit hours attempted and successfully completed (earned).
8. Grades of F, I (incomplete) and W (withdrawals and drops) are counted as credit hours attempted but not successfully completed (unearned).
9. Course repeats are counted as attempted credit hours and either earned or unearned depending upon the grade assigned as noted above. Last grade is included for GPA purposes.
10. Only the first two attempts of a course completed with a passing grade can be paid by financial aid. The third attempt cannot be included for payment purposes.
11. Financial aid is available for only the first 30 semester credit hours of remedial coursework attempted. Remedial coursework is counted in the 70% completion rate.
12. Students who receive all F's, W's or I's or a combination of these will be placed on financial aid suspension. Students placed on suspension as a result of this action (receiving all F's or W's for an enrollment period) that can document mitigating circumstances for a withdrawal need to report to the financial aid office as soon as possible with information /documentation regarding their circumstances. These circumstances include but are not limited to:
  - Student health issues that resulted in withdrawal from the college
  - Verifiable errors by college that resulted in withdrawal
  - Deployment into active military service
13. Students not meeting the minimum Satisfactory Academic Progress criteria at the end of their warning period will be suspended from receiving financial aid.
14. Students placed on "suspension" may continue to enroll at the College but must pay for their coursework from their own funds.
15. Financial aid eligibility will be reinstated after a student meets the Satisfactory Academic Progress criteria (listed above), both the completion rate (70%) and cumulative grade point average (2.0). Students who regain eligibility by completing required coursework must notify the Financial Aid Office in order to have their progress reevaluated.
16. A student who has been suspended from financial aid for failure to meet the satisfactory progress requirements outlined in this policy due to mitigating circumstances may appeal the decision by completing an appeal form, explaining their mitigating circumstances, and providing appropriate documentation to support their claim. Appeals without documentation will not be considered.
17. A student must be able to meet the satisfactory academic process requirements within one semester or an appeal cannot be approved.
18. When a student's appeal is approved, they are placed on a financial aid probationary status for one semester. Probationary students who do not meet the satisfactory progress requirements will again be suspended.
19. Students who have had a prior appeal approved (probationary status) must complete a minimum of 12 semester credit hours (100% completion) with a 2.0 GPA without the benefit of financial aid in order to file another appeal.
20. When the number of credit hours required for completion of a degree plus the number of credit hours attempted (including transfers) exceeds 150% of the hours required for a degree, the student becomes immediately ineligible for further financial aid. (Maximum Time Frame Suspension).
21. Appeals for attempting beyond the maximum time frame require a copy of the degree plan signed by the advisor and an appeal form explaining why the additional coursework is necessary. The student must be meeting the 70% and 2.0 GPA for all hours attempted in order for the appeal to be reviewed by the committee.

## STUDENT RESPONSIBILITY

Students are responsible for understanding and monitoring their own satisfactory progress status. Although the Financial Aid Office attempts to notify student of their financial aid status, failure to receive notice does not affect the calculated status and is not a reason to appeal.

Wharton County Junior College does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, age, marital status, national origin, religion, sex or disability.

## EFFECTS ON FUNDING

Financial Aid will NOT be provided for certain courses. Please be aware of the following stipulations:

- Financial aid does not apply to courses taken by audit, credit hours earned by placement tests, continuing education courses and courses taken outside a student's degree plan
- A grade of "F" will be counted in the GPA
- Withdrawals and repeated courses will be counted toward all hours attempted
- Federal regulations do not allow rounding of financial aid SAP standards. For example, a 69% completion rate would not meet the 70% completion rate standard and a GPA of 1.95 does not meet the 2.0 standard.

## APPLICATION PROCEDURE

Each student requesting consideration for financial assistance during the school year (fall semester through summer session II) must complete and file a current Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). This application is available online at [www.fafsa.ed.gov](http://www.fafsa.ed.gov).

Students who have attended other post-secondary institutions must supply the Office of Financial Aid with the academic transcripts from each institution attended.

Information obtained from the Student Aid Report and the Student Data Form is used to determine the student's financial need and the types of awards for which the student qualifies. Awards made through WCJC's Office of Student Financial Aid fall into two categories: (1) gift aid, which includes grants and/or scholarships and (2) self-help funds, which include the

College Work-Study Program and long-term educational loans. The amounts offered as a financial-aid award plus the student's resources and those of the parents (if the student is dependent according to the Federal Government's guidelines) cannot exceed the cost of attendance as determined by the Office of Financial Aid.

Federal law requires that actual (not estimated) financial information be included on the Free Application for Federal Student Aid.

After establishing the student's financial need, the Office of Financial Aid constructs a financial-aid package. This package may be a combination of grants, college work-study, and/or loans. After the application has been reviewed and processed, all applicants are notified by mail of their eligibility.

## AWARD POLICY

Eligible full-time students may receive an award to help cover the cost of tuition, fees, books, and other necessary expenses in the form of a financial-aid package. Awards will be adjusted according to hours of enrollment for students taking less than a full-time course load. Students receiving federal financial aid funds must be enrolled in courses that are a part of the degree plan for their declared major. Students receiving financial aid who enroll for courses that are not a part of their declared degree major will lose financial aid funds.

## PRIORITY DEADLINES

Applications for financial aid should be completed accurately. All applications, along with the additional required forms, must be received in the Office of Financial Aid by the following dates:

Fall semester – June 1<sup>st</sup>  
Spring semester – November 1<sup>st</sup>  
Summer semester – April 1<sup>st</sup>

For priority consideration, the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) should be submitted four to six weeks PRIOR to the above deadline dates. The Office of Financial Aid will continue to process files completed after the deadline; however, it cannot assure that aid will be available



at registration. Corrections to an application or verifying unusual conditions delays processing.

## REFUND POLICY

Federal regulations require return of funds for all students who receive Federal Title IV aid and subsequently withdraw during a payment period (i.e. a semester). The length of time during which a return of funds is calculated is up to sixty percent (60%) of the semester. Students not receiving federal funds are subject only to Wharton County Junior College's refund policy. Students who receive all F's are considered to have withdrawn at 50% of the payment period.

The refund is applied to student's financial-aid awards in the following order:

1. Federal Unsubsidized Stafford Loan
2. Federal Stafford Student Loan
3. Federal Plus Loan
4. Federal Pell Grant
5. Federal Supplemental Education Opportunity Grant
6. Other state and local aid

Wharton County Junior College makes all refunds in compliance with current federal regulations.

## GRANTS

Federal Pell Grants authorized by the Higher Education Act of 1972, provide assistance to needy undergraduate students. Unlike a loan, the Pell Grant does not have to be repaid.

The Federal Supplementary Educational Opportunity Grants (FSEOG) program is intended for students of all levels of academic performance. The primary criterion for student eligibility for SEOG is financial need by the student who, without the grant, would be unable to continue his or her education.

The Texas Public Education Grant (TPEG) program is funded through tuition payment and is available for students with exceptional financial need.

The Texas Educational Opportunity Grant (TEOG) program was established to provide grant money to enable well-prepared eligible students to attend public community colleges, technical colleges or public state colleges in Texas. To be eligible for this grant the student must be a Texas resident that has financial

need and is applying for his/her first award. The student's expected family contribution cannot be more than \$2,000. To be eligible for this grant the student cannot have been convicted of a felony and must be enrolled at least half time. This grant is continuous for up to 75 semester hours, for four years, or until the student receives an associate's degree, whichever comes first. To remain eligible the student must maintain a 2.5 GPA and complete 75% of his/her attempted courses.

## CHANGING SCHOOLS

Financial Aid does not automatically transfer when a student transfers to another school. Students should contact the Office of Financial Aid at the new school as soon as you decide to transfer.

## SCHOLARSHIPS

The following scholarships are awarded by Wharton County Junior College. Applications should be directed to the Student Financial Aid Office (979) 532-6345.

The **Rachel Haden Abshier Memorial Scholarship** has been endowed by Mrs. Priscilla Sliva, daughter of Rachel Haden Abshier, her family, and friends. Income from the fund will provide a scholarship to a Wharton High School graduate who will be majoring in nursing at Wharton County Junior College.

The **Sol and Betty Alpard Endowment Scholarship Fund** was established in January 1983, and the proceeds are used to assist students based upon need and ability to profit from a college education.

The **American Association of University Women Scholarship** was established in July 1973. It is awarded to a female student on the basis of need and scholastic ability. Both freshman and sophomore students are eligible for the scholarship.

The **Zula Mae Baker Scholarship** fund has been endowed by the friends of Ms. Baker.

The **Barnes and Noble Endowed Scholarship** was established by the Barnes and Noble Bookstore in 1993, to assist returning sophomore students holding a minimum 3.5 GPA for previous work at WCJC.

**The Don Baylor Memorial Chemistry Scholarship** was established by Mrs. Don Baylor and Mr. Jack Brannon in memory of Mr. Don Baylor, a long-time chemistry teacher at Wharton County Junior College. The amount of the scholarship is up to \$400 per semester. Need and scholastic ability to profit from a college education are the basis upon which the award is made.

**The Virgie and W. H. Blaylock Memorial Scholarship Fund** was established by Virgie C. Krueger Blaylock of Wharton, Texas, as a memorial to her late husband, W. H. Blaylock. The income from this endowment is used to provide scholarships to high-school graduates from Jackson, Matagorda, and Wharton counties.

**The C. Francis Bowie and May Shelmire-Duncan Memorial Scholarship** was endowed by Mr. and Mrs. G. Cameron Duncan, Sr.; their sons, G. Cameron Duncan, Jr. and Francis Bowie Duncan; and their daughters, May S. Duncan and Genevieve L. Duncan to honor their parents and grandparents, Mr. Francis Bowie Duncan and Mrs. May Shelmire-Duncan. Mr. and Mrs. Duncan were pioneer ranchers and cattle breeders in Wharton County near the town of Egypt. The permanent endowment provides annual scholarship assistance to students from the Egypt area selected by the Wharton County Junior College Scholarship Committee.

**The Melissa Chambers Scholarship Fund** was endowed by donations from family and friends. Income from the fund provides one scholarship annually to qualified students.

**The L. E. Colton Scholarship** was established by the late Mr. L. E. Colton, former owner of Wharton Electric and Plumbing Company. Since 1960, this endowment has made scholarships available to residents of the Wharton County Junior College District. Need and ability to profit from a college education are the basis upon which the awards are made.

**The Duncan Wills Corbett Endowed Scholarship** was established in May, 2005 and the proceeds are used to assist students in the nursing program and attending the Wharton Campus.

**The Del Papa Distributing Company College Endowment** was established in 2010 to commemorate the company's 100<sup>th</sup> year of business. Del Papa Distributing, founded in 1910, first opened its doors in Galveston, Texas, and now serves 17 counties along the Texas Gulf Coast. The purpose of this endowment

is to give back to the communities who have helped in the success of the business over its 100 year history.

**The Exceptional Eye Care Scholarship** was established by Faris Ohan, O.D. to assist needy students from Wharton who are enrolled in an Associate in Applied Science Degree program.

**The Fine Arts Scholarship Fund** was established through the generous donations of supporters of the arts. The amount of each scholarship is up to \$500 per semester. This award is made on the basis of talent in the fields of drama, forensics, and music.

**The H.O. Galloway Memorial Scholarship** was established by family and friends in memory of Mr. H. O. Galloway, a long-time agriculture instructor at Wharton County Junior College. Proceeds from the endowment are used to fund a scholarship for a deserving agriculture student.

**The T. Gordon Endowment Scholarship** was established in November 1963 by Mr. Toby Gordon, who was interested in providing financial aid to deserving students. Under the terms of the endowment, interest from \$1,000 is used annually for a scholarship. This scholarship is open to either freshman or sophomore students.

**The Harold Hansen Endowment Scholarship** was established in 1982, and the proceeds are used to assist students based upon need and ability to profit from a college education.

**The Chester Harris Endowment Scholarship** was established in 1983, and the proceeds are used to assist students based upon need and ability to profit from a college education.

**The Anna Harrison Endowment Fund** has been endowed by donations from Dental Hygiene alumni in honor of Anna T. Harrison. The recipient must be a Dental Hygiene student and will be selected by the Dental Hygiene faculty according to financial need.

**The W.C. Hastings Family Scholarship** was endowed by Mr. and Mrs. W. C. Hastings and their sons, Robert C. and William L. Hastings. Income from the fund provides three scholarships annually to qualified students in vocational

nursing, pre-pharmacy, associate degree nursing, or other health-related fields.

The **Charles Hermansen Memorial Scholarship** was established in January 1985, and the proceeds are used to assist students who are graduates of El Campo High School based upon need and ability to profit from a college education. The scholarship is awarded by El Campo High School.

The **Mary Jo Hlavinka Scholarship** was established in 1991 and is awarded to a music major who has completed the freshman curriculum at Wharton County Junior College. The scholarship is based on talent, attitude, extent of participation in college concerts, and grade-point average.

The **M.G. and Lillie A. Johnson Scholarship Fund** was established in 1988 by the trustees of the M. G. and Lillie A. Johnson Foundation of Wharton. The proceeds of this permanent endowment are used each year to provide scholarship support to students enrolled in medically related programs at the college. Applications are made to the Director of Financial Aid, and scholarship recipients are named by the WCJC Scholarship Committee.

The **Harris and Eliza Kempner Scholarship** was established in 1988, and the proceeds are used to assist students based upon need and ability to profit from a college education.

The **Minnie Koons Endowment Scholarship** was established in 1985, and the proceeds are used to assist students based upon need and ability to profit from a college education.

The **Julius LaDieu Industrial Trades Scholarship** was established in 1988 by Lucy LaDieu and friends, and the proceeds are used to assist students in the industrial trades based upon need and ability to profit from a college education.

The **Donald Paul Losack Endowed Scholarship** and the **Martha V. Losack Endowed Scholarship** was established in 2006, by Donald Losack to honor his mother. The proceeds are used to assist students whose families reside in areas served by Wharton County Junior College.

The **Lucy Macha LaDieu Endowed Scholarship for Women in Business Vocations** was established to assist women who reside in the WCJC taxing district,

who desire a career in a business-related discipline, who need additional financial assistance, and who desire to earn the Associate of Applied Science degree.

The **Linnie Leroux Endowment Scholarship Fund** was established in April 1983 with \$5,000 (with interest earned) bequeathed to the college for the purpose of providing scholarships to needy individuals seeking to enter Wharton County Junior College.

The **Wilma Mason Memorial Scholarship** was endowed by Mr. E. O. Mason and friends in memory of his wife and their esteemed friend, Mrs. Wilma Mason, to provide scholarship assistance to students in a nursing program.

The **William R. McAllister Memorial Scholarship** was established in December 1993 in memory of Dr. William R. McAllister by his many friends, students, and family. Dr. McAllister was a respected scholar in his field of study and admired by all who knew him. The income from this endowment is used to assist students based upon need and scholastic ability.

The **Will Northington Meriwether permanently Endowed Scholarship** was provided by his wife of more than 30 years, Ednamaye Reese Meriwether, upon his death in 1968. He was a lifelong resident and rancher in the Egypt community. He was an ardent supporter of FFA, giving generously to youth activities and was supportive of many educational activities. Over time, he provided numerous private scholarships to WCJC. Proceeds from this scholarship may be awarded by the WCJC Financial Aid Department to Wharton County residents east of the Colorado River and north of U.S. Highway 59. Students awarded this scholarship must make satisfactory academic progress in a degree program.

The **Irving Moore, Jr. Memorial Scholarship** was established in 1998 by the Trustees of the M. G. and Lillie A. Johnson Foundation. Recipients must attend the college's main campus in Wharton.

The Wharton County Junior College **Music Major Scholarship** can be awarded to any student who auditions successfully for the Wharton County Junior College Pioneer Band and enrolls in the college as a full-time music major. The scholarship

is awarded to a student that shows exceptional potential musically and academically.

The **Jessie L. Myatt and Minnie Mae Myatt Endowment Fund** is an endowment of \$50,000 which was given to the college in February 1983. The interest earned from the cash contribution is used to provide assistance to deserving students who reside within the Wharton County Junior College District and who have attained a 2.0 or better GPA or is used to purchase instructional program equipment. The specific disposition of the fund is determined by a committee appointed by Minnie Mae Myatt.

The **Frances A. Nelson Scholarship** was established in December 1987, and the proceeds are used to assist students based upon need and ability to profit from a college education.

The **Ney/Arnold Memorial Scholarship** was established in 2003 by Kenneth and Betsy Arnold Cates in honor of her parents, Samuel E. "Hank" Arnold and Kitty Belle Ney Arnold. It is available to Eagle Lake residents who are Rice High School graduates.

The **George H. Northington, Sr. Scholarship** was established in 1961 in memory of one of Wharton County's pioneer settlers—George H. Northington, Sr., of Egypt, Texas. A gift of \$4,000 was given anonymously by "one who benefited from Mr. Northington's help and encouragement." Income from the gift is used to pay tuition and fees for as many male students as possible that reside in Wharton and Colorado counties.

The **Jerald W. and Anne K. Obenhaus Endowment Scholarship** was established in 1982 in memory of Jerald W. and Anne K. Obenhaus of Bonus, Texas, by family members. This scholarship is available to high-school graduates on the basis of need and scholastic ability to profit from a college education. Recipients must reside in Wharton or Colorado counties. Application should be made to the Obenhaus Scholarship Fund, Box 433, East Bernard, Texas 77435.

The **Ty Pate Memorial Endowed Scholarship** was established in 2011 by his friends and colleagues to honor Ty Pate. Dr. Pate was a former student of WCJC and longtime faculty member and administrator that possessed a great love for education and its students and faculty.

The **J. R. Peace Endowment Scholarship** was established in December 1966. Earnings from the endowment fund are used for a scholarship in the amount of \$50 per semester for a sophomore student in a vocational/technical program.

The **Lawrence J. Petersen Endowed Scholarship** was established in memory of Lawrence J. Petersen who was a third generation cotton farmer in Danevang, Texas, who also served many years on the Board of Trustees of Wharton County Junior College.

The **Phillips-Hartmann Scholarship** was established in 1993 and is used to assist a graduate of Lamar Consolidated ISD based upon need, scholastic standing, and the ability to profit from a college education.

The **Frankie/Pickett Scholarship** was established by donations from former members and friends of Wharton County Junior College's athletic programs under coaches Johnnie Frankie and Tom Pickett. The income from this endowment is used to provide scholarships to members of Wharton County Junior College's athletic programs.

The **Miriam Russ Powell Scholarship** was established by her family in her memory. Mrs. Powell was a dedicated teacher with the Wharton Independent School District and taught continuing education courses at Wharton County Junior College. The amount of the scholarship is \$1000 per year. Recipients are selected by the WCJC Scholarship Committee.

The **Frank C. Prochaska Memorial Scholarship** has been endowed by the Frank C. Prochaska Family and Friends in memory of Frank C. Prochaska who was an Instructor of Economics at WCJC for 36 years. Because of Mr. Prochaska's dedication to the field of education, this fund will provide one scholarship annually to students who graduate from Wharton or Boling High School who will benefit from the financial assistance while pursuing an education.

The **Betty and Lowell Raun Endowment Scholarship** was established in January 1988, and the proceeds are used to assist students based upon need and ability to profit from a college education.

The **Mary Ann Rider Roades Memorial Scholarship** has been endowed by her husband of 54 years, Edgar Roades. Mary Ann graduated from Boling High School in 1947, and enrolled at Wharton County Junior College. There she met Edgar Roades a graduate of El Campo High School. Mary Ann was an outstanding student and became a member of the newly organized Zeta Xi Chapter of the Phi Theta Kappa fraternity of WCJC in February, 1948. Not only was Mary Ann an outstanding student she was an outstanding person who was always full of love for her God, family and friends. A compassionate and generous person she was always available to provide assistance to anyone who needed her. Income from this endowment will provide assistance annually to at least one graduate from Boling High School, and at least one graduate from El Campo High School.

The **C. H. "Ham" Rugeley Nursing Fund** was established by donations of \$4,000 in 1982. The interest earned is used to provide assistance for a nursing major (LVN or ADN) showing financial need and scholastic ability. Other conditions apply.

The **J. Daniel Schuhmann Endowment Scholarship** was established in 1988, and the proceeds are used to assist students based upon need and ability to profit from a college education.

The **Betty and Lloyd Shoppa Scholarship** has been endowed by the family and friends of Betty and Lloyd Shoppa. Income from this endowment will provide assistance annually to at least one full-time student from the areas served by Wharton County Junior College.

The **Maner Stafford Endowment Scholarship** was first awarded as a scholarship in the fall of 1969 by Mr. and Mrs. Maner Stafford of Wharton. In 1979, the scholarship was altered to become a permanent endowment, establishing regular income to be used for scholarships. Selection of recipients is made each year by the WCJC Scholarship Committee.

The **Guy F. Stovall, Sr. Memorial Scholarship** awards two scholarships that were established by Mrs. Guy F. Stovall, Sr., and Mr. Guy F. Stovall, Jr. in memory of Mr. Guy F. Stovall, Sr. The amount of each scholarship is \$300 per year. Need and ability to profit from a college education are the bases upon which the awards are made.

The **Florence M. Trull Memorial Scholarship Fund** was endowed by The Trull Foundation of Palacios and by Robert B. Trull, Margaret S. Trull, Jean Trull Herlin, Gladys Trull Brooking, and Laura Trull Shiflett to honor their mother, Florence Margaret Roberson Trull. Mrs. Trull was born in Kingman, Kansas, on August 7, 1888. After graduating from Washburn College in Topeka, Kansas, she married B. W. Trull and moved to Texas. They lived first in Midfield, then in Palacios on the Texas Gulf Coast. The Trulls were active in banking, farming, real estate, and mineral interests. Mr. Trull died in 1957; and Mrs. Trull passed away on December 13, 1984, after a short illness. Always a compassionate and generous person, Mrs. Trull, together with her children, established The Trull Foundation in 1967 for religious, charitable, and educational purposes.

The **Joe Mike Valenta and Becky Valenta Rolf Endowment Scholarship Fund** was established in January 1977 in memory of Joe Mike Valenta. Income from the endowment is used to provide assistance to at least two students annually from the Boling Independent School District. Recipients are selected by the WCJC Scholarship Committee.

The **Clinton Phillip White Memorial Scholarship** has been endowed by his wife of 54 years, Wanda White. Clinton graduated from Boling High School in 1948 excelling in all sports activities and winning a scholarship to play football at Wharton County Junior College. It was at WCJC that Clinton met his future wife. Clinton was a football star and Wanda was a twirler at WCJC. Clinton was a dedicated employee of Texas Gulf Sulfur for 40 years. Clinton taught himself to play the trumpet and won a music scholarship to Sam Houston State University where he was spotlighted in their spirit that was loved by everyone. There were no limits to his interests in our world and his ability to express that compassion to all of those lucky enough to have been around him. Income from this endowment will provide assistance annually to graduates from Boling High School and from Wharton High School.

The **Nancy Stephens Woodson Memorial Endowment Scholarship** was established by the family of Nancy Stephens Woodson in 1998 and is awarded to one or more theatre students each year. Recipients are chosen by a committee from the WCJC Speech and Drama Department.

The **Valedictorian Scholarship** is offered to the highest-ranking graduate of every fully accredited high school in Texas by the Wharton County Junior College Board of Trustees. A tuition exemption for each semester of the freshman year will be offered. The superintendent or principal of the high school must certify the name of the honor graduate to the Texas Education Agency. Application is not necessary.

The **Wharton Business and Professional Women's Club Fund** was established in 1997. The proceeds of this permanent endowment are used to provide a scholarship to students in financial need and with educational potential.

The **Wharton County Junior College Alumni Association Scholarship** was established by the Wharton County Junior College Alumni Association in 1993. It provides annual scholarship assistance in the amount of \$600.00 to students who will benefit from a college education. Selection of scholarship recipient(s) is made by the Wharton County Junior College Alumni Association Scholarship Awards Committee appointed by the Association's Board of Directors. Award of scholarship assistance is made without regard for race, color, creed, sex, or handicap. Applicants must use an Alumni Scholarship Form that may be obtained in the Financial Aid Office or the Alumni Office, both located on the Wharton campus.

The **Wharton County Junior College Alumni Association Memorial and Honorarium Scholarships** were established in 1998 in recognition of people who have helped the college's alumni to achieve their goals. Scholarships are awarded by the Alumni Scholarship Committee. Scholarships are awarded based on grades, financial need, and area of interest. Applicants must use an Alumni Scholarship Form that may be obtained in the Financial Aid Office or the Alumni Office, both located on the Wharton Campus.

The **Wharton County Junior College Board of Trustees Scholarships** are made available to outstanding students in the fields of music, athletics, drama, and art. These scholarships are awarded through competitive examinations and/or auditions. Arrangements should be made through the heads of WCJC's Athletic Director or the Chair of the Communications and Fine Arts Division. All financial aid and other scholarships must be applied to tuition, fees, room and board before Board of Trustees scholarship money is applied.

The **Wharton County Junior College Board of Trustees High Honor Scholarship** was established by the Board of Trustees in December 1973. A High-Honor tuition and fee scholarship is awarded to high-school graduates who rank in the top five percent of their graduating class.

- Tuition and fee scholarships are awarded to full-time freshman students entering Wharton County Junior College who graduated from a public high school within the college service area (approximately 55 mile radius of the college). Weimar and Industrial High Schools are outside this radius but are considered within the Wharton County Junior College service area. Final decisions regarding fringe area schools are determined by the Financial Aid Committee.
- All financial aid and other scholarships must be applied to tuition, fees, room and board **before** Board of Trustees scholarship money is applied.
- Students must maintain a minimum of 3.0 grade-point average to retain the scholarship for the second semester.

The **Wharton County Junior College Booster Club Scholarships** were established in 1974. The awards are made each year to residents of the Wharton County Junior College District and are based on need and educational potential.

The **W.W. Wendtland Scholarship in Music** has been endowed by Dr. William W. Wendtland and his mother, Mrs. Lillie W. Wendtland to encourage and support the study of music at Wharton County Junior College. Dr. Wendtland was band director for the college from fall 1968 to through Spring 1978 and was an inspiration to all who participated in his music program. The permanent endowment provides annual scholarship assistance to students of music and is awarded by the WCJC Scholarship Committee. Recipients may receive this scholarship for a maximum of four consecutive semesters provided they remain in good academic standing.

#### **OTHER SCHOLARSHIPS**

The following scholarships may be available to qualified applicants. Applicants should contact donors directly for award availability.

ADN Club Scholarship Fund, Wharton, Texas  
 Anne McCormick Sullivan Firefighter Scholarship  
 Sugar Land, Texas  
 Boling Bull Shooters, Boling, Texas  
 Fiesta Hispanica Americana, Wharton, Texas  
 Frank Sorrel, Jr. Scholarship, Wharton, Texas  
 Nell Mick Pugh Scholarship of Comfort Wood  
 Chapter, DAR, Wharton, Texas  
 Pilot Club of Wharton, Inc. – Suellen Rowe  
 Memorial Scholarship  
 Rice Belt Water Works Association, West  
 Columbia, Texas  
 Rocking W Rodeo Club, Wharton, Texas  
 Raymond R. Thomas, M.D. Memorial Scholarship –  
 Victor Scott, Eagle Lake, Texas  
 Trull Scholarship Fund, Palacios, Texas  
 Wade Waters Scholarship, El Campo, TX  
 A. J. Wendel Scholarship, El Campo, TX  
 Wharton Business & Professional Women's Club,  
 Inc., Wharton, Texas  
 Wharton County Youth Fair, Wharton, Texas

Additional scholarships may be available through various scholarship search engines on the internet i.e., [www.fastweb.com](http://www.fastweb.com).

### **STUDENT LOANS (LONG TERM)**

**FEDERAL DIRECT STAFFORD STUDENT LOAN:** These loans are obtained through the federal government. In order for a student to apply for a loan, they must first fill out the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) and will be notified of eligibility in their award letter. Dependent undergraduate students may borrow up to \$5,500 for freshman students and \$6,500 for sophomore students per year. Interest is charged at the current rate as stated in federal regulations. Repayment begins six months after the student ceases to be enrolled at least half-time.

### **STUDENT EMPLOYMENT**

**COLLEGE WORK-STUDY PROGRAM (CWSP):** Students who can demonstrate financial need may be provided with a job to help pay for college expenses under the federally supported College Work-Study Program. Part-time employment on campus includes such jobs as secretary/clerk, maintenance worker, library clerk, laboratory assistant, cafeteria worker, IT worker and bookstore clerk.

Application for financial aid should be filed through the FASFA online by June 1<sup>st</sup> for the fall semester and by November 1<sup>st</sup> for the spring semester.

### **VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION**

The Department of Assistive and Rehabilitative Services (DARS) is a state agency that provides handicapped individuals with services designed to assist them in becoming as independent as possible by entering or returning to gainful employment. To be eligible for DARS services, the individual (a) must have a physical or mental disability that constitutes or results in a substantial handicap to employment and (b) may be reasonably expected to benefit, in terms of employment, from vocational rehabilitation services.

Thousands of handicapped college students receive services from the Commission each year. All DARS clients are entitled to diagnostic evaluation, counseling and guidance, career planning, job-development placement, and follow-up. In those cases where economic need can be demonstrated, the following services may be provided to handicapped college students: tuition and required fees, textbooks, physical restoration, and assistive devices. Severely handicapped students may also be eligible for room and board, mobility assistance, note-takers, tutors, and attendant care.

The Rehabilitation Counselor and the student identify intermediate and long-range goals. They determine actions needed to achieve those goals, and they work together to reach them. The ultimate goals are to assist each student in completing his or her college education, in getting a good job after graduation, and in achieving the highest degree of independence possible.

### **WORKFORCE INVESTMENT ACT**

Wharton County Junior College is an approved vendor of the Gulf Coast Workforce Development Board and Houston-Galveston Area Council to provide vocational training for eligible participants in workforce programs under the federally funded Workforce Investment Act. Participants qualifying for programs funded under the Workforce Investment Act receive free tuition, fees, books,

and possibly uniforms, tools, and financial assistance with transportation and childcare. Applicants may apply for services under the Workforce investment Act through their local Work Source office. For more information, contact the Work Source office at 979-531-0730.

### **CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION SUPPORT SERVICES**

Career and technical students attending Wharton County Junior College may qualify for a broad range of support services including career guidance and academic counseling, peer tutoring, childcare/transportation, registration assistance, and information/referral to other federal, state, and community service programs. Services are provided through the federally funded Carl D. Perkins Career and Technical Education Act of 2006. Perkins funding supports special populations enrolled in career and technical education. Special populations include individuals with disabilities, single parents, displaced homemakers, economically disadvantaged, individuals preparing for non-traditional fields, and individuals with limited English proficiency.

For information, contact the Vocational Support Coordinator at Wharton County Junior College.

### **VETERANS' BENEFITS**

Wharton County Junior College is approved by the Texas Veterans Commission for VA educational benefits for veterans and children and spouses of veterans (Chapters 30, 32, 33, 35, and 1606-1607, Title 38, U.S. Code).

Students who are veterans may receive assistance from the Office of Financial Aid in applying for benefits. To expedite payment of benefits, veterans should contact the Office of Financial Aid at least 30 days prior to the first class day of each term to complete all necessary paperwork for that period of study.

**SELECTION OF COURSES:** Veterans receive monthly payments for their entitlement based on the course work for which they enroll. Caution should be given to the selection of courses, making certain that each course undertaken meets the requirements for payment. The following are requirements for courses to be eligible for payment:

1. Each course must be a requirement for graduation in the declared degree program.
2. No course may be taken for audit.
3. No course may be a repeat of a course for which credit has already been received.
4. Each course must be completed and assigned a grade that is used to compute GPA and progress toward a degree.

Withdrawals, without mitigating circumstances, resulting in no credit awarded or no punitive grade being assigned, results in benefits being terminated from the beginning date of the semester. This creates an over-award scenario and possible repayment to the Veterans Administration may be required.

**ACADEMIC REQUIREMENTS:** to remain in good standing (not on probation); a student must earn a 2.0 GPA each semester. To insure satisfactory progress, transcripts of veterans are monitored at the end of each semester. Should a veteran complete two semesters with a GPA below 2.0, he or she is issued a warning notice. The notice states that the veteran is not maintaining satisfactory progress and may find it impossible to earn the required 2.0 GPA for graduation. Students who receive this notice are encouraged to re-examine their educational objectives, course load, etc. to improve their academic record. If a veteran should fail to earn a 2.0 GPA in any following semester, certification is terminated until the veteran raises his or her cumulative GPA to 2.0 or the Veterans Administration Regional Office authorizes recertification.

### **THE TEXAS HAZLEWOOD ACT FOR VETERANS**

The Hazlewood Act is a State of Texas benefit that provides qualified Veterans, spouses, and dependent children with an education benefit of up to 150 hours of tuition exemption, including most fee charges, at public institutions of higher education in Texas. This does NOT include living expenses, books, or supply fees.

The Hazlewood Act forms are available online at <http://www.tvc.texas.gov/Hazlewood-Act.aspx>.

### **AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT**

Students with disabilities may be entitled to financial assistance from the Texas Commission for



the Blind, Texas Commission for the Deaf, or the Department of Assistive and Rehabilitative Services. Other state and local resources may be available to qualified students. For more information contact the ADA coordinator for Wharton County Junior College, located in the Office of Student Services.

### **TUITION REBATES FOR CERTAIN UNDERGRADUATE STUDENTS**

A tuition rebate program was created by Senate Bill 1907, 75<sup>th</sup> Texas Legislature, and is authorized by Section 54.0065 of the Texas Education Code.

The purpose of this program is to provide tuition rebates that will provide a financial incentive for students to prepare for university studies while completing their high school work, avail themselves of academic counseling, make early career decisions, and complete their baccalaureate studies with as few extraneous courses as possible. Minimizing the number of courses taken by students, results in financial savings to students, parents, and the state.

To be eligible for rebates under this program, students must meet all of the following conditions:

1. They must have enrolled for the first time in an institution of higher education in the fall 1997 semester or later;
2. They must have received a baccalaureate degree from a Texas public university;
3. They must have been a resident of Texas and entitled to pay resident tuition at all times while pursuing the degree, and
4. They must have attempted no more than three hours in excess of the degree in the catalog under which they were graduated.

### **HOPE SCHOLARSHIP INCOME TAX CREDIT AND LIFETIME LEARNING TAX CREDIT**

BEGINNING January 1, 1998, taxpayers (students or their parents) may be eligible to claim a nonrefundable Hope Scholarship Tax Credit against their federal income taxes. The Hope Scholarship Credit may be claimed for the qualified tuition and certain related expenses (not housing/dining) of EACH student in the taxpayer's family (i.e. the taxpayer, their spouse, or an eligible dependent) who is enrolled at least halftime in a program leading to a degree, certificate, or other organized educational credential. The credit that may be claimed varies, depending on the family and

student financial situation, but may be as much as \$1,500 for a freshman or sophomore.

Another tax credit known as the Lifetime Learning credit applies to junior, senior and/or graduate students enrolled at least halftime in an institution of higher education. Congress has established that the Lifetime Learning Tax Credit begins for payments made after July 1, 1998.

## **Student Services**

### **ACADEMIC ADVISING AND COUNSELING**

All students who are new to college (first time in college), including students who were previously enrolled as dual credit/early admission students, must complete a new student orientation program (either in person or in the online environment) as part of the admission process. These students must also complete a preliminary academic advising and planning session with a counselor or an advisor prior to registration.

Licensed professional counselors and academic advisors are on duty to assist students who are exploring career choices, career testing, academic advising, degree planning, choosing a major, and/or selecting a four-year college for transfer. Academic advising specialists are available to assist with academic advising, course recommendations, and transfer information. If possible, these decisions should precede registration. All students "not college-ready" in reading, writing, or math based on the TSIA (Texas Success Initiative Assessment) must meet with an academic advisor or counselor prior to enrolling in any coursework. This academic advising will ensure students are placed in courses appropriate to their demonstrated academic skill level.

The counseling staff is available to provide personal counseling for a variety of student challenges on a short-term basis. These challenges may include test anxiety, learning skill challenges, relationship challenges, substance abuse, stress, etc. Students may be referred for personal counseling related challenges. Any referred counseling will be at the student's expense.

## **LEARNING ASSISTANCE CENTERS**

Wharton County Junior College offers free tutoring for all current students through the Learning Assistance Center (LAC). There are tutoring labs on the Wharton, Sugar Land, and Richmond campuses. Professional tutors, who have been certified by the College Reading and Learning Association (CLRA), staff the labs. These certified tutors are trained to assist students in the areas of Reading, Writing, and Math. For more information visit one of the LAC labs on campus during operating hours or contact the Office of Student Services.

## **STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES**

Students with documented disabilities seeking accommodations from Wharton County Junior College should contact the Coordinator of Disability Services. The student should provide current medical and/or psychological documentation verifying their disability at least thirty days prior to the beginning of the semester. Further information may be obtained from the Office of Student Services.

## **VOCATIONAL INTEREST TESTING**

Career interest assessments are available and can be obtained by contacting a counselor or academic advisor or by reviewing the WCJC website. The career interest assessments can assist in the exploration of vocational interests, knowledge of career fields, aptitudes, and career decisions.

## **TEST OF GENERAL EDUCATION DEVELOPMENT (GED)**

GED tests are available through WCJC Testing Centers at the Wharton, Richmond, and Sugar Land campuses. To be eligible, a person must be a Texas resident and at least 18 years of age (17 with parental consent) plus a withdrawal from the last high school attended, or 16 with a court order. All examinees must have current government issued photo I.D.

Information regarding the GED exam process is available through the Office of Testing and on the college website.

## **STUDENT HEALTH**

Although the college does not provide medicine or medical, hospital, or surgical services, WCJC students and employees have access to excellent health

services. The main campus is located less than five miles from the Gulf Coast Medical Center and South Texas Medical Clinics, P.A. The medical center provides community education programs and screening, a speaker's bureau, an intensive care/critical care unit, and complete comprehensive medical/surgical care.

Wharton County Junior College encourages students to undergo a medical examination prior to their initial enrollment. The college does not assume responsibility for health care or injuries incurred by students when taking part in intramural sports, physical activity courses, or class and student activities.

Therefore, students not covered by their parents' insurance are encouraged to carry medical and surgical insurance while enrolled at WCJC. Brochures for independent companies that provide health insurance for students are available in the Office of Student Services and at the Information Desk at the Richmond and Sugar Land campuses.

## **LIBRARIES**

The Wharton County Junior College libraries include the J.M. Hodges Library at the main campus in Wharton, a WCJC-UH joint use Fort Bend County branch library at the Sugar Land Campus, and the combined Open Computer Lab/Online Library at both the Bay City and Richmond campuses. A daily courier service transports books and other materials among the four campus locations in order to provide services to all patrons throughout the WCJC system.

A current WCJC student identification card is used as the library card to check out WCJC library materials. A student without a current WCJC student identification card should inform a library staff member that he/she is enrolled in an off-campus course. After verification of student records, borrowing privileges will be extended. Continuing Education students may also request a library card which will be valid for the duration of the course; a tuition receipt is needed to verify registration.

The resources of the WCJC Libraries include over 50,000 books, 100 periodical subscriptions, and 3,000 audio-visual items. Wharton County Junior

College libraries also subscribe to thousands of e-books and over 60 online databases to provide access to millions of multi-disciplinary and full text publications and peer-reviewed journals. A registered student can log in remotely to our subscription databases seven days a week, twenty-four hours a day from the library proxy server through the WCJC Libraries web site at <http://www.wcjc.edu/Students/Library/index.aspx>

The libraries provide typewriters, photocopiers, microfilm reader/printer services, and computer workstations with internet access. The Wharton campus Open Computer Lab is located in the library on the first floor reference room. The lab is equipped with 24 computer workstations which are compliant with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA), one network printer, one color printer and a scanner. One library staff member is available at the lab service desk to assist students during library hours.

### CHECK-OUTS

Library materials may be checked out for 14 days. Materials may not be held during the intersession between semesters. All materials should be returned to the main circulation desks. Materials returned after 4:00 p.m. through the outside book drops will be considered as turned in on the following day and fines, if any, will be charged.

Fines for the late returns are \$.25 per day, per item. Fines are calculated for the days the WCJC libraries are open; fines are not charged for weekends and holidays. Students who have accumulated more than \$20.00 in unpaid fines may not check out materials until the fines are paid. Near the end of semesters and holidays the loan period must be shorter than the usual 14 days. It is always in the borrower's best interest to not the item's due date as it is being checked out. At the end of the semester, students with overdue materials or fines will have a hold placed on their records in the Registrar's Office. Student records must be cleared before grades or transcripts are mailed. Students must pay the replacement cost of lost or damaged materials, in addition to any late fees.

### LIBRARY PHONE NUMBERS

Wharton: 979-532-6509  
 Sugar Land: 281-633-5100  
 (University Branch- WCJC/UH joint use county library)  
 Richmond: 281-239-1619  
 Bay City: 979-244-4552

### LIBRARY HOURS

CAMPUS	SEMESTER	DAYS	TIMES
Wharton	Fall and Spring	Monday – Thursday Friday	7:30 am - 9:00 pm 7:30 am - 4:00 pm
Richmond Bay City	Fall and Spring	Monday – Thursday Friday	8:00 am - 8:00 pm 8:00 am - 5:00 pm
Wharton, Richmond and Bay City	Summer	Monday – Friday	8:00 am - 5:00 pm
All locations	Fall, Spring, and Summer	Holidays	Library closed
* Sugar Land: University Branch-WCJC/UH joint-use county library Hours: Monday – Thursday 10 a.m.-9 p.m. Friday and Saturday 10 a.m.-5 p.m.			

### DORMITORIES

Wharton County Junior College provides dormitory accommodations only at the main campus in Wharton. Dorm rooms are available during the fall and spring semesters, and are closed during the summer. Frankie Hall (men's dorm) and Mullins Hall (women's dorm) are both located on campus. Brooking Hall (women's dorm) is located two blocks from the main campus. To be eligible to live in the dorm, a student must enroll in and maintain a minimum of 12 semester hours at WCJC.

All dorms are two person rooms designed only for full time enrolled students. WCJC does not provide accommodations for married couples or children. All students living in the dorms must be on the campus cafeteria meal plan. The cafeteria provides three meals per day Monday through Friday, two meals on Saturday, and one meal on Sunday. The cafeteria offers one meal plan only; credit is not given for missed meals because of dormitory absence, school events, etc.

Each dormitory provides a live-in dorm supervisor and security is maintained 24 hours a day. Each dorm student is provided a twin (long) bed, chest-of-drawers, closet, desk and chair. Self-service laundry facilities are provided within all dorm buildings; washers and dryers are free of charge, but students must provide their own cleaning supplies. Each room will have wireless internet.

Frankie Hall is a two-floor building on campus that provides housing accommodations for 76 men. Women are not allowed in Frankie Hall except for the main entrance lobby. The downstairs lobby and an upstairs lounge both provide satellite television service. All rooms are suite-style, where two rooms share a middle bathroom and shower.

Mullins Hall is a two-floor building on campus that provides housing accommodations for 53 women. Men are not allowed in Mullins Hall except for the main entrance lobby, which provides satellite television service. Restroom facilities are located at the end of each floor hallway.

Brooking Hall is a two-floor building located two blocks from campus that provides housing accommodations for 30 women. Men are not allowed in Brooking Hall except for the main entrance lobby. The downstairs lobby and an upstairs lounge both provide satellite television service. Suite style rooms are located only on the second floor where two rooms share a middle bathroom and shower. There are no dorm rooms on the lower level. Each room offers a small walk-on balcony.

To reserve a room, students must fill out an application and submit it to the Housing Office, along with a \$200 deposit. Applications are available in the back of this catalog. Students may request a refund of their room deposits and/or prepaid room rent if they decide not to attend WCJC. To cancel the residence hall reservation and contract, the student must submit a request in writing to the Housing Office 15 calendar days prior to the first day of class.

Failure to cancel a reservation as outlined above will result in the forfeiture of the entire room deposit and pre-paid room rent. In the event the student's admission or enrollment is canceled for failure to meet the college's requirements for admission or re-admission, the full deposit and pre-paid room rent will be refunded or transferred to another semester at the direction of the student. Students who reside in the dormitories must also pay the Board plan. Room charges and the first payment for board must be made before entering the dormitory as a resident. Dormitory and cafeteria charges are subject to change without notice by action of the Board of Trustees.

The residence halls will be closed during official college holidays as specified in the college calendar. During

these holidays, students must arrange for other housing and meals.

### **DAMAGES**

The \$200 room deposit will serve as a combination reservation/damage/room clearance deposit. The deposit is not applied to housing rent. The deposit is not covered by any WCJC institutional scholarship or financial aid. For non-returning residents, the deposit is refundable at the end of the semester upon written request of the student, when all monies owed by students and all provisions of the housing contract have been satisfied. Any assessments left unpaid at the time the student leaves Wharton County Junior College will be deducted from the \$200 deposit.

Students should consult the Residence Hall Handbook and the Student Handbook regarding dormitory regulations.

## **Student Activities and Multicultural Affairs**

Extra-curricular activities provide students with opportunities for the development and expression of special interests and abilities, for acquiring social graces, for practicing the mechanics of group action, for developing leadership, and for recreation. Multicultural affairs allow the student body to experience different cultures that co-exist in the world around them.

All student organizations and activities conform to the educational objectives and administrative regulations of the college. These organizations are approved by the Vice President of Student Services, and are sponsored by a faculty member. Participation in certain student activities requires enrollment in a credit course and, in some cases, auditions or approval of the instructor. Included in these categories are the WCJC Pioneer Band, Choir, Chamber Singers, and intercollegiate athletics.

### **STUDENT GOVERNMENT ASSOCIATION**

The Student Government Association is composed of all members of the student body. The purpose

of SGA is to promote understanding and cooperation among students, faculty and administration and to provide a means whereby student members may gain experience and training in responsible political participation and community leadership. Wharton County Junior College provides a Student Government Association on the Wharton campus, the Sugar Land campus and the Richmond campus.

## **HONOR SOCIETIES**

PHI THETA KAPPA is an international honor society whose purposes are the promotion of scholarship, the development of leadership and service, and the cultivation of fellowship among students of community and junior colleges in the United States. The local chapter is Zeta Xi and consists of students, alumni, and honorary members. Activities include observance of National Phi Theta Kappa Week in November, campus-wide events connected with the Honors Program Theme for each year, and service projects for Wharton County Junior College and the community.

NATIONAL TECHNICAL HONOR SOCIETY is a national honor society whose purpose is to recognize outstanding student achievement in career and technical education, encourage higher scholastic achievement, cultivate a desire for personal excellence, and emphasize areas of development within students such as skill, honesty, service, responsibility, scholarship, and leadership qualities. The honor society is active in campus and community events throughout the academic year.

## **INTERCOLLEGIATE SPORTS**

Wharton County Junior College offers intercollegiate competition in men's baseball, men's and women's rodeo, and women's volleyball. Students interested in participating in these sports should contact the athletic director or the coach of the specific sport. Scholarships are available.

## **STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS**

Student organizations at Wharton County Junior College vary from year to year in accordance with changes in student interests. Current organizations are described below.

THE ART GUILD is an organization open to any Wharton County Junior College student interested in art. The purpose of the club is to promote art

appreciation through art exhibits, art contests, and field trips to art galleries.

THE BUSINESS/ACCOUNTING CLUB - The purpose of the club is to bring together business and accounting oriented students of WCJC for social and professional gatherings that will provide opportunities for education, networking, and otherwise enhancing their opportunities in business.

THE CHAMBER SINGERS is a select ensemble of vocal members. The group specializes in the more difficult choral literature of all periods, as well as contemporary music including folk, jazz, and pop. Students who have had previous vocal experience are invited to audition. The WCJC Choir makes an outstanding contribution to the cultural life of the area through performances before conventions, school assemblies, and service organizations. Officers are elected annually to arrange many of the choir's activities. Each year the choir presents a performance of a major choral work and tours area high schools, other community and junior colleges, and public gatherings throughout southeast Texas. Membership is open to all students through audition with the director.

THE COMPUTER SCIENCE CLUB is an organization developed to enhance student's knowledge of information technology related to computers and occupations utilizing them.

THE DENTAL HYGIENE CLUB is an organization to cultivate, promote and sustain the art and science of dental hygiene, to represent and safeguard the common interest of the members of the dental hygiene profession and to contribute toward the improvement of the health of the public.

THE HUMAN SERVICES CLUB is an organization with goals of promoting the general welfare of students majoring in Human Services, providing additional career supportive opportunities, improving school and community relations, and stimulating student participation in encouraging others a sense of empowerment through their volunteer efforts in student/community engagement opportunities within a number of communities.

THE JAZZ BAND is designed to acquaint students with present day materials and techniques for the

modern dance orchestra, with special emphasis on jazz. The group provides music for assembly programs and various community affairs.

LAMDA EPSILON CHI – National Honor Society in Paralegal/Legal Assistant Studies – The purpose of LEX is to recognize persons who have demonstrated superior academic performance in an established program of paralegal/legal assistant studies offered at an Institutional Associate or Affiliate Member of the American Association for Paralegal Education.

THE PHYSICAL THERAPIST ASSISTANTS CLUB promotes and supports the PTA program at WCJC in its effort to uphold professional accreditation standards and provide the community with caring and qualified graduates

THE PIONEER BAND engages in the study of musical literature from the Renaissance to the present day through the performance of transcriptions and original band works. The band performs at various times throughout the semester. Participating in band is a great way to meet other students from around south Texas.

THE PIONEER CHRISTIAN FELLOWSHIP (PCF) – The purpose of Pioneer Christian Fellowship (PCF) is to embrace the students of WCJC and provide them with the opportunities to improve community relations, promote unity, develop character, encourage leadership, and cultivate Christian fellowship among the students, faculty, and staff of WCJC. Current WCJC students in good standing with the college are eligible to join PCF. Membership is open to all denominations including non-Christians seeking to gain an understanding of Christianity. All WCJC students, faculty, and staff are welcome to attend PCF's non-denominational Bible studies (check with the campus PCF advisor for meeting time and location).

THE PIONEERS IN PROCESS TECHNOLOGY CLUB organizes to promote enthusiasm for process technology, increase awareness and motivate fellow students.

THE POLITICAL SCIENCE CLUB is organized to promote interest in government and politics, to be non-partisan and encourage civic duties and responsibilities as citizens in our democracy.

PSYCH CLUB is an organization open to psychology students to promote education and community involvement.

THE RADIOLOGY CLUB promotes membership attendance to the annual radiology meeting and other related activities.

THE SURGICAL TECHNOLOGY CLUB promotes professional activities and stimulates interest in community health for Surgical Technology students.

## Associate of Arts (AA) Degree Requirements and Transfer Plans

WCJC awards the Associate of Arts (AA) degree in general studies for students planning to pursue four-year degrees. The purpose of the AA degree is to provide programs in university-parallel and pre-professional areas that enable students to enter four-year institutions as juniors. Applicants for the Associate of Arts degree must:

1. Satisfy all conditions for admission.
2. Successfully complete at least 60 semester credit hours (SCH) of college-level courses.
3. Successfully complete 42 (SCH) of core curriculum requirements included as part of the total 60 SCH. (see Associate of Arts Core Curriculum List for course selection)
4. Only academic transfer courses may be used; courses are marked "Type: ACAD" in the Course Description section of the catalog.
5. Meet Texas State Initiative (TSI) as prescribed by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB).
6. Earn a cumulative overall grade point average (GPA) of at least 2.0.
7. Complete at least 25% of semester hours at Wharton County Junior College.
8. Meet all financial obligations to the college.
9. Fill out application for graduation by the deadline of:
  - July 15 for August graduation
  - November 1 for December graduation
  - April 1 for May graduation

To aid students in planning their course of study at WCJC, the college provides SUGGESTED courses of study. Students should identify the institution to which they intend to transfer as early as possible to ascertain the specific freshman and sophomore courses necessary for the degree they wish to pursue. Students should verify course applicability to degree requirements of the senior institution via their advisors, college catalog and the Texas Common Course Numbering System Online Matrix.

**All programs, and courses within programs, are subject to change or deletion without notice by administrative authorities of WCJC. Program additions or deletions require action from the Board of Trustees of Wharton County Junior College.**

### CORE CURRICULUM

Given the rapid evolution of necessary knowledge and skills and the need to take into account global, national, state, and local cultures, the core curriculum must ensure that students will develop the essential knowledge and skills they need to be successful in college, in a career, in their communities, and in life. The core curriculum is required of every student who is seeking an Associate of Arts or an Associate of Science degree in publicly funded higher education in Texas. In accordance with Texas Education Code, §61.821 - 61.832, each institution of higher education that offers an undergraduate academic degree program shall design and implement a core curriculum, including specific courses composing the curriculum, of no less than 42 lower-division semester credit hours. The Texas Administrative Code\*\* outlines the core curriculum requirements. Wharton County Junior College's completed core curriculum is fully transferable and will fully substitute for the core curriculum at any other public institution of higher education in Texas.

Wharton County Junior College currently offers the Associate of Arts degree. In adherence to the directive of the state, Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB), and toward offering the best education possible to its students, WCJC requires all students seeking an AA degree to complete the core curriculum. The WCJC core curriculum provides students the opportunity to attain the content knowledge and six core objective skills that Texas deems essential to the learning process and the success of an educated individual.

The objectives listed for the various courses in the core establish a foundation for assessing student performance and the effectiveness of the WCJC core curriculum as a whole.

\*\*Texas Administrative Code Title 19 Part 1 Chapter 4 Subchapter B: Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board Core Curriculum

## CORE OBJECTIVES IN WCJC CORE CURRICULUM

Through the Texas Core Curriculum, students will gain a foundation of knowledge of human cultures and the physical and natural world, develop principles of personal and social responsibility for living in a diverse world, and advance intellectual and practical skills that are essential for all learning. The Core Objectives form the foundation of WCJC's General Education Core Curriculum. These objectives are integrated into the instruction methods of the courses within the core curriculum at WCJC. Each Foundational Component Area emphasizes the specific objectives required while possibly utilizing the optional core objectives.

<b>Critical Thinking Skills</b>	to include creative thinking, innovation, inquiry, and analysis, evaluation and synthesis of information
<b>Communication Skills</b>	to include effective development, interpretation and expression of ideas through written, oral and visual communication
<b>Empirical and Quantitative Skills</b>	to include the manipulation and analysis of numerical data or observable facts resulting in informed conclusions
<b>Teamwork</b>	to include the ability to consider different points of view and to work effectively with others to support a shared purpose or goal
<b>Personal Responsibility</b>	to include the ability to connect choices, actions and consequences to ethical decision-making
<b>Social Responsibility</b>	to include intercultural competence, knowledge of civic responsibility, and the ability to engage effectively in regional, national, and global communities

## FOUNDATIONAL COMPONENT AREAS

### CORE 010: COMMUNICATION (6 semester credit hours)

- Communication focuses on developing ideas and expressing them clearly, considering the effect of the message, fostering understanding, and building the skills needed to communicate persuasively.
- Courses involve the command of oral, aural, written, and visual skills that enable people to exchange messages appropriate to the subject, occasion, and audience.
- The core objectives of critical thinking, communication skills, teamwork, and personal responsibility are addressed by each course in this component area.

### CORE 020: MATHEMATICS (3 semester credit hours)

- Mathematics focuses on quantitative literacy in logic, patterns, and relationships.
- Courses involve the understanding of key mathematical concepts and the application of appropriate mathematical tools to the everyday experience.
- The core objectives of critical thinking, communication skills, and empirical and quantitative skills are addressed by each course in this component area.

### CORE 030: LIFE & PHYSICAL SCIENCES (6 semester credit hours plus 2 SCH Science Labs in 090)

- Life and Physical Sciences focus on describing, explaining, and predicting natural phenomena using the scientific method.
- Courses involve the understanding of interactions among natural phenomena and the implications of scientific principles on human experiences.
- The Core Objectives of critical thinking, communication skills, empirical and quantitative analysis, and teamwork are addressed by each course in this component area.

### CORE 040: LANGUAGE, PHILOSOPHY, & CULTURE (3 semester credit hours)

- Language, Philosophy, and Culture focuses on how ideas, values, beliefs and other aspects of culture express and affect human experience.



- Courses involve the exploration of ideas that foster aesthetic and intellectual creation in order to understand the human condition across cultures.
- The Core Objectives of critical thinking, communication skills, personal responsibility, and social responsibility are addressed by each course in this component area.

CORE 050: CREATIVE ARTS (3 semester credit hours)

- Creative Arts focus on the appreciation and analysis of creative artifacts and works of the human imagination.
- Courses involve the synthesis and interpretation of artistic expression and enable critical, creative, and innovative communication about works of art.
- The Core Objectives of critical thinking, communication skills, teamwork, and social responsibility are addressed by each course in this component area.

CORE 060: AMERICAN HISTORY (6 semester credit hours)

- American History focuses on the consideration of past events relative to the United States, with the option of including Texas history for a portion of this component area.
- Courses involve the interaction among individuals, communities, states, the nation, and the world, considering how these interactions have contributed to the development of the United States and its global role.
- The Core Objectives of critical thinking, communication skills, social responsibility, and personal responsibility are addressed by each course in this component area.

CORE 070: GOVERNMENT/POLITICAL SCIENCE (6 semester credit hours)

- Government/Political Science focuses on consideration of the Constitution of the United States and the constitutions of the states with special emphasis on that of Texas.
- Courses involve the analysis of governmental institutions, political behavior, civic engagement, and their political and philosophical foundations.
- The Core Objectives of critical thinking, communication skills, social responsibility, and personal responsibility are addressed by each course in this component area.

CORE 080: SOCIAL & BEHAVIORAL SCIENCE (3 semester credit hours)

- Social/Behavioral Science focuses on the application of empirical and scientific methods that contribute to the understanding of what makes us human.
- Courses involve the exploration of behavior and interactions among individuals, groups, institutions, and events, examining their impact on society and culture.
- The Core Objectives of critical thinking, communication skills, empirical and quantitative analysis, and social responsibility are addressed by each course in this component area.

CORE 090: COMPONENT AREA OPTION (6 semester credit hours less 2 SCH Science Labs in 030)

- Must meet the definition and corresponding Core Objectives specified in one of the foundational component areas.

## ASSOCIATE OF ARTS CORE CURRICULUM COURSE LIST

Below is the new core curriculum as required by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB). Students should first determine a degree plan and then select specific core courses as specified within that degree plan.

Foundational Component Area	Code	Courses	Required Hours
Communication	010	ENGL 1301 & ENGL 1302	6
Mathematics	020	MATH 1314, MATH 1316, MATH 1324, MATH 1325, MATH 1342, MATH 1350, MATH 1351, MATH 2312, MATH 2320, MATH 2413	3
Life & Physical Science (Lab component required)	030	BIOL 1406, BIOL 1407, BIOL 2401, BIOL 2402, BIOL 2420; CHEM 1405, CHEM 1411, CHEM 1412; PHYS 1401, PHYS 1402, PHYS 2425, PHYS 2426; GEOL 1303 (and lab), GEOL 1304 (and lab)	8 (Includes 2 SCH Science Labs 090)
Language, Philosophy, & Culture	040	ENGL 2322, ENGL 2323, ENGL 2327, ENGL 2328, ENGL 2332, ENGL 2333; PHIL 1301; HUMA 1301	3
Creative Arts	050	ARTS 1303, ARTS 1304, ARTS 1313; DRAM 1310, DRAM 2366; MUSI 1306, MUSI 1307, MUSI 1310	3
American History	060	HIST 1301 & HIST 1302	6
Government/Political Science	070	GOVT 2305 & GOVT 2306	6
Social and Behavioral Science	080	ANTH 2351; CRIJ 1307; ECON 2301, ECON 2302; GEOG 1303; HIST 2301, HIST 2311, HIST 2312; PSYC 2301, PSYC 2306, PSYC 2314; SOCI 1301, SOCI 1306, SOCI 2306, SOCI 2319, PHED 1346	3
Component Area Option***	090	2 SCH Science Labs (embedded in 030) GEOL 1103, GEOL 1104 <b>AND...</b> 4 SCH from the areas below: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• SPCH 1315 or SPCH 1318</li> <li>• PSYC 1300/EDUC 1300</li> <li>• PHED 1164</li> </ul>	4
		<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>42 HOURS</b>
*** If student selects combination from Component Area Option totaling more than 6 SCH, the additional hours are counted in the degree.			

## Associate of Arts (AA) Courses of Study

Courses of Study are suggested lists of courses for students who plan to major in a specific degree plan at a university. Students who complete one of these Courses of Study will be eligible to apply for the Associate of Arts Degree at Wharton County Junior College. Courses that must be taken in order to satisfy AA degree requirements are listed with the corresponding WCJC Core Curriculum Component as listed above.

Courses that are listed as electives will contribute to AA degree requirements; however, different electives may be chosen but must be selected from academic rather than technical courses as indicated in the course descriptions.

**Students who intend to transfer to a four-year university are encouraged to seek degree advising from their transfer institution.**

WCJC's AA degree requires 60 hours; 42 SCH of core courses and a minimum of 18 SCH of electives.

\*\* For AA Completion, check all graduation requirements in the college catalog. \*\*

---

## AGRICULTURE

### Associate of Arts

This is a recommended course of study for students who seek an Associate of Arts degree with a major in Agriculture or plan to pursue a baccalaureate degree in Agriculture at a four-year institution of higher education in Texas. Students planning to transfer to a four-year institution should confirm transferability of courses to meet degree requirements.

#### Communication Core 010 (6 hrs)

ENGL 1301 Composition I

ENGL 1302 Composition II

#### Mathematics Core 020 (3 hrs)

Select any course listed under Core 020

#### Life and Physical Sciences Core 030 (6 hrs) plus labs

Select any two courses listed under Core 030

#### Language, Philosophy and Culture Core 040 (3 hrs)

Select any course listed under Core 040

#### Creative Arts Core 050 (3 hrs)

Select any course listed under Core 050

#### American History Core 060 (6 hrs)

HIST 1301 U.S. History I

HIST 1302 U.S. History II

#### Government /Political Science Core 070 (6 hrs)

GOVT 2305 Federal Government

GOVT 2306 Texas Government

#### Social and Behavioral Science Core 080 (3 hrs)

Select any course listed under Core 080

#### Component Area Option 090 (6 hrs)

2 SCH Science Labs listed under Core 030 **AND**

Select a minimum of 4 SCH listed under Core 090

#### Major in Agriculture Electives\*

**Students who plan to pursue a baccalaureate degree should seek advising from the institution to which they intend to transfer.**

Select up to 18 SCH of electives from the following to bring the total semester hours to 60.

AGRI 1415	Horticulture
AGRI 1419	Introductory to Animal Science
AGRI 1329	Principles of Food Science
AGRI 2303	Agricultural Construction I
AGRI 2317	Introduction to Agricultural Economics
AGRI 2330	Wildlife Conservation and Management
COSC 1301	Introduction to Computing

#### Total Semester Hours – 60

\*Courses are suggested electives that will contribute to AA degree requirements. Different electives may be chosen, but must be selected from the academic rather than the technical courses, as indicated in the course descriptions.

## ART

### Associate of Arts

Please seek advisement from the Art Faculty for which ARTS courses to take each semester.

#### Communication Core 010 (6 hrs)

ENGL 1301 Composition I  
ENGL 1302 Composition II

#### Mathematics Core 020 (3 hrs)

Select any course listed under Core 020

#### Life and Physical Sciences Core 030 (6 hrs) plus labs

Select any two courses listed under Core 030

#### Language, Philosophy and Culture Core 040 (3 hrs)

Select any course listed under Core 040

#### Creative Arts Core 050 (3 hrs)

Select one course from the following:

ARTS 1303 Art History I  
ARTS 1304 Art History II  
ARTS 1313 Foundations of Art

#### American History Core 060 (6 hrs)

HIST 1301 U.S. History I  
HIST 1302 U.S. History II

#### Government /Political Science Core 070 (6 hrs)

GOVT 2305 Federal Government  
GOVT 2306 Texas Government

#### Social and Behavioral Science Core 080 (3 hrs)

Select one course from the following:

PSYC 2301 General Psychology  
SOCI 1301 Introduction to Sociology

#### Component Area Option 090 (6 hrs)

2 SCH Science Labs listed under Core 030 AND  
Select a minimum of 4 SCH listed under Core 090

#### Major in Art Electives\*

**Students who plan to pursue a baccalaureate degree should seek advising from the institution to which they intend to transfer.**

Select up to 18 SCH of electives from the following to bring the total semester hours to 60. Course must be different than course used to satisfy core requirements.

ARTS 1303	Art History I
ARTS 1304	Art History II
ARTS 1311	Design I (2-Dimensional)
ARTS 1312	Design II
ARTS 1313	Foundations of Art
ARTS 1316	Drawing I
ARTS 2316	Painting I
ARTS 1317	Drawing II
ARTS 2317	Painting II
ARTS 2346	Ceramics I
ARTS 2366	Watercolors I

Please seek advisement from the Art Faculty for which ARTS courses to take each semester.

#### Total Semester Hours – 60

\*Courses are suggested electives that will contribute to AA degree requirements. Different electives may be chosen, but must be selected from the academic rather than the technical courses, as indicated in the course descriptions.

# BEHAVIORAL SCIENCE

## Psychology, Sociology/Anthropology

### Associate of Arts

#### Communication Core 010 (6 hrs)

ENGL 1301 Composition I  
ENGL 1302 Composition II

#### Mathematics Core 020 (3 hrs)

Math 1314 College Algebra or above

#### Life and Physical Sciences Core 030 (6 hrs) plus labs

Select any two courses listed under Core 030

#### Language, Philosophy and Culture Core 040 (3 hrs)

Select any course listed under Core 040

#### Creative Arts Core 050 (3 hrs)

Select any course listed under Core 050

#### American History Core 060 (6 hrs)

HIST 1301 U.S. History I  
HIST 1302 U.S. History II

#### Government /Political Science Core 070 (6 hrs)

GOVT 2305 Federal Government  
GOVT 2306 Texas Government

#### Social and Behavioral Science Core 080 (3 hrs)

Select one course from the following:

PSYC 2301 General Psychology  
SOCI 1301 Introduction to Sociology

#### Component Area Option 090 (6 hrs)

2 SCH Science Labs listed under Core 030 **AND**  
PSYC 1300 Learning Framework  
PHED 1164 Introduction to Physical Fitness & Wellness

#### Major in Behavioral Science Electives\*

**Students who plan to pursue a baccalaureate degree should seek advising from the institution to which they intend to transfer.**

SPCH 1315 Public Speaking

Select any course (3 hours) listed under Core 040  
(Course must be different than course used to satisfy core requirements.)

Select any three Behavioral Science courses (9 hours) from the following:

ANTH 2351 Cultural Anthropology  
PSYC 2301 General Psychology  
PSYC 2306 Human Sexuality  
PSYC 2314 Life Span Growth and Development  
SOCI 1301 Introduction to Sociology  
SOCI 1306 Social Problems  
SOCI 2306 Human Sexuality  
SOCI 2319 Minority Studies

Select one Social Science course (3 hours) from the following:

ECON 2301 Principles of Macroeconomics  
ECON 2302 Principles of Microeconomics  
GEOG 1303 World Regional Geography  
HIST 2301 Texas History  
HIST 2311 Western Civilization I  
HIST 2312 Western Civilization II

Electives total 18 SCH

**Total Semester Hours – 60**

\*Courses are suggested electives that will contribute to AA degree requirements. Different electives may be chosen, but must be selected from the academic rather than the technical courses, as indicated in the course descriptions.

## BIOLOGY

### Associate of Arts

This is a recommended course of study for students who seek an Associate of Arts degree with a major in Biology or plan to pursue a baccalaureate degree in Biology at a four-year institution of higher education in Texas. This course of study may also be used by students planning to pursue pre-professional study. Students planning to transfer to a four-year institution should confirm transferability of courses to meet degree requirements.

#### Communication Core 010 (6 hrs)

ENGL 1301 Composition I  
ENGL 1302 Composition II

#### Mathematics Core 020 (3 hrs)

Select any course listed under Core 020

#### Life and Physical Sciences Core 030 (6 hrs) plus labs

BIOL 1406 General Biology I  
BIOL 1407 General Biology II

#### Language, Philosophy and Culture Core 040 (3 hrs)

Select any course listed under Core 040

#### Creative Arts Core 050 (3 hrs)

Select any course listed under Core 050

#### American History Core 060 (6 hrs)

HIST 1301 U.S. History I  
HIST 1302 U.S. History II

#### Government /Political Science Core 070 (6 hrs)

GOVT 2305 Federal Government  
GOVT 2306 Texas Government

#### Social and Behavioral Science Core 080 (3 hrs)

Select any course listed under Core 080

#### Component Area Option 090 (6 hrs)

2 SCH Science Labs listed under Core 030 **AND**  
Select a minimum of 4 SCH listed under Core 090

#### Major in Biology Electives\*

**Students who plan to pursue a baccalaureate degree should seek advising from the institution to which they intend to transfer.**

Select up to 18 SCH of electives from the following to bring the total semester hours to 60.

CHEM 1411 General Chemistry I  
CHEM 1412 General Chemistry II  
CHEM 2423 Organic Chemistry I  
CHEM 2425 Organic Chemistry II  
COSC 1301 Introduction to Computing  
PHYS 1401 College Physics I  
PHYS 1402 College Physics II

#### Total Semester Hours – 60

\*Courses are suggested electives that will contribute to AA degree requirements. Different electives may be chosen, but must be selected from the academic rather than the technical courses, as indicated in the course descriptions.

# BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

## Associate of Arts

### Communication Core 010 (6 hrs)

ENGL 1301 Composition I  
ENGL 1302 Composition II

### Mathematics Core 020 (3 hrs)

MATH 1324 Mathematics for Business & Social Sciences

### Life and Physical Sciences Core 030 (6 hrs) plus labs

Select any two courses listed under Core 030

### Language, Philosophy and Culture Core 040 (3 hrs)

Select any course listed under Core 040

### Creative Arts Core 050 (3 hrs)

Select any course listed under Core 050

### American History Core 060 (6 hrs)

HIST 1301 U.S. History I  
HIST 1302 U.S. History II

### Government /Political Science Core 070 (6 hrs)

GOVT 2305 Federal Government  
GOVT 2306 Texas Government

### Social and Behavioral Science Core 080 (3 hrs)

ECON 2301 Principles of Macroeconomics

### Component Area Option 090 (6 hrs)

2 SCH Science Labs listed under Core 030

#### **AND**

SPCH 1315 Public Speaking  
PHED 1164 Introduction to Physical Fitness and  
Wellness

### Major in Business Administration Electives (18 hrs)\*

**In addition, 18 SCH of transferable courses in Business Administration are required. Students who plan to pursue a baccalaureate degree should seek advising from the institution to which they intend to transfer.**

ACCT 2301 Principles of Financial Accounting  
ACCT 2302 Principles of Managerial Accounting  
BUSI 1301 Business Principles  
BCIS 1305 Business Computer Applications  
MATH 1325 Calculus for Business and Social Sciences  
ECON 2302 Principles of Microeconomics

\*These courses are suggested electives that will contribute to AA degree requirements. Different electives may be chosen, but must be selected from the academic rather than the technical courses, as indicated in the course descriptions.

**Total Semester Hours – 60**

## CHEMISTRY

### Associate of Arts

This is a recommended course of study for students who seek an Associate of Arts degree with a major in Chemistry or plan to pursue a baccalaureate degree in Chemistry at a four-year institution of higher education in Texas. Students planning to transfer to a four-year institution should confirm transferability of courses to meet degree requirements.

#### Communication Core 010 (6 hrs)

ENGL 1301 Composition I  
ENGL 1302 Composition II

#### Mathematics Core 020 (3 hrs)

Select any course listed under Core 020

#### Life and Physical Sciences Core 030 (6 hrs) plus labs

CHEM 1411 General Chemistry I  
CHEM 1412 General Chemistry II

#### Language, Philosophy and Culture Core 040 (3 hrs)

Select any course listed under Core 040

#### Creative Arts Core 050 (3 hrs)

Select any course listed under Core 050

#### American History Core 060 (6 hrs)

HIST 1301 U.S. History I  
HIST 1302 U.S. History II

#### Government /Political Science Core 070 (6 hrs)

GOVT 2305 Federal Government  
GOVT 2306 Texas Government

#### Social and Behavioral Science Core 080 (3 hrs)

Select any course listed under Core 080

#### Component Area Option 090 (6 hrs)

2 SCH Science Labs listed under Core 030 **AND**  
Select a minimum of 4 SCH listed under Core 090

#### Major in Chemistry Electives\*

**Students who plan to pursue a baccalaureate degree should seek advising from the institution to which they intend to transfer.**

Select up to 18 SCH of electives from the following to bring the total semester hours to 60.

CHEM 2423 Organic Chemistry I  
CHEM 2425 Organic Chemistry II  
COSC 1301 Introduction to Computing  
MATH 2413 Calculus I  
MATH 2414 Calculus II  
MATH 2415 Calculus III  
PHYS 2425 University Physics I  
PHYS 2426 University Physics II

#### Total Semester Hours – 60

\*Courses are suggested electives that will contribute to AA degree requirements. Different electives may be chosen, but must be selected from the academic rather than the technical courses, as indicated in the course descriptions.



## COMPUTER SCIENCE

### Associate of Arts

This is a recommended course of study for students who plan to pursue a baccalaureate degree in Computer Science or Computer Programming at a four-year institution of higher education in Texas.

#### Communication Core 010 (6 hrs)

ENGL 1301	Composition I
ENGL 1302	Composition II

#### Mathematics Core 020 (3 hrs)

MATH 2413	Calculus I
-----------	------------

#### Life and Physical Sciences Core 030 (6 hrs) plus labs

Select any two courses from the following:

BIOL 1406	General Biology I
BIOL 1407	General Biology II
BIOL 2401	Human Anatomy and Physiology I
BIOL 2402	Human Anatomy and Physiology II
BIOL 2420	Microbiology
CHEM 1405	Introductory Chemistry I
CHEM 1411	General Chemistry I
CHEM 1412	General Chemistry II
PHYS 1401	College Physics I
PHYS 1402	College Physics II
PHYS 2425	University Physics I
PHYS 2426	University Physics II

#### Language, Philosophy and Culture Core 040 (3 hrs)

Select any course listed under Core 040

#### Creative Arts Core 050 (3 hrs)

Select any course listed under Core 050

#### American History Core 060 (6 hrs)

HIST 1301	U.S. History I
HIST 1302	U.S. History II

#### Government /Political Science Core 070 (6 hrs)

GOVT 2305	Federal Government
GOVT 2306	Texas Government

#### Social and Behavioral Science Core 080 (3 hrs)

Select any course listed from the following:

ANTH 2351	Cultural Anthropology
CRIJ 1307	Crime in America
ECON 2301	Principles of Macroeconomics
ECON 2302	Principles of Microeconomics
GEOG 1303	World Regional Geography
HIST 2301	Texas History
HIST 2311	Western Civilization I
HIST 2312	Western Civilization II
PSYC 2301	General Psychology
PSYC 2306	Human Sexuality
PSYC 2314	Life Span Growth and Development
SOCI 1301	Introduction to Sociology
SOCI 1306	Social Problems
SOCI 2306	Human Sexuality
SOCI 2319	Minority Studies

#### Component Area Option 090 (6 hrs)

2 SCH Science Labs listed under Core 030 AND

SPCH 1318 Interpersonal Communication AND

Select one course from the following:

PSYC 1300	Learning Framework
EDUC 1300	Learning Framework

#### Major in Computer Science Electives\*

**Students who plan to pursue a baccalaureate degree should seek advising from the institution to which they intend to transfer.**

COSC 1436	Programming Fundamentals I
COSC 1437	Programming Fundamentals II
COSC 2336	Programming Fundamentals III
COSC 2425	Computer Origination

#### Total Semester Hours – 60

\*Courses are suggested electives that will contribute to AA degree requirements. Different electives may be chosen, but must be selected from the academic rather than the technical courses, as indicated in the course descriptions.

# CRIMINAL JUSTICE

## Associate of Arts

### Communication Core 010 (6 hrs)

ENGL 1301 Composition I  
ENGL 1302 Composition II

### Mathematics Core 020 (3 hrs)

MATH 1314 College Algebra or above

### Life and Physical Sciences Core 030 (6 hrs) plus labs

Select any two courses listed under Core 030

### Language, Philosophy and Culture Core 040 (3 hrs)

Select any course listed under Core 040

### Creative Arts Core 050 (3 hrs)

Select any course listed under Core 050

### American History Core 060 (6 hrs)

HIST 1301 U.S. History I  
HIST 1302 U.S. History II

### Government /Political Science Core 070 (6 hrs)

GOVT 2305 Federal Government  
GOVT 2306 Texas Government

### Social and Behavioral Science Core 080 (3 hrs)

Select any course listed under Core 080

### Component Area Option 090 (6 hrs)

2 SCH Science Labs listed under Core 030 **AND**  
Select a minimum of 4 SCH listed under Core 090

### Major in Criminal Justice Electives\*

**Students who plan to pursue a baccalaureate degree should seek advising from the institution to which they intend to transfer.**

Select up to 18 SCH of electives from the following to bring the total semester hours to 60.

CRIJ 1301	Introduction to Criminal Justice
CRIJ 1306	Court Systems and Practices
CRIJ 1307	Crime in America
CRIJ 1310	Fundamentals of Criminal Law
CRIJ 2313	Correctional Systems and Practices
CRIJ 2328	Police Systems & Practices

Select one course from the following:

CRIJ 2323	Legal Aspects of Law Enforcement
CRIJ 2301	Community Resources in Correction

### Total Semester Hours – 60

\*Courses are suggested electives that will contribute to AA degree requirements. Different electives may be chosen, but must be selected from the academic rather than the technical courses, as indicated in the course descriptions.

## DRAMA

### Associate of Arts

Please seek advisement from the Drama Faculty for which DRAM courses to take each semester.

#### Communication Core 010 (6 hrs)

ENGL 1301 Composition I  
ENGL 1302 Composition II

#### Mathematics Core 020 (3 hrs)

Select any course listed under Core 020

#### Life and Physical Sciences Core 030 (6 hrs) plus labs

Select any two courses listed under Core 030

#### Language, Philosophy and Culture Core 040 (3 hrs)

Select any course listed under Core 040

#### Creative Arts Core 050 (3 hrs)

DRAM 1310 Introduction to Theater

#### American History Core 060 (6 hrs)

HIST 1301 U.S. History I  
HIST 1302 U.S. History II

#### Government /Political Science Core 070 (6 hrs)

GOVT 2305 Federal Government  
GOVT 2306 Texas Government

#### Social and Behavioral Science Core 080 (3 hrs)

Select any course listed under Core 080

#### Component Area Option 090 (6 hrs)

2 SCH Science Labs listed under Core 030 **AND**  
Select a minimum of 4 SCH listed under Core 090

#### Major in Drama Electives\*

**Students who plan to pursue a baccalaureate degree should seek advising from the institution to which they intend to transfer.**

The courses listed below are the courses students should select in the elective area.

DRAM 1120 Theater Practicum I  
DRAM 1121 Theater Practicum II  
DRAM 1330 Stagecraft I  
DRAM 1341 Makeup  
DRAM 1351 Acting I  
DRAM 1352 Acting II  
DRAM 2120 Theater Practicum III  
DRAM 2331 Stagecraft II

All of the electives listed above will bring the total semester hours to 60.

Please seek advisement from the Drama Faculty for which DRAM courses to take each semester.

#### Total Semester Hours – 60

\*Courses are suggested electives that will contribute to AA degree requirements. Different electives may be chosen, but must be selected from the academic rather than the technical courses, as indicated in the course descriptions.

## ENGINEERING

### Associate of Arts

This is a recommended course of study for students who seek an Associate of Arts degree with a major in Engineering or plan to pursue a baccalaureate degree in Engineering at a four-year institution of higher education in Texas. Students planning to transfer to a four-year institution should confirm transferability of courses to meet degree requirements.

#### Communication Core 010 (6 hrs)

ENGL 1301 Composition I  
ENGL 1302 Composition II

#### Mathematics Core 020 (3 hrs)

MATH 2413 Calculus I

#### Life and Physical Sciences Core 030 (6 hrs) plus labs

PHYS 2425 University Physics I  
PHYS 2426 University Physics II

#### Language, Philosophy and Culture Core 040 (3 hrs)

Select any course listed under Core 040

#### Creative Arts Core 050 (3 hrs)

Select any course listed under Core 050

#### American History Core 060 (6 hrs)

HIST 1301 U.S. History I  
HIST 1302 U.S. History II

#### Government /Political Science Core 070 (6 hrs)

GOVT 2305 Federal Government  
GOVT 2306 Texas Government

#### Social and Behavioral Science Core 080 (3 hrs)

Select any course listed under Core 080

#### Component Area Option 090 (6 hrs)

2 SCH Science Labs listed under Core 030 **AND**  
Select a minimum of 4 SCH listed under Core 090

#### Major in Engineering Electives\*

**Students who plan to pursue a baccalaureate degree should seek advising from the institution to which they intend to transfer.**

Select up to 18 SCH of electives from the following to bring the total semester hours to 60.

CHEM 1411 General Chemistry I  
CHEM 1412 General Chemistry II  
CHEM 2423 Organic Chemistry I  
CHEM 2425 Organic Chemistry II  
COSC 1301 Introduction to Computing  
ENGR 2301 Engineering Mechanics – Statics  
ENGR 2302 Engineering Mechanics – Dynamics  
MATH 2414 Calculus I  
MATH 2415 Calculus II

#### Total Semester Hours – 60

\*Courses are suggested electives that will contribute to AA degree requirements. Different electives may be chosen, but must be selected from the academic rather than the technical courses, as indicated in the course descriptions.

## ENGLISH

### Associate of Arts

English majors are encouraged to take a variety of survey literature courses (ENGL 2322-2333).

#### Communication Core 010 (6 hrs)

ENGL 1301 Composition I  
ENGL 1302 Composition II

#### Mathematics Core 020 (3 hrs)

Select any course listed under Core 020

#### Life and Physical Sciences Core 030 (6 hrs) plus labs

Select any two courses listed under Core 030

#### Language, Philosophy and Culture Core 040 (3 hrs)

Select any course from the follow:

ENGL 2322 British Literature I  
ENGL 2323 British Literature II  
ENGL 2327 American Literature I  
ENGL 2328 American Literature II  
ENGL 2332 World Literature I  
ENGL 2333 World Literature II  
HUMA 1301 Introduction to Humanities

#### Creative Arts Core 050 (3 hrs)

Select any course listed under Core 050

#### American History Core 060 (6 hrs)

HIST 1301 U.S. History I  
HIST 1302 U.S. History II

#### Government /Political Science Core 070 (6 hrs)

GOVT 2305 Federal Government  
GOVT 2306 Texas Government

#### Social and Behavioral Science Core 080 (3 hrs)

Select any course listed under Core 080

#### Component Area Option 090 (6 hrs)

2 SCH Science Labs listed under Core 030 AND  
SPCH 1315 Public Speaking  
PHED 1164 Introduction to Physical Fitness and Wellness

#### Major in English Electives\*

Select up to 18 SCH of electives from the following to bring the total semester hours to 60.

ENGL 2311 Technical and Business Writing  
ENGL 2322 British Literature I  
ENGL 2323 British Literature II  
ENGL 2327 American Literature I  
ENGL 2328 American Literature II  
ENGL 2332 World Literature I  
ENGL 2333 World Literature II  
DRAM 1310 Introduction to Theater  
DRAM 2366 Introduction to Cinema

**Students who plan to pursue a baccalaureate degree should seek advising from the institution to which they intend to transfer.**

#### Total Semester Hours – 60

\*Courses are suggested electives that will contribute to AA degree requirements. Different electives may be chosen, but must be selected from the academic rather than the technical courses, as indicated in the course descriptions.

## GENERAL STUDIES

Associate of Arts  
(CIP 24.0102)  
Multidisciplinary Studies

### Communication Core 010 (6 hrs)

ENGL 1301 Composition I  
ENGL 1302 Composition II

### Mathematics Core 020 (3 hrs)

Select any course listed under Core 020

### Life and Physical Sciences Core 030 (6 hrs) plus labs

Select any two courses listed under Core 030

### Language, Philosophy and Culture Core 040 (3 hrs)

Select any course listed under Core 040

### Creative Arts Core 050 (3 hrs)

Select any course listed under Core 050

### American History Core 060 (6 hrs)

HIST 1301 U.S. History I  
HIST 1302 U.S. History II

### Government /Political Science Core 070 (6 hrs)

GOVT 2305 Federal Government  
GOVT 2306 Texas Government

### Social and Behavioral Science Core 080 (3 hrs)

Select any course listed under Core 080

### Component Area Option 090 (6 hrs)

2 SCH Science Labs listed under Core 030 **AND**  
Select a minimum of 4 SCH listed under Core 090

### Major in General Studies Electives\*

**Students who plan to pursue a baccalaureate degree should seek advising from the institution to which they intend to transfer.**

Select an additional 18 SCH of electives to bring the total semester hours to 60.

### Total Semester Hours – 60

\*Courses are suggested electives that will contribute to AA degree requirements. Different electives may be chosen, but must be selected from the academic rather than the technical courses, as indicated in the course descriptions.

## **GEOLOGY**

### Associate of Arts

This is a recommended course of study for students who seek an Associate of Arts degree with a major in Geology or plan to pursue a baccalaureate degree in Geology at a four-year institution of higher education in Texas. Students planning to transfer to a four-year institution should confirm transferability of courses to meet degree requirements.

#### **Communication Core 010 (6 hrs)**

ENGL 1301    Composition I  
ENGL 1302    Composition II

#### **Mathematics Core 020 (3 hrs)**

MATH 2413    Calculus I

#### **Life and Physical Sciences Core 030 (6 hrs) plus labs**

GEOL 1303    Physical Geology with lab  
GEOL 1304    Historical Geology with lab

#### **Language, Philosophy and Culture Core 040 (3 hrs)**

Select any course listed under Core 040

#### **Creative Arts Core 050 (3 hrs)**

Select any course listed under Core 050

#### **American History Core 060 (6 hrs)**

HIST 1301    U.S. History I  
HIST 1302    U.S. History II

#### **Government /Political Science Core 070 (6 hrs)**

GOVT 2305    Federal Government  
GOVT 2306    Texas Government

#### **Social and Behavioral Science Core 080 (3 hrs)**

Select any course listed under Core 080

#### **Component Area Option 090 (6 hrs)**

GEOL 1103    Physical Geology Laboratory  
GEOL 1104    Historical Geology Laboratory **AND**  
Select a minimum of 4 SCH listed under Core 090

#### **Major in Geology Electives\***

**Students who plan to pursue a baccalaureate degree should seek advising from the institution to which they intend to transfer.**

Select up to 18 SCH of electives from the following to bring the total semester hours to 60.

CHEM 1411    General Chemistry I  
CHEM 1412    General Chemistry II  
CHEM 2423    Organic Chemistry I  
CHEM 2425    Organic Chemistry II  
COSC 1301    Introduction to Computing

#### **Total Semester Hours – 60**

\*Courses are suggested electives that will contribute to AA degree requirements. Different electives may be chosen, but must be selected from the academic rather than the technical courses, as indicated in the course descriptions.

## KINESIOLOGY

### Associate of Arts

This is a recommended course of study for students who seek an Associate of Arts degree with a major in Kinesiology or plan to pursue a baccalaureate degree in Kinesiology at a four-year institution of higher education in Texas. Students planning to transfer to a four-year institution should confirm transferability of courses to meet degree requirements.

#### Communication Core 010 (6 hrs)

ENGL 1301 Composition I  
ENGL 1302 Composition II

#### Mathematics Core 020 (3 hrs)

Select any course listed under Core 020

#### Life and Physical Sciences Core 030 (6 hrs) plus labs

BIOL 2401 Human Anatomy and Physiology I  
BIOL 2402 Human Anatomy and Physiology II

#### Language, Philosophy and Culture Core 040 (3 hrs)

Select any course listed under Core 040

#### Creative Arts Core 050 (3 hrs)

Select any course listed under Core 050

#### American History Core 060 (6 hrs)

HIST 1301 U.S. History I  
HIST 1302 U.S. History II

#### Government /Political Science Core 070 (6 hrs)

GOVT 2305 Federal Government  
GOVT 2306 Texas Government

#### Social and Behavioral Science Core 080 (3 hrs)

Select any course listed under Core 080

#### Component Area Option 090 (6 hrs)

2 SCH Science Labs listed under Core 030 **AND**

Select a minimum of 4 SCH from the following:

SPCH 1315 Public Speaking **or**  
SPCH 1318 Interpersonal Communications  
PSYC 1300 Learning Framework **or**  
ECUC 1300 Learning Framework  
PHED 1164 Introduction to Physical Fitness  
Wellness

#### Major in Kinesiology Electives\*

**Students who plan to pursue a baccalaureate degree should seek advising from the institution to which they intend to transfer.**

Select up to 18 SCH of electives from the following to bring the total semester hours to 60.

COSC 1301 Introduction to Computing

Any three PHED activities courses 1xxx

PHED 1301 Foundations of Kinesiology  
PHED 1304 Personal/Community Health  
PHED 1306 First Aid  
PHED 1346 Drug Use & Abuse

#### Total Semester Hours – 60

\*Courses are suggested electives that will contribute to AA degree requirements. Different electives may be chosen, but must be selected from the academic rather than the technical courses, as indicated in the course descriptions.



# MATHEMATICS

## Associate of Arts

This is a recommended course of study for students who seek an Associate of Arts degree with a major in MATH or plan to pursue a baccalaureate degree in MATH at a four-year institution of higher education in Texas. Students planning to transfer to a four-year institution should confirm transferability of courses to meet degree requirements.

### Communication Core 010 (6 hrs)

ENGL 1301 Composition I  
ENGL 1302 Composition II

### Mathematics Core 020 (3 hrs)

Select any course from the following:

MATH 1314 College Algebra  
MATH 1316 Trigonometry  
MATH 1342 Elementary Statistics Methods  
MATH 2312 Pre-Calculus Math  
MATH 2320 Differential Equations  
MATH 2413 Calculus I

### Life and Physical Sciences Core 030 (6 hrs) plus labs

Select any two courses listed under Core 030

### Language, Philosophy and Culture Core 040 (3 hrs)

Select any course listed under Core 040

### Creative Arts Core 050 (3 hrs)

Select any course listed under Core 050

### American History Core 060 (6 hrs)

HIST 1301 U.S. History I  
HIST 1302 U.S. History II

### Government/Political Science Core 070 (6 hrs)

GOVT 2305 Federal Government  
GOVT 2306 Texas Government

### Social and Behavioral Science Core 080 (3 hrs)

Select any course listed under Core 080

### Component Area Option 090 (6 hrs)

2 SCH Science Labs listed under Core 030 **AND**  
Select a minimum of 4 SCH listed under Core 090

### Major in Mathematics Electives\*

**Students who plan to pursue a baccalaureate degree should seek advising from the institution to which they intend to transfer.**

Select up to 18 SCH of electives from the following to bring the total semester hours to 60.

MATH 2413 Calculus I  
MATH 2414 Calculus II  
MATH 2415 Calculus III  
MATH 2320 Differential Equations  
PHYS 2425 University Physics I  
PHYS 2426 University Physics II

### Total Semester Hours – 60

\*Courses are suggested electives that will contribute to AA degree requirements. Different electives may be chosen, but must be selected from the academic rather than the technical courses, as indicated in the course descriptions.

# MUSIC

## Associate of Arts

### Field of Study in Music

28 of the 42 SCH general education core requirements will be completed at Wharton County Junior College. The remaining 14 SCH hours will be completed at the institution which will grant the baccalaureate degree.

Please contact the Department Head for the Visual and Performing Arts Department with any questions and to plan each semester's schedule.

#### Communication Core 010 (6 hrs)

ENGL 1301 Composition I  
ENGL 1302 Composition II

#### Mathematics Core 020 (3 hrs)

Select any course listed under Core 020

#### Creative Arts Core 050 (3 hrs)

MUSI 1307 Music Literature

#### American History Core 060 (6 hrs)

HIST 1301 U.S. History I  
HIST 1302 U.S. History II

#### Government /Political Science Core 070 (6 hrs)

GOVT 2305 Federal Government  
GOVT 2306 Texas Government

#### Social and Behavioral Science Core 080 (3 hrs)

Select one course from the following;  
PSYC 2301 General Psychology  
SOCI 1301 Introduction to Sociology  
SOCI 2306 Human Sexuality

#### Component Area Option 090 (1 hrs)

PHED 1164 Introduction to Physical Fitness & Wellness

#### Major in Music Required Courses

Semester 1:

MUAP 1222 (Woodwind), 1246 (Brass),  
1260 (Percussion), 1281 (Voice)  
MUEN 1121 (Band) or 1141 (Choir): by approval 1131 (Jazz  
Band) or 1151 (Chamber Singers)  
MUSI 1311  
MUSI 1116  
MUSI 1181 (Class Piano I)

Semester 2:

MUAP 1223 (Woodwind), 1247 (Brass), 1261 (Percussion),  
1282 (Voice)  
MUEN 1122 (Band) or 1142 (Choir): by approval 1132 (Jazz  
Band) or 1152 (Chamber Singers)  
MUSI 1312  
MUSI 1117  
MUSI 1182 (Class Piano II)

Semester 3:

MUAP 2222 (Woodwind), 2246 (Brass), 2260 (Percussion),  
2281 (Voice)  
MUEN 2121 (Band) or 2141 (Choir): by approval 2131 (Jazz  
Band) or 2151 (Chamber Singers)  
MUSI 2311  
MUSI 2116  
MUSI 2181 (Class Piano III)

Semester 4:

MUAP 2223 (Woodwind), 2247 (Brass), 2261 (Percussion),  
2282 (Voice)  
MUEN 2122 (Band) or 2142 (Choir): by approval 2132 (Jazz  
Band) or 2152 (Chamber Singers)  
MUSI 2312  
MUSI 2117  
MUSI 2182 (Class Piano IV)  
(MUSI 1307 Core 050)

Please contact the Department Head for the Visual and Performing Arts Department with any questions and to plan each semester's schedule.

**Students who plan to pursue a baccalaureate degree should seek advising from the institution to which they intend to transfer.**

**Total Semester Hours – 60**

\*Courses are suggested electives that will contribute to AA degree requirements. Different electives may be chosen, but must be selected from the academic rather than the technical courses, as indicated in the course descriptions.

# NURSING

## Pre-Baccalaureate Nursing

### Associate of Arts

The following is a recommended course of study. Students should identify early the institution to which they intend to transfer to complete the baccalaureate in nursing. These programs generally have requirements for admission and specific courses required by the program.

#### Communication Core 010 (6 hrs)

ENGL 1301 Composition I  
ENGL 1302 Composition II

#### Mathematics Core 020 (3 hrs)

MATH 1342 Elementary Statistics Methods

#### Life and Physical Sciences Core 030 (6 hrs) plus labs

BIOL 2401 Human Anatomy and Physiology I  
BIOL 2402 Human Anatomy and Physiology II

#### Language, Philosophy and Culture Core 040 (3 hrs)

Select any course listed under Core 040

#### Creative Arts Core 050 (3 hrs)

Select any course listed under Core 050

#### American History Core 060 (6 hrs)

HIST 1301 U.S. History I  
HIST 1302 U.S. History II

#### Government /Political Science Core 070 (6 hrs)

GOVT 2305 Federal Government  
GOVT 2306 Texas Government

#### Social and Behavioral Science Core 080 (3 hrs)

Select one course from the following:

PSYC 2301 General Psychology  
PSYC 2314 Life Span Growth and Development

#### Component Area Option 090 (6 hrs)

2 SCH Science Labs listed under Core 030 **AND**  
Select a minimum of 4 SCH from Core 090

#### Major in Nursing Electives\*

**Students who plan to pursue a baccalaureate degree should seek advising from the institution to which they intend to transfer.**

BIOL 2420 Microbiology

Select one course from the following:

CHEM 1405 Introductory Chemistry I  
CHEM 1411 General Chemistry I

Select an additional 10 SCH of electives to bring the total semester hours to 60.

#### Total Semester Hours – 60

\*Courses are suggested electives that will contribute to AA degree requirements. Different electives may be chosen, but must be selected from the academic rather than the technical courses, as indicated in the course descriptions.

## PHYSICS

### Associate of Arts

This is a recommended course of study for students who seek an Associate of Arts degree with a major in Physics or plan to pursue a baccalaureate degree in Physics at a four-year institution of higher education in Texas. Students planning to transfer to a four-year institution should confirm transferability of courses to meet degree requirements.

#### Communication Core 010 (6 hrs)

ENGL 1301 Composition I  
ENGL 1302 Composition II

#### Mathematics Core 020 (3 hrs)

MATH 2413 Calculus I

#### Life and Physical Sciences Core 030 (6 hrs) plus labs

PHYS 2425 University Physics I  
PHYS 2426 University Physics II

#### Language, Philosophy and Culture Core 040 (3 hrs)

Select any course listed under Core 040

#### Creative Arts Core 050 (3 hrs)

Select any course listed under Core 050

#### American History Core 060 (6 hrs)

HIST 1301 U.S. History I  
HIST 1302 U.S. History II

#### Government /Political Science Core 070 (6 hrs)

GOVT 2305 Federal Government  
GOVT 2306 Texas Government

#### Social and Behavioral Science Core 080 (3 hrs)

Select any course listed under Core 080

#### Component Area Option 090 (6 hrs)

2 SCH Science Labs listed under Core 030 **AND**  
Select a minimum of 4 SCH listed under Core 090

#### Major in Physics Electives\*

**Students who plan to pursue a baccalaureate degree should seek advising from the institution to which they intend to transfer.**

Select up to 18 SCH of electives from the following to bring the total semester hours to 60.

CHEM 1411 General Chemistry I  
CHEM 1412 General Chemistry II  
CHEM 2423 Organic Chemistry I  
CHEM 2425 Organic Chemistry II  
COSC 1301 Introduction to Computing  
MATH 2414 Calculus II  
MATH 2415 Calculus III

#### Total Semester Hours – 60

\*Courses are suggested electives that will contribute to AA degree requirements. Different electives may be chosen, but must be selected from the academic rather than the technical courses, as indicated in the course descriptions.

## SOCIAL SCIENCE

### History, Geography, Government

#### Associate of Arts

#### Communication Core 010 (6 hrs)

ENGL 1301 Composition I  
ENGL 1302 Composition II

#### Mathematics Core 020 (3 hrs)

Select any course listed under Core 020

#### Life and Physical Sciences Core 030 (6 hrs) plus labs

Select any two courses listed under Core 030

#### Language, Philosophy and Culture Core 040 (3 hrs)

Select one course from the following:

ENGL 2322 British Literature I  
ENGL 2323 British Literature II  
ENGL 2327 American Literature I  
ENGL 2328 American Literature II  
ENGL 2332 World Literature I  
ENGL 2333 World Literature II

#### Creative Arts Core 050 (3 hrs)

Select any course listed under Core 050

#### American History Core 060 (6 hrs)

HIST 1301 U.S. History I  
HIST 1302 U.S. History II

#### Government /Political Science Core 070 (6 hrs)

GOVT 2305 Federal Government  
GOVT 2306 Texas Government

#### Social and Behavioral Science Core 080 (3 hrs)

Select one course from the following:

ECON 2301 Principles of Macroeconomics  
ECON 2302 Principles of Microeconomics

#### Component Area Option 090 (6 hrs)

2 SCH Science Labs listed under Core 030 **AND**  
Select a minimum of 4 SCH listed under Core 090

#### Major in Social Science Electives\*

**Students who plan to pursue a baccalaureate degree should seek advising from the institution to which they intend to transfer.**

Students should enroll in the following electives:

SPCH 1315 Public Speaking

Select one course from the following:

HUMA 1301 Introduction to Humanities  
PHIL 1301 Introduction to Philosophy

Select one course from the following:

ECON 2301 Principles of Macroeconomics  
ECON 2302 Principles of Microeconomics  
(ECON course selected must be different than course taken to satisfy Core 080)

Select three Social and Behavioral Science courses from the following:

ANTH 2351 Cultural Anthropology  
GEOG 1303 World Regional Geography  
HIST 2301 Texas History  
HIST 2311 Western Civilization I  
HIST 2312 Western Civilization II  
PSYC 2301 General Psychology  
PSYC 2306 Human Sexuality  
PSYC 2314 Life Span Growth and Development  
SOCI 1301 Introduction to Sociology  
SOCI 1306 Social Problems  
SOCI 2306 Human Sexuality  
SOCI 2319 Minority Studies

Select up to 18 SCH of electives to bring the total semester hours to 60.

**Total Semester Hours – 60**

\*Courses are suggested electives that will contribute to AA degree requirements. Different electives may be chosen, but must be selected from the academic rather than the technical courses, as indicated in the course descriptions.

## SPEECH

### Associate of Arts

#### Communication Core 010 (6 hrs)

ENGL 1301 Composition I  
ENGL 1302 Composition II

#### Mathematics Core 020 (3 hrs)

Select any course listed under Core 020

#### Life and Physical Sciences Core 030 (6 hrs) plus labs

Select any two courses listed under Core 030

#### Language, Philosophy and Culture Core 040 (3 hrs)

Select any course listed under Core 040

#### Creative Arts Core 050 (3 hrs)

Select any course listed under Core 050

#### American History Core 060 (6 hrs)

HIST 1301 U.S. History I  
HIST 1302 U.S. History II

#### Government /Political Science Core 070 (6 hrs)

GOVT 2305 Federal Government  
GOVT 2306 Texas Government

#### Social and Behavioral Science Core 080 (3 hrs)

SOCI 1301 Introduction to Sociology

#### Component Area Option 090 (6 hrs)

2 SCH Science Labs listed under Core 030 **AND**  
PHED 1164 Introduction to Physical Fitness and  
Wellness **AND**

Select one course from the following:

SPCH 1315 Public Speaking  
SPCH 1318 Interpersonal Communication

#### Major in Speech Electives\*

**Students who plan to pursue a baccalaureate degree should seek advising from the institution to which they intend to transfer.**

Select up to 18 SCH of electives from the following to bring the total semester hours to 60. Courses selected must be different than courses used to satisfy core requirements.

SPCH 1318 Interpersonal Communication  
SPCH 1321 Business and Professional Communication  
SPCH 1342 Voice and Diction  
SPCH 2341 Oral Interpretation  
DRAM 1310 Introduction to Theater

#### Total Semester Hours – 60

\*Courses are suggested electives that will contribute to AA degree requirements. Different electives may be chosen, but must be selected from the academic rather than the technical courses, as indicated in the course descriptions.

## Associate of Arts in Teaching (AAT)

WCJC awards the Associate of Arts in Teaching degree for students planning to pursue baccalaureate programs that lead to initial Texas teacher certification. There are two AAT tracks that include 60 semester credit hours of coursework. Plan B leads to Initial Texas Teacher Certification EC-6, 4-8, EC-12 Special Education; Plan C leads to Initial Texas Teacher Certification 8-12, and other EC-12 Certifications.

Students taking the Education courses will be required to complete and pass a criminal background check.

Completion of an AAT does not necessarily guarantee admission to a university teacher education program and later teacher certification through the state Board for Educator Certification (SBEC). Additional requirements with regard to grade point average, assessments, criminal history, and proof of legal status must be satisfied as required by the receiving university and SBEC.

The AAT degree requires 60 semester credit hours; and students should be aware they may not be able to transfer more than 60 semester credit hours to a university. **Students are advised to seek academic advising in the first semester since individual universities may vary in their transfer requirements.**

### ASSOCIATES DEGREE IN TEACHING (AAT)

#### Plan B

#### Leading to Initial Texas Teacher Certification EC-6, 4-8, EC-12 Special Education

##### Communication Core 010 (6 hrs)

ENGL 1301 Composition I  
ENGL 1302 Composition II

##### Mathematics Core 020 (3 hrs)

MATH 1314 College Algebra

##### Life and Physical Sciences Core 030 (6 hrs) plus labs

Select any two courses listed under Core 030

##### Language, Philosophy and Culture Core 040 (3 hrs)

Select any English literature course (British or American)

ENGL 2322 British Literature I  
ENGL 2323 British Literature II  
ENGL 2327 American Literature I  
ENGL 2328 American Literature II

##### Creative Arts Core 050 (3 hrs)

Select any course listed under Core 050

##### American History Core 060 (6 hrs)

HIST 1301 U.S. History I  
HIST 1302 U.S. History II

##### Government /Political Science Core 070 (6 hrs)

GOVT 2305 Federal Government  
GOVT 2306 Texas Government

##### Social and Behavioral Sciences Core 080 (3 hrs)

Select one:

HIST 2301 Texas History

##### OR

Any sophomore level course listed under Core 080

##### Component Area Option 090 (6 hrs)

2 SCH Science Labs listed under Core 030

##### AND

Select a minimum of 4 SCH listed under Core 090

##### Associates Degree in Teaching AAT Components\*

**Students who plan to pursue a baccalaureate degree should seek advising from the institution to which they intend to transfer.**

EDUC 1301 Introduction to the Teaching Profession  
EDUC 2301 Introduction to Special Populations  
MATH 1351 Fundamentals of Math II  
TECA 1354 Child Growth and Development  
Select any Science course 3 SCH or more not previously taken to satisfy Core 030

**Total Semester Hours – 60**

# ASSOCIATES DEGREE IN TEACHING (AAT)

## Plan C

### Leading to Initial Texas Teacher Certification 8-12, Other EC-12

#### Communication Core 010 (6 hrs)

ENGL 1301 Composition I  
ENGL 1302 Composition II

#### Mathematics Core 020 (3 hrs)

MATH 1314 College Algebra

#### Life and Physical Sciences Core 030 (6 hrs) plus labs

Select any two courses listed under Core 030

#### Language, Philosophy and Culture Core 040 (3 hrs)

Select any English literature course (British or American)

ENGL 2322 British Literature I  
ENGL 2323 British Literature II  
ENGL 2327 American Literature I  
ENGL 2328 American Literature II

#### Creative Arts Core 050 (3 hrs)

Select any course listed under Core 050

#### American History Core 060 (6 hrs)

HIST 1301 U.S. History I  
HIST 1302 U.S. History II

#### Government /Political Science Core 070 (6 hrs)

GOVT 2305 Federal Government  
GOVT 2306 Texas Government

#### Social and Behavioral Sciences Core 080 (3 hrs)

GEOG 1303 World Regional Geography  
HIST 2301 Texas History

#### Component Area Option 090 (6 hrs)

2 SCH Science Labs listed under Core 030

#### **AND**

Select a minimum of 4 SCH listed under Core 090

Note that many transfer institutions specify SPCH 1315, Public Speaking, be taken. Check with an academic advisor before selecting a course from this area.

#### Associates Degree in Teaching AAT Components\*

**Students who plan to pursue a baccalaureate degree should seek advising from the institution to which they intend to transfer.**

EDUC 1301 Introduction to the Teaching Profession  
EDUC 2301 Introduction to Special Populations

Select up to an additional 12 SCH of content area teaching fields/academic disciplines to bring the total semester hours to 60.

#### **Total Semester Hours – 60**

\*Courses are suggested electives that will contribute to AAT degree requirements. Different electives may be chosen, but must be selected from the academic rather than the technical courses, as indicated in the course descriptions.



Students are advised to check with the transfer university when making content selections.

**\*\*WCJC is able to offer 12 academic hours in the following content area teaching fields/academic disciplines. The EC-12 course list is below. Students are advised to check with the transfer university when making content selections.**

**EC-12:**

MUSIC	Select up to 12 hours from MUSI courses
PHYSICAL EDUCATION	Select up to 12 hours from PHED 1306, 1301, 1304, 1346
ART	Select up to 12 hours from ARTS courses
THEATER	Select up to 12 hours from DRAM courses
MATH	Select up to 12 hours from MATH courses
LIFE SCIENCES	Select up to 12 hours from BIOL courses
PHYSICAL SCIENCES	Select up to 12 hours from CHEM and/or GEOL course
SCIENCE	Select up to 12 hours from core 030 courses
ENGLISH, LANGUAGE ARTS, & READING	Select up to 12 hours from ENGL courses
COMPUTER SCIENCE	Select up to 12 hours from COSC 1436, 1437, 2436
SPEECH	Select up to 12 hours from SPCH 1318, 1321, 1342, 2341
BUSINESS EDUCATION	BUSI 1301, 2301, 2304 and business elective suggested by the transferring institution
FOREIGN LANGUAGES	Select up to 12 hours from SPAN 1411, 1412, 2311, 2312

## **Associate of Applied Science (AAS) Degrees and Certificates**

Wharton County Junior College offers numerous specialized areas of academic/technical study (programs) in which a certificate or AAS degree may be offered.

### **CERTIFICATE PROGRAMS**

Wharton County Junior College's certificates and certification programs are designed to prepare completers with specific occupational skills that enable them to enter the workforce in a short period of time.

A level one certificate can be completed in one calendar year or less. It must consist of at least 15 SCH and no more than 42 SCH. Students in level one certificate programs are not required to take the Texas Success Initiative (TSI) or any other assessment exam prior to entering the program.

A level two certificate is defined as any certificate for which a student must meet certain eligibility requirements prior to entry into the program. Level two programs may consist of between 30 SCH and 51 SCH. Students enrolling in a level two certificate program must meet the requirements of the TSI and may be subject to other eligibility requirements as determined by WCJC.

The minimum acceptable standard of satisfactory progress is a cumulative average of at least a 2.0 grade point average (GPA) on attempted semester credit hours. Certificates will not be awarded unless the minimum standard of work (2.0 GPA) is achieved in all coursework required to complete the certificate.

Courses required in a certificate program may be transferred from equivalent courses taken at another accredited institution for up to 25% of the total certificate program hours, with approval of the Department Head.

### **ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREES**

The Associate of Applied Science is an occupationally oriented degree. Its primary purpose is to prepare students for entry into a particular occupation upon completion of the degree. Descriptions of WCJC's AAS degrees, along with required degree plans, are listed alphabetically. Applicants for the AAS degree must:

1. Satisfy all conditions for admission.
2. Meet Texas State Initiative (TSI) requirements as prescribed by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB).
3. Successfully complete all coursework according to the degree program's deadlines.
4. Complete at least 25% of semester credit hours at WCJC.
5. Meet all financial obligations to the college.

All AAS degree programs are comprised of a minimum of 60 semester credit hours and contain both technical and academic general education courses. The general education courses address the six core objectives – critical thinking skills, communication skills, empirical and quantitative skills, teamwork, personal responsibility, and social responsibility – that the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB) has deemed essential to the learning process. All AAS degree plans must contain a minimum of 15 semester credit hours of general education courses, including one course from each of the three areas in the chart below. The remaining general education courses must be academic transfer courses of collegiate level and general in nature, not geared to a specific occupation.

**AAS General Education Course List**

MATH or LIFE & PHYSICAL SCIENCE W/LAB	MATH 1314, 1316, 1324, 1325, 1342, 1350, 1351, 2312, 2320, 2413; 2414, or 2415; BIOL 1406, 1407, 2401, 2402, 2420; CHEM 1405, 1411, 1412; PHYS 1401, 1402, 2425, 2426; GEOL 1303+1103, 1304+1104
SOCIAL & BEHAVIORAL SCIENCE or AMERICAN HISTORY or GOVERNMENT/POLITICAL SCIENCE	ANTH 2351; CRIJ 1307; ECON 2301 or 2302; GEOG 1303; GOVT 2305 or 2306; HIST 1301 or 1302; HIST 2301, 2311 or 2312; PSYC 2301, 2306, 2314; SOCI 1301, 1306, 2306 or 2319
LANGUAGE, PHILOSOPHY, & CULTURE or CREATIVE ARTS	ENGL 2322, 2323, 2327, 2328, 2332, or 2333; PHIL 1301; HUMA 1301; ARTS 1303, 1304, or 1313; DRAM 1310 or 2366; MUSI 1306, 1307, or 1310

<sup>1</sup> A single course may not count toward more than one general education requirement.

The following degree and certificate plans list the specific course requirements and application process (when applicable) for each program and are listed alphabetically. **An asterisk (\*) is used next to electives that must be chosen from the above AAS General Education Course List.** Note: some degree plans limit the elective options; it is recommended students seek program specific advisement in course selection.

**All programs, and courses within programs, are subject to change or deletion without notice by administrative authorities of WCJC. The addition or deletion of a new or existing program offered at WCJC requires action from the Board of Trustees of Wharton County Junior College.**

**\*\* For AAS Completion, check all graduation requirements in the college catalog. \*\***

---

## AIR CONDITIONING, HEATING, REFRIGERATION, AND ELECTRICAL TECHNOLOGY

(CIP 47.0201)

### Level II Certificate

This one year certificate program, open to male and female applicants, is designed to provide students with job-entry knowledge and skills in the practical application of air conditioning, heating, refrigeration, residential wiring and commercial wiring. The program of study includes, but is not limited to, methods of installing, maintaining, diagnosing, and repairing equipment. Computer simulation programs are used to improve diagnostic skills. Specific competencies taught include gas brazing and soldering, electrical circuits and motor analysis, system troubleshooting, conduit bending, wire size estimating, and circuit installations. Enrollment is offered to new students in the fall and spring semester. The program is offered at the Wharton campus only.

To receive a certificate, an overall GPA of 2.0 must be maintained.

#### ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS

- Must meet all admission requirements to Wharton County Junior College
- Must meet TSI requirements

#### PROGRAM SUPPLIES

- Books
- Students will be required to purchase a tool kit for use in the program. Information for purchasing will be issued to the student when classes begin.
- Students will be required to wear a uniform shirt to all class meetings. Information for purchasing will be issued to the student when classes begin.

#### Semester I

ELPT 1321	Introduction to Electrical Safety & Tools
ELPT 1325	National Electrical Code I
ELPT 1329	Residential Wiring
HART 1301	Basic Electricity for HVAC
HART 1307	Refrigeration Principles
HART 1356	EPA Recovery Certification Preparation

#### Semester III

ELPT 2325	National Electrical Code II
HART 2441	Commercial Air Conditioning (Capstone Course)
HART 2442	Commercial Refrigeration

**Total Semester Hours – 47**

#### Semester II

ELPT 1345	Commercial Wiring
ELPT 1357	Industrial Wiring
ELPT 2305	Motors and Transformers
HART 1345	Gas & Electric Heating
HART 2336	Air Conditioning Troubleshooting
HART 2349	Heat Pumps

## AUTOMOTIVE TECHNOLOGY

(CIP 47.0604)

The certificate and AAS degree programs are designed to provide classroom and laboratory experiences on the proper use of hand tools, power tools, diagnostic testing equipment, and technical manuals in all phases of automotive maintenance, repair and diagnostics, including inspection, engine overhaul, electrical systems, fuel systems and fuel injection, brake systems, transmission and drive train systems (automatic and manual), suspension and steering systems, heating and air-conditioning systems, and engine performance. The program is based on Automotive Service Excellence (ASE) standards and prepares the students for the ASE certification tests. Automotive Technology instructors are ASE Master Certified. The Automotive Program is certified by the National Automotive Technicians Education Foundation (NATEF).

A Certificate of Completion in Automotive Technology can be earned in 10 ½ months; the AAS degree can be earned in two years. Students must maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 (a “C” average in required curriculum).

**Prerequisite:** TSI Reading requirement met.

Enrollment is open to new students at the beginning of the fall and spring semesters. New students **MUST** enroll in AUMT 1301, Introduction and Theory of Automotive Technology, as an introductory course during their first semester. Students must be enrolled in all Automotive Technology courses offered for each semester. Automotive (AUMT) classes are held at the Wharton Campus only.

**Students are required to provide their own hand tools and work uniforms.**

**Capstone Experience:** An exit exam will be administered to all students upon completion of the one-year certificate. The capstone test will consist of 80 questions with 10 questions in each of the eight areas of the Automobile Service Excellence (ASE) certification.

## AUTOMOTIVE TECHNOLOGY

(CIP 47.0604)

### Level II Certificate

#### Fall Semester

AUMT 1301 Introduction and Theory of Automotive Technology (Required first semester)  
AUMT 1407 Automotive Electrical Systems  
AUMT 1419 Automotive Engine Repair  
AUMT 2417 Automotive Engine Performance Analysis I

#### Summer I Semester

AUMT 1345 Automotive Climate Control Systems  
AUMT 1316 Automotive Suspension and Steering Systems

**Total Semester Hours – 36**

#### Spring Semester

AUMT 1301 Introduction and Theory of Automotive Technology (Required first semester)  
AUMT 1310 Automotive Brake Systems  
AUMT 2413 Automotive Drive Train and Axles  
AUMT 2425 Automotive Automatic Transmissions and Transaxles  
AUMT 2434 Automotive Engine Performance Analysis II

## AUTOMOTIVE TECHNOLOGY

(CIP 47.0604)

Associate of Applied Science

### Freshman/Semester I - Fall

AUMT 1301 Introduction and Theory of Automotive Technology (Required first semester)  
AUMT 1407 Automotive Electrical Systems  
AUMT 1419 Automotive Engine Repair  
AUMT 2417 Automotive Engine Performance Analysis I

### Freshman/Semester II - Spring

AUMT 1301 Introduction and Theory of Automotive Technology (Required first semester)  
AUMT 1310 Automotive Brake Systems  
AUMT 2413 Automotive Drive Train and Axles  
AUMT 2425 Automotive Automatic Transmissions and Transaxles  
AUMT 2434 Automotive Engine Performance Analysis II

### Summer I Semester

AUMT 1345 Automotive Climate Control Systems  
AUMT 1316 Automotive Suspension and Steering Systems

### Sophomore/Semester I - Fall

AUMT 2337 Automotive Electronics  
ENGL 1301 Composition I  
PSYC 2301 General Psychology  
Select any Math or Life & Physical Science Elective\*

### Sophomore/Semester II - Spring

AUMT 2301 Automotive Management  
BCIS 1305 Business Computer Applications  
AUMT 2380 Cooperative Education-Automotive Tech (Capstone Course)  
Select any Language, Philosophy, & Culture or Creative Arts Elective\*

**Total Semester Hours – 60**

**COMPUTER SCIENCE**  
**CISCO Router Networking**  
**CISCO Academy**  
(CIP 11.0901)  
Level I Certificate

The Cisco Router Networking Certificate prepares students for entry-level careers as Network Support Specialists, Network Control Technicians, Network Technicians, and LAN or WAN Technicians. Upon completion of this program, students will become eligible to take the Cisco Certified Network Associate (CCNA) certification test and the Network + Certification test. After successfully completing the CCNA Certification test, the student will be recognized as a Cisco Certified Associate with Cisco Incorporated. Classes offered in the Cisco Router Networking Certificate program can be applied toward the AAS in Network Administration degree.

Students must earn a grade of "C" or higher in ITCC 1475, 1476, 1478, 1479 in order to graduate.

**Note:** Many potential employers in this field require a criminal background check and drug screen. Graduates with certain criminal histories or positive drug screens may have difficulty finding employment after program completion.

**Semester I**

ITSC 1305	Introduction to PC Operating Systems
ITSC 1325	Personal Computer Hardware
ITCC 1475	Introduction to Networks (Cisco 1)

**Semester II**

ITCC 1476	Routing and Switching Essentials (Cisco 2)
-----------	--

**Semester III**

ITCC 1478	Scaling Networks (Cisco 3)
-----------	----------------------------

**Semester IV**

ITCC 1479	Connecting Networks (Cisco 4)
-----------	-------------------------------

**Total Semester Hours – 22**

# COMPUTER SCIENCE

## Computer Simulation & Game Development

(CIP 10.0304)

### Associate of Applied Science

The Computer Simulation and Game Development AAS program at WCJC provides state-of-the-art career training leading to entry-level employment in the gaming and simulation industry, which benefits healthcare, law enforcement, military, and other industries by providing simulated training environments. The program was developed in partnership with University of Houston Victoria.

The focus of this degree is to give the students a solid understanding of the core concepts needed in computer gaming and computer simulations. Additionally, this degree provides basic understanding of other computer fields that require mathematical and graphic intensive computing.

Students must earn a grade of “C” or higher in the program capstone course (GAME 2359) in order to graduate.

Some upper level universities will allow transfer credit from 24-44 hours of the technical credits toward a Bachelor of Applied Arts or Science degree. Contact the transfer institution for more information.

**Note:** Many potential employers in this field require a criminal background check and drug screen. Graduates with certain criminal histories or positive drug screens may have difficulty finding employment after the program completion.

#### Freshman/Fall Semester I

GAME 1303	Introduction to Game Design and Development
COSC 1436	Programming Fundamentals I
MATH 1316	Trigonometry
ARTV 1303	Basic Animation
LEAD 1100	Workforce Development with Critical Thinking

#### Freshman/Spring Semester II

ARTV 2301	2-D Animation
ITSE 2370	Android Programming
ITSE 1307	Introduction to C++ Programming
PHYS 1401	College Physics I
ENGL 1301	Composition I

#### Sophomore/Fall Semester I

ARTV 1345	3-D Modeling and Rendering
ITSE 2321	Object-Oriented Programming
GAME 1309	Introduction to Animation Programming
ITSE 2331	Advanced C++ Programming
Elective	Language, Philosophy, & Culture or Creative Arts from the AAS General Education Course List

#### Sophomore/Spring Semester II

GAME 1353	Multi-User Game Programming I
GAME 2303	Artificial Intelligence Programming I
GAME 2359	Game & Simulation Group Project (Capstone Course)
ARTV 1341	3-D Animation I

Select one of the following:

GOVT 2305	Federal Government
GOVT 2306	Texas Government

**Total Semester Hours – 60**



# COMPUTER SCIENCE

## Digital Media

(CIP 11.0801)

### Associate of Applied Science

The Digital Media degree prepares students to create, develop, produce, and disseminate products and ideas utilizing or incorporating words, images, or video to convey information, concepts, and feelings. Digital Media includes the family of market segments embracing the technologies of printing, publishing, packaging, electronic imaging, and their allied industries; they are often referred to as the graphic arts, print, or imaging industries. Digital Media also includes as a branch time based media that involves video, sound, interactive video, 2-D animation, and 3-D or computer animation and the surrounding fields.

Students must earn a grade of “C” or higher in ITSE 1301, IMED 1301, ARTC 1302, ARTC 1305, and IMED 2313 in order to graduate.

Some upper level universities will allow transfer credit from 24-44 hours of the technical credits toward a Bachelor of Applied Arts or Science degree. Contact the transfer institution for more information.

**Note:** Many potential employers in this field require a criminal background check and drug screen. Graduates with certain criminal histories or positive drug screens may have difficulty finding employment after program completion.

#### Freshman/Semester I

IMED 1301	Intro to Digital Media
ARTV 1303	Basic Animation
ENGL 1301	Composition I
HIST 1301	US History I
MATH 1314	College Algebra

#### Freshman/Semester II

ARTV 2301	2-D Animation I
ITSE 1301	Web Design Tools
ENGL 1302	Composition II
GOVT 2305	Federal Government
Elective	Language, Philosophy, & Culture, or Creative Arts from the AAS General Education Course List

#### Sophomore/Semester I

ARTV 1345	3-D Modeling and Rendering I
ARTV 1351	Digital Video
ARTC 1302	Digital Imaging I
ITSW 1307	Introduction to Database
MATH 1324	Math for Business & Social Sciences

#### Sophomore/Semester II

ARTV 1341	3-D Animation I
ARTC 1305	Basic Graphic Design
IMED 2313	Project Analysis & Design (Capstone Course)
HIST 1302	US History II

Select one of the following:

GOVT 2305	Federal Government
GOVT 2306	Texas Government

**Total Semester Hours – 60**

## **COMPUTER SCIENCE**

### **Local Area Network (LAN)**

#### **Marketable Skills Award**

The Marketable Skills Achievement Award is embedded into the AAS and/or certificate program plans. Upon completion of the series of courses, fill out application with the registrar to ensure that your award is included on your transcript.

This marketable skills award will provide education and training for individuals interested in developing their knowledge and skills as network professionals with emphasis on preparation for those wishing to take the CCNA certification exam.

Students must earn a grade of “C” or higher in all courses in order to graduate.

#### **First Year/Semester I**

ITCC 1475      Introduction to Networks (Cisco 1)

#### **First Year/Semester II**

ITCC 1476      Routing and Switching Essentials (Cisco 2)

#### **Second Year/Semester I**

ITCC 1478      Scaling Networks (Cisco 3)

**Total Semester Hours – 12**

#### **Recommended**

ITCC 1479      Connecting Networks (Cisco 4)

**COMPUTER SCIENCE**  
**Network Administration**  
(CIP 11.0901)  
Associate of Applied Science

The Network Administration AAS degree program is designed to prepare students for position in the networking field. The curriculum of the program covers planning, implementing, managing, and troubleshooting a network infrastructure. Topics include Microsoft client and server operating systems, Unix client and server operating systems, PC hardware, network hardware, routing, security, and critical server applications. Several classes in the Network Administration curriculum prepare students to obtain industry certifications. Classes offered in the Cisco Router Networking certificate program and the PC Technical Support certificate program can also be applied toward the AAS in Network Administration degree.

Some upper level universities will allow transfer credit from 24-44 hours of the technical credits toward a Bachelor of Applied Arts or Science degree. Contact the transfer institution for more information.

Students must earn a grade of "C" or higher in ITCC 1475, ITCC 1476, and ITNW 2335 in order to graduate.

Several courses in the program may be articulated through local and/or Tech Prep agreements with area school districts. Students can earn college credit toward this program while still in high school. For more information, contact your high school Tech Prep Coordinator or the program director.

**Note:** Many potential employers in this field require a criminal background check and drug screen. Graduates with certain criminal histories or positive drug screens may have difficulty finding employment after program completion.

**Freshman/Semester I**

ITSC 1325	Personal Computer Hardware
ITSC 1305	Introduction to PC Operating Systems
ITCC 1475	Introduction to Networks (Cisco 1)
MATH 1314	College Algebra
Elective	Language, Philosophy, & Culture or Creative Arts from the AAS General Education Course List

**Freshman/Semester II**

ITCC 1476	Routing and Switching Essentials (Cisco 2)
ITNW 1308	Implementing and Supporting Client Operating Systems
ITSC 1307	Unix Operating System I
ITNW 1316	Network Administration

**Sophomore/Semester I**

ITSY 1342	Information Technology Security
ITNW 1345	Implementing Network Directory Services
ITSC 1358	Unix System Administration I
ITNW 1192	Special Topics in Computer Systems Networking and Telecommunications
CSIR 2351	Fiber Optic Communication System Installation and Repair
ENGL 1301	Composition I

**Sophomore/Semester II**

ITSY 2301	Firewalls and Network Security
ITNW 2335	Network Troubleshooting and Support (Capstone Course)
ITNW 1313	Computer Virtualization
ENGL 1302	Composition II

Select one of the following:

GOVT 2305	Federal Government
GOVT 2306	Texas Government

**Total Semester Hours – 60**

# COMPUTER SCIENCE

## PC Technical Support

(CIP 11.0901)

### Level I Certificate

The PC Technical Support certificate program is designed to prepare students for entry-level desktop support positions. Typical job duties may include providing hardware and software technical assistance to end users, resolving basic computer and network problems, installing or repairing hardware and software, and training end users. The curriculum of the program includes PC operating systems such as Microsoft Windows and Linux, PC and Network hardware, end-user application software, troubleshooting techniques, customer service skills, and basic networking techniques. Several classes in the curriculum prepare students to obtain industry certifications, such as IC3 and CompTIA A+. Many of the classes offered in the PC Technical Support certificate program can also be applied toward the AAS in Network Administration degree.

Students must earn a grade of “C” or higher in ITCC 1475 and ITSC 2339 in order to graduate.

**Note:** Many potential employers in this field require a criminal background check and drug screen. Graduates with certain criminal histories or positive drug screens may have difficulty finding employment after program completion.

Semester I		Semester II	
BCIS 1305	Business Computer Applications	ITNW 1308	Implementing and Supporting Client Operating Systems
ITSC 1305	Introduction to PC Operating Systems	ITNW 1316	Network Administration
ITSC 1307	UNIX Operating System I	CSIR 2351	Fiber Optic Communication Systems Installation and Repair
ITSC 1325	Personal Computer Hardware	ITSC 2339	Personal Computer Help Desk (Capstone Course)
Select one of the following:		ITSY 1342	Information Technology Security
ITNW 1325	Fundamentals of Networking Technology		
ITCC 1475	Introduction to Networks (Cisco 1)		

**Total Semester Hours – 30-31**

# COSMETOLOGY

(CIP 12.0401)

## Level II Certificate

The cosmetology program prepares students by developing positive attitudes as well as the skills and technical knowledge necessary for competency in the field of cosmetology. The program is open to both female and male applicants and allows students the opportunity to complete the State Cosmetology Board Examination. The student must have a 2.0 overall GPA to receive a certificate of completion.

### ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS

- All admission requirements must be met with Wharton County Junior College.
- TSI-Reading must be met.
- Complete program application. An interview will be scheduled with the Program Director.

### PLAN OF INSTRUCTION

The cosmetology program offers day and evening classes. The day class completes in 11 months and the evening class completes in 18 months. Students will be required to register for classes each semester (Fall, Spring, and Summer). New students are only accepted for Fall and Spring semesters. The program is offered in Wharton only. Inquiries concerning admission to the program should be directed to the Cosmetology Department, 979-532-6422.

Capstone Experience: Mock State Board Exam

State Board Exam: Upon satisfactory completion of the program, students are eligible to apply for the state board examination to become licensed as cosmetologists.

#### Semester I

CSME 1401	Orientation to Cosmetology
CSME 1505	Fundamentals of Cosmetology
CSME 1410	Introduction to Hair Cutting & Related Theory
CSME 2202	Introduction to Application of Hair Color

#### Semester II

CSME 1551	Artistry of Hair Theory and Practice
CSME 1453	Chemical Reformation & Related Theory
CSME 2501	The Principles of Hair Coloring & Related Theory
CSME 1431	Principles of Nail Technology I

#### Semester III

CSME 2441	Preparation for State Licensing Examination
CSME 2439	Advanced Hair Design

**Total Semester Hours – 41**

## **DENTAL HYGIENE**

(CIP 51.0602)

### **Associate of Applied Science**

The Dental Hygiene program consists of a combination of subject matter, experiences, and general liberal-arts courses designed to prepare a person to provide dental hygiene services to patients. The dental hygienist's primary functions include oral prophylaxis, taking and processing radiographs, and oral-health education.

The program is fully accredited by the Commission on Dental Accreditation of the American Dental Association; a specialized accrediting body recognized by the Council on Post-secondary Accreditation and by the United States Department of Education and is approved by the Texas State Board of Dental Examiners (TSBDE). Graduates of the program are eligible to take the National Board Examination and a regional clinical board exam for licensure.

Students entering the Dental Hygiene program should have a strong science background; therefore, four hours of college chemistry with a minimum grade of "C" is strongly recommended. Special consideration for acceptance will be given to applicants meeting this recommendation.

The program is only offered at the Wharton campus.

### **ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS AND PROCEDURES**

The Dental Hygiene program has a limited enrollment. Prerequisites for acceptance into the freshman Dental Hygiene class are:

1. Eligibility for admission to Wharton County Junior College including TSI requirements
2. Evidence of high school chemistry (2 semesters) or equivalent (4 hours college CHEM 1405 or 1411) with a minimum grade of "C"
3. ACT: Minimum reading score of 18, minimum composite score of 19 on the national American College Test (ACT); taken within 5 years of admission to the program, or pre-approved equivalent
4. Evidence of college credit in Human Anatomy and Physiology I and II (8 hours; BIOL 2401 and BIOL 2402), Microbiology\*\* (4 hours; BIOL 2420) with a minimum grade of "C"
5. Minimum 2.5 GPA in requisite courses

### **Dental Hygiene Program – Co-requisite Courses**

ENGL 1301	Composition I
PSYC 2301	General Psychology
SOCI 1301	Introduction to Sociology
SPCH Elective	SPCH 1315, SPCH 1318 <b>or</b> SPCH 1321
Any Language, Philosophy, & Culture or Creative Arts Elective*	

**Total Semester Hours – 15**

### **Application Submission Process**

Applicants must submit the following **no later than May 31<sup>st</sup>** for final selection:

1. High school and college transcripts to the Office of Admission and Registration and to the Director of Dental Hygiene
2. ACT scores to the Office of the Admissions and Registration and to the Director of Dental Hygiene (national test preferred)
3. Dental Hygiene Application form to the Director of Dental Hygiene
4. Documentation of Hepatitis B immunization, completion, or in progress
5. Submit evidence of college credit in 8 hours; BIOL 2401, BIOL 2402, and BIOL 2420 with a minimum grade of "C" to the Director of Dental Hygiene

6. Submit proof of dental work experience, if applicable, to the Director of Dental Hygiene  
Detailed application instructions are included in the application packet that is available by contacting the Dental Hygiene Department or online at: [www.wcjc.edu/programs\\_n/allied\\_health/dental\\_hygiene/default.asp](http://www.wcjc.edu/programs_n/allied_health/dental_hygiene/default.asp)

### ACCEPTANCE INTO PROGRAM

Upon selection to the program, full acceptance is contingent upon the following:

1. Remittance of a non-refundable deposit of \$125 to secure final admission
2. Proof of current American Heart Association Health Care Provider CPR certification
3. Proof of required immunizations: Hepatitis B series, measles, mumps, rubella, varicella
4. Documentation of annual tuberculosis screening; positive results require follow-up
5. Completion of technical standards and health information form
6. Completion of satisfactory criminal background check and/or an acceptable CHE from the Texas State Board of Dental Examiners

### CRIMINAL BACKGROUND CHECKS

Most clinical facilities require that criminal background checks be completed prior to allowing students to participate in clinical training at their facilities. The Texas State Board of Dental Examiners may deny application for licensure because of a person's conviction under state or federal law of a felony or misdemeanor that directly relates to the duties and responsibilities of the profession for which the person seeks licensure.

Therefore, applicants conditionally accepted into the WCJC Dental Hygiene program will be required to complete a criminal background check.

Final acceptance into the program is contingent upon a satisfactory background check which will be completed by an approved agency. An applicant with an unsatisfactory criminal background check must confer with the Director of Dental Hygiene prior to being eligible to receive full acceptance and enroll in the program. The cost of the criminal background check will be at the applicant's expense and is approximately \$55 (detailed information is available in the application packet).

In order to receive full acceptance for enrollment in the Dental Hygiene Program, an applicant with an unsatisfactory criminal background check must obtain a Criminal History Evaluation (CHE) from the TSBDE to ensure licensure eligibility upon graduation.

[http://www.tsbde.state.tx.us/index.php?option=com\\_content&task=view&id=154&Itemid=144](http://www.tsbde.state.tx.us/index.php?option=com_content&task=view&id=154&Itemid=144).

If you have been charged and/or convicted of any misdemeanor or felony (other than a traffic violation) you must submit the CHE to the TSBDE **90 days prior to the application deadline**. The CHE will then be complete if you are selected into the class or if you have alternate status; and will not prevent final acceptance into the program.

### EXPENSES

Each Dental Hygiene student must purchase instruments, supplies, pin, and insurance costing approximately \$2,700. Scholarships are available and students may contact the Financial Aid office for information.

**CAPSTONE EXPERIENCE:** During the last semester of the program, the capstone experience consists of a Mock National Board Dental Hygiene Examination that tests comprehensive cognitive abilities. The Mock examination assesses the ability to understand important information from basic biomedical, dental, and dental hygiene sciences and also the ability to apply such information in a problem-solving context. Successful completion of the mock examination is a pre-requisite to taking the National Board Dental Hygiene Examination prior to graduation.

#### Prerequisite Courses

BIOL 2401 Human Anatomy & Physiology I  
BIOL 2402 Human Anatomy & Physiology II  
BIOL 2420 Microbiology

**Freshman/Semester I – Fall**

DHYG 1301 Orofacial Anatomy, Histology &  
Embryology  
DHYG 1311 Periodontology  
DHYG 1331 Preclinical Dental Hygiene  
DHYG 1103 Preventative Dental Hygiene  
Select any Language, Philosophy, & Culture or Creative  
Arts Elective\*

**Freshman/Semester II - Spring**

DHYG 1339 General & Oral Pathology  
DHYG 1304 Dental Radiology  
DHYG 1261 Clinical Dental Hygiene I  
DHYG 1227 Preventive Dental Hygiene Care  
DHYG 1207 General & Dental Nutrition  
ENGL 1301 Composition I

**Summer I**

DHYG 1219 Dental Materials

**Sophomore/Semester I - Fall**

DHYG 1235 Pharmacology for the Dental Hygienist  
DHYG 2362 Clinical Dental Hygiene II  
DHYG 1315 Community Dentistry  
DHYG 2201 Dental Hygiene Care I  
SOCI 1301 Introduction to Sociology

**Sophomore/Semester I - Spring**

DHYG 2363 Clinical Dental Hygiene III  
DHYG 2231 Dental Hygiene  
Care II  
DHYG 2153 Dental Hygiene Practice  
DHYG 2102 Applied Community Dentistry  
SPCH Elective SPCH 1315, SPCH 1318 or SPCH 1321  
PSYC 2301 General Psychology

**Total Semester Hours – 68**



## EARLY CHILDHOOD

(CIP 19.0706)

This program is designed for candidates who are interested in working with young children (birth to age twelve) in settings **that do not require a teacher certification**. To be in compliance with standards set forth by Child-Care Licensing, candidates must “demonstrate competency, good judgment, and self-control in the presence of children when performing assigned duties” (Texas Department of Family and Protective Services, Minimum Standards for Child-Care).

### ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Documentation must be provided and/or on file for the following within the first week of your first Early Childhood course:

1. Criminal History Statement as required by the Texas Department of Protective and Regulatory Services – This will be submitted for verification through application with an approved school district. The following types of criminal convictions permanently bar a student from childcare operations and from participating in required observations:

Felony convictions of an offense under The Texas Penal Code or any like offense under the law of another state or federal law:

- Title 4: Inchoate Offenses (Chapter 15 Preparatory Offenses 15.031)
- Title 5: Offenses Against the Person (Chapter 19, 20, 21, 22)
- Title 6: Offenses Against the Family (Chapter 25)
- Title 7: Offenses Against Property (Chapter 29)
- Title 8: Offenses Against Public Administration (Chapter 38)
- Title 9: Offenses Against Public Order and Decency (Chapter 42, 43 Subchapter A&B)
- Title 10: Offenses Against Public Health, Safety, and Morals (Chapter 46, 49)
- Offenses under the Health and Safety Code: Chapter 481. Texas Controlled Substance Act (Subchapter D. Offenses and Penalties)

Deferred Adjudication is treated the same as a conviction until the probation is successfully completed. Any types of central registry findings such as sustained findings of physical or sexual abuse also permanently bars the student from childcare operations. Students with other misdemeanor or felony indictments, convictions or complaints may not enroll in child development courses until the Texas Department of Protective and Regulatory Services completes an assessment of risk. This may take several months.

2. Confirmation that confidentiality and professional conduct and demeanor will be observed at all times when visiting schools or early childhood programs.

Students must earn a grade of “C” or higher in the program capstone course (CDEC 2386) in order to graduate.

Several courses in the program may be articulated through local and/or Tech Prep agreements with area school districts. Students can earn college credit toward this program while still in high school. For more information, contact your high school Tech Prep coordinator or the program director.

## EARLY CHILDHOOD

### Marketable Skills Awards

Upon the recommendation of the Early Childhood Advisory Board, the department offers two Marketable Skills Achievement Awards of 9 semester credit hours in: a) curriculum and lesson planning for early childhood programs and b) effective classroom management. Courses in the awards are designed to develop an employee's lesson planning skills for children ages 0-8 years or to develop an employee's skills in effective classroom management for school age children (5-13 years). All courses can be applied toward the completion of the Associate of Applied Science Degree in Early Childhood Development. Upon completion of the series of three (3) courses, students will complete an application with the registrar to ensure that the award is included on the transcript.

Curriculum and Lesson Planning Marketable Skills Award		Effective Classroom Management (ONLINE) Marketable Skills Award	
CDEC 1313	Curriculum Resources for Early Childhood Programs	CDEC 1319	Child Guidance
CDEC 1356	Emergent Literacy for Early Childhood Programs	CDEC 2315	Diverse Cultural and Multilingual Education
CDEC 2307	Math and Science for Early Childhood	CDEC 2341	The School Age Child
<b>Total Semester Hours – 9</b>		<b>Total Semester Hours – 9</b>	

## EARLY CHILDHOOD

(CIP 19.0706)

### Level I Certificate

Texas Success Initiative (TSI) Waived

This course of study is designed to prepare students for a career in early childhood/child development instruction or administration. Candidate must "demonstrate competency, good judgment, and self-control in the presence of children when performing assigned duties" (Texas Department of Family and Protective Services, Minimum Standards for Child-Care, p. 43). The program will provide lower-level technical courses (non-transferable) for continuing educational experience to satisfy state (Texas Department of Protective and Regulatory Services) and national (The Council for Early Childhood Professional Recognition) credential requirements.

Semester I		Semester II	
CDEC 1313	Curriculum Resources for Early Childhood Programs	CDEC 2307	Math and Science for Early Childhood
CDEC 1319	Child Guidance (Online)	CDEC 2326	Administration of Programs for Children I
CDEC 1356	Emergent Literacy for Early Childhood Programs	Select one of the following:	
		CDEC 1359	Children with Special Needs
		TECA 1318	Wellness of the Young Child
		<b>Total Semester Hours – 18</b>	

## EARLY CHILDHOOD

(CIP 19.0706)

### Level II Certificate

Texas Success Initiative (TSI) must be met for Reading and Writing

This course of study is a continuation of the Level I Certificate with emphasis on applying college level reading and writing skills to program design and curriculum planning in children's programs that do not require teacher certification. Candidates must "demonstrate competency, good judgment, and self-control in the presence of children when performing assigned duties" (Texas Department of Family and Protective Services, Minimum Standards for Child-Care, p. 43). The program will provide lower-level technical courses (non-transferable) for continuing educational experience to satisfy state (Texas Department of Protective and Regulatory Services) and national (The Council for Early Childhood Professional Recognition) credential requirements

#### Semester I

CDEC 1313 Curriculum Resources for Early Childhood Programs

CDEC 1319 Child Guidance (Online)

CDEC 1356 Emergent Literacy for Early Childhood Programs

#### Semester II

CDEC 2307 Math and Science for Early Childhood

CDEC 2326 Administration of Programs for Children I

Select one of the following:

CDEC 1359 Children with Special Needs

TECA 1318 Wellness of the Young Child

#### Semester III

CDEC 1358 Creative Arts for Early Childhood

ENGL 1301 English Composition

Select one of the following:

TECA 1303 Family, School, and Community

CDEC 2328 Admin of Programs for Children II

CDEC 2315 Diverse Cultural and Multilingual Education

#### Semester IV

CDEC 1164 Practicum (or Field Experience) – Child Development (Capstone Course)

Select one of the following:

CDEC 1321 The Infant and Toddler

CDEC 1323 Observation and Assessment

CDEC 2341 The School Age Child

TECA 1311 Educating Young Children

COSC 1301 Introduction to Computing

**Total Semester Hours – 31**

## EARLY CHILDHOOD/CHILD DEVELOPMENT

(CIP 19.0706)

### Associate of Applied Science

This workforce program, which is Early Childhood Associate Degree Accredited (ECADA), is designed to prepare students for an early childhood career that **does not require teacher certification**. It is the continuation of the Level II Certificate and requires more in-depth application of college level reading, writing, and math skills to program design and curriculum planning. Candidates must “demonstrate competency, good judgment, and self-control in the presence of children when performing assigned duties” (Texas Department of Family and Protective Services, Minimum Standards for Child-Care, p. 43). The program will provide lower-level academic and technical courses for continuing educational experiences to satisfy state (Texas Department of Protective & Regulatory Services) and National (The Council for Early Childhood Professional Recognition) credential education requirements and includes 15 hours or more of general education coursework (academic transfer courses).

#### Semester I

CDEC 1313	Curriculum Resources for Early Childhood Programs
CDEC 1319	Child Guidance (Online)
CDEC 1356	Emergent Literacy for Early Childhood Programs
CDEC 1358	Creative Arts for Early Childhood
TECA 1303	Family, School, and Community

#### Semester II

CDEC 1359	Children with Special Needs
CDEC 2307	Math and Science for Early Childhood
CDEC 2326	Administration of Programs for Children I
TECA 1318	Wellness of the Young Child
SPCH 1315	Public Speaking

#### Semester III

CDEC 1164	Practicum (or Field Experience) –Child Development
ENGL 1301	English Composition
TECA 1311	Educating Young Children

Select one course from the following:

CDED 2328	Administration of Programs for Children II
CDEC 2315	Diverse Cultural and Multilingual Education

Elective	Math or Life & Physical Science W/Lab from the AAS General Education Course List
Elective	Language, Philosophy, & Culture or Creative Arts from the AAS General Education Course List

#### Semester IV

Select one course from the following:

CDEC 1321	The Infant and Toddler
CDEC 2341	The School Age Child
CDED 1323	Observation and Assessment
ENGL 1302*	Composition II*
COSC 1301	Introduction to Computing

Select one course from the following:

CDEC 1321	The Infant and Toddler
CDEC 2341	The School Age Child
CDED 1323	Observation and Assessment
GOVT 2306*	Texas Government*
CDEC 2286	Internship-Child Care Provider/Assistant (Capstone Course)
TECA 1354	Child Growth and Development
Elective	Social & Behavioral Science or American History or Government/Political Science from the AAS General Education Course List

#### Total Semester Hours – 60

\*This program may be eligible for transfer credit to a Bachelor of Applied Science degree (BAS) if students take the general education courses marked with asterisks (\*).

# ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY

(CIP 15.0303)

## Associate of Applied Science

The WCJC Electronics Engineering Technology program has been placing graduates into industry for over 50 years. Students enrolled in the program learn electronics theory, and experience hands on training and skills in the laboratory setting. WCJC offers several Electronics labs equipped with industry standard test, measurement, and rework equipment enabling students to design, build, and test a multitude of circuits and projects.

Coursework in the program emphasizes:

- Electronics Theory
- Component level trouble shooting
- Logical thinking/ Problem Solving
- Hands on Experience

The program in Electronics Engineering Technology provides work-place experiences recommended by the U.S. Department of Labor Secretary's Commission on Achieving Necessary Skills (SCANS).

Students may begin the program in the fall or spring semester.

Students must earn a grade of "C" or higher in the program capstone course (CETT 2349) in order to graduate.

Several courses in the program may be articulated through local and/or Tech Prep agreements with area school districts. Students can earn college credit toward this program while still in high School. For more information, contact your high school Tech Prep coordinator or the program director.

### Semester I

CETT 1321	Electronic Fabrication
CETT 1331	Programming for Discrete Electronic Devices
ENGL 1301	Composition I
MATH 1314	College Algebra**
Elective	Math or Life & Physical Science W/Lab from the AAS General Education Course List

\*\*Students may enroll in MATH 2312 and 2413 (Calculus) if qualified

### Semester II

CETT 1403	D.C. Circuits
CETT 1425	Digital Fundamentals
ELMT 1301	Programmable Logic Controllers
MATH 1316	Trigonometry
Elective	Language, Philosophy, & Culture or Creative Arts from the AAS General Education Course List

### Semester III

CETT 1405	A.C. Circuits
CETT 1429	Solid State Devices
CETT 1345	Microprocessors
EECT 2339	Communication Circuits

### Semester IV

CETT 1341	Solid State Circuits
CETT 2349	Research and Project Design (Capstone Course)
CETT 1457	Linear Integrated Circuits
ELMT 2433	Industrial Electronics

**Total Semester Hours – 60**

## EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

(CIP 51.0904)

These courses prepare students as emergency medical care providers in a pre-hospital setting. Persons certified as EMT-Paramedics provide a higher level of care than Emergency Medical Technicians or Advanced Emergency Medical Technicians, as specified by the Texas Department of State Health and the National Registry of EMT's.

The Wharton County Junior College Emergency Medical Services Program is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs ([www.caahep.org](http://www.caahep.org)) upon the recommendation of the Committee on Accreditation of Educational Programs for the Emergency Medical Services Professions (CoAEMSP).



### Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs

Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs  
25400 US Highway 19 North, Suite 158  
Clearwater, FL 33763  
727-210-2350  
[www.caahep.org](http://www.caahep.org)

To contact CoAEMSP:  
8301 Lakeview Parkway Suite 111-312  
Rowlett, TX 75088  
214-703-8445  
FAX 214-703-8992  
[www.coaemsp.org](http://www.coaemsp.org)

EMT and Advanced EMT (AEMT) courses are offered at the Richmond and Wharton campuses, as well as off-site locations on occasion. The EMT-Paramedic courses are offered at the Wharton Campus.

The Emergency Medical Technician Paramedic Certificate program is a course of study that earns the student college semester credit hours that may be matriculated into the Emergency Medical Services Associate of Applied Science degree.

Upon successful completion at the various levels (EMT, AEMT, Paramedic) of the program the student will be eligible to sit for the National Registry of Emergency Medical Technicians exam.

Upon successful completion at the various levels of the program and successfully completing the National Registry exam, the student may be eligible to apply for state certification/licensure through the Texas Department of State Health Services at the levels of EMT, AEMT(EMT-I), Paramedic and Licensed Paramedic.

### ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS

- Must apply and meet all admission requirements to Wharton County Junior College.
- Complete an application to the EMS Program.
  - Once the application is submitted to the program, a student information/registration packet will be sent to the student.
- Students must first complete the EMT program (or hold a current EMT certification) prior to enrolling in the Advanced EMT course.
- Students must first complete the EMT and Advanced EMT program prior to enrolling in the Paramedic course.

- An alternative is to have a current AEMT certification (EMT-I) prior to enrolling in the Paramedic course.
- High School Transcript or GED (the EMS program needs a copy for your student file)
- TSI Reading requirement must be met. (Paramedic Certificate courses only, not for EMT or AEMT)
- Must provide documentation showing proof of required immunizations or current titer levels.
  - Proof of Hepatitis B vaccination series or have started the Hepatitis B series.
  - Diphtheria-tetanus & Pertussis (tDap) adult dose within the last ten years
  - MMR (measles, mumps, rubella)
  - Varicella (or history of chickenpox)
  - Flu vaccine (current season)
- Must provide documentation of annual TB skin test (positive results will require follow-up).
- Must provide copy of current CPR certification by the American Heart Association in Basic Life Support for Healthcare Providers or American Red Cross Professional Rescuer CPR. NO OTHER CPR CARDS WILL BE ACCEPTED.
  - WCJC offers AHA CPR classes through our Continuing Education Program. Please contact the CE department for additional information.
- A current 10 panel drug screen. The drug screen is valid for one year from the date of the test. If the test is over one year, a new test will be required. Random drug tests may also be required. Failure to provide test results may lead to dismissal from the program.
- An entrance physical is required for the program. The form will be included in the packet sent to the student.
- Must complete a health data form. The form will be included in the packet sent to the student.
- A full background check is required. The form will be included in the packet sent to the student.
  - Clinical facilities/field agencies require a current criminal background check to be completed prior to allowing student participation in clinical training at their facilities.

## SEQUENTIAL CURRICULUM

The grading scale for the EMS Program is as follows:

A = 90 - 100

B = 80 - 89

F = below 80

The curriculum of the EMS Program is sequential; therefore a student must achieve a minimum grade of 80 in each EMSP course to receive credit for the course and progress to the next sequence of courses.

## EXPENSES

Program costs include: tuition, fees, liability insurance, student accident insurance, skills/clinical tracking software, and the initial National Registry Exam fee. These fees are all included in your payment to the college. Additional costs include: textbooks, uniforms, immunizations, background check(s), drug screening and student supplies. Financial Aid is available. Students may contact the Financial Aid Office for information.

## EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIAN

Students completing the first semester may apply for EMT-certification.

### Semester I

EMSP 1260	Clinical - Emergency Medical Technology/ Technician (EMT Paramedic)
EMSP 1501	Emergency Medical Technician (Capstone)

**Total Semester Hours – 7**

## ADVANCED EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIAN (AEMT)

(CIP 51.0904)

### Level I Certificate

#### Semester I

EMSP 1260	Clinical - Emergency Medical Technology/ Technician (EMT Paramedic)
EMSP 1501	Emergency Medical Technician

#### OR

The following courses are accepted although they are not currently offered at WCJC.

EMSP 1160	Clinical - Emergency Medical Technology/ Technician (EMT Paramedic)
EMSP 1401	Emergency Medical Technician

#### Semester II

EMSP 1291	Special Topics: Advanced EMT Medical Emergencies and Special Populations
EMSP 1338	Introduction to Advanced Practice
EMSP 1355	Trauma Management
EMSP 1356	Patient Assessment and Airway Management
EMSP 2260	Clinical – Advanced Emergency Medical Technician/Technology (EMT Paramedic) Clinical (Capstone)
EMSP 2305	EMS Operations

**Total Semester Hours – 21-23**

## PARAMEDIC

(CIP 51.0904)

### Level II Certificate

The paramedic program of Wharton County Junior College is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs ([www.caahep.org](http://www.caahep.org)) upon the recommendation of the Committee on Accreditation of Educational Programs for the Emergency Medical Services Professions (CoAEMSP).

#### Semester I

EMSP 1260	Clinical - Emergency Medical Technology/ Technician (EMT Paramedic)
EMSP 1501	Emergency Medical Technician

#### OR

The following courses are accepted although they are not currently offered at WCJC.

EMSP 1160	Clinical - Emergency Medical Technology/ Technician (EMT Paramedic)
EMSP 1401	Emergency Medical Technician

#### Semester II

EMSP 1291	Special Topics: Advanced EMT Medical Emergencies and Special Populations
EMSP 1338	Introduction to Advanced Practice
EMSP 1355	Trauma Management
EMSP 1356	Patient Assessment and Airway Management
EMSP 2260	Clinical – Advanced Emergency Medical Technician/Technology (EMT Paramedic)
EMSP 2305	EMS Operations

#### Semester III

EMSP 2261	Clinical – Cardiology Emergency Medical Technician/Technology (EMT Paramedic)
EMSP 2306	Emergency Pharmacology
EMSP 2330	Special Populations
EMSP 2434	Medical Emergencies
EMSP 2444	Cardiology

#### Semester IV

EMSP 2243	Assessment Based Management (Capstone)
EMSP 2262	Clinical - Emergency Medical Technician/ Technology (EMT Paramedic) (Capstone)
EMSP 2264	Practicum (or Field Experience) - Emergency Medical Technician/ Technology (EMT Paramedic) (Capstone)

**Total Semester Hours – 43-45**



## EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

(CIP 51.0904)

### Associate of Applied Science

This program is designed to prepare students for a career in emergency medical services. Students completing the first semester may apply for EMT-certification. Students completing the additional occupational and general education courses will earn an AAS in Emergency Medical Services which broadens and heightens their educational and career opportunities and portability.

#### Semester I

EMSP 1260	Clinical – Emergency Medical Technology/Technician (EMT Paramedic) (Capstone)
EMSP 1501	Emergency Medical Technician
BIOL 2401	Human Anatomy & Physiology I
PHED X1XX	Select any PHED activity course

Select one course from the following:

SOCI 1301	Introduction to Sociology
PSYC 2301	General Psychology

#### Semester II

EMSP 1291	Special Topics in Emergency Medical Technology/Technician: Medical Emergencies and Special Populations for the AEMT
EMSP 1338	Introduction to Advanced Practice
EMSP 1355	Trauma Management
EMSP 1356	Patient Assessment and Airway Management
EMSP 2260	Clinical – Advanced Emergency Medical Technician/Technology (EMT Paramedic) (Capstone)
EMSP 2305	EMS Operations

#### Semester III

EMSP 2261	Clinical – Cardiology Emergency Medical Technician/Technology (EMT Paramedic)
EMSP 2306	Emergency Pharmacology
EMSP 2330	Special Populations
EMSP 2434	Medical Emergencies
EMSP 2444	Cardiology

#### Semester IV

EMSP 2243	Assessment Based Management (Capstone)
EMSP 2262	Clinical - Emergency Medical Technician/Technology (EMT Paramedic) (Capstone)
EMSP 2264	Practicum (or Field Experience) - Emergency Medical Technician/ Technology (EMT Paramedic) (Capstone)
BIOL 2402	Human Anatomy and Physiology II)
XXXX X3XX	Select any Language, Philosophy, & Culture or Creative Arts Elective*

**Total Semester Hours – 60**

## ENGINEERING DESIGN

### Certificates

#### ENGINEERING DESIGN

##### Architectural Design

(CIP 15.1303)

##### Level II Certificate

This certificate program in architectural design is recommended for those individuals who have a desire to pursue a career in architectural residential design as an apprentice or trainee. This program provides students with learning experiences in computer-aided design, architectural (residential) design, and structural design.

##### First Semester

DFTG 1405	Technical Drafting
DFTG 1409	Basic Computer-Aided Drafting
DFTG 1410	Specialized Basic Computer-Aided Drafting (CAD)
DFTG 1417	Architectural Drafting-Residential

##### Second Semester

DFTG 2319	Intermediate Computer-Aided Drafting
DFTG 2432	Advanced Computer-Aided Drafting
MATH 1314	College Algebra
ARCE 1352	Structural Drafting
DFTG 2338	Advanced Drafting – Final Project (Capstone Course)

**Total Semester Hours – 32**

#### ENGINEERING DESIGN

##### Computer-Aided Drafting (CAD)

(CIP 15.1301)

##### Level II Certificate

The certificate program in computer-aided drafting is recommended for the individual who has prior drafting experience and wishes to update his/her skills. Manual drafting skills recommended through Tech-Prep, college transfer, high school courses or work experience.

##### First Semester

DFTG 1405 <sup>1&amp;2</sup>	Technical Drafting
DFTG 1409 <sup>1&amp;2</sup>	Basic Computer-Aided Drafting
DFTG 1410	Specialized Basic Computer-Aided Drafting (CAD)
MATH 1314	College Algebra

##### Second Semester

DFTG 2319	Intermediate Computer-Aided Drafting
DFTG 2432	Advanced Computer-Aided Drafting
DFTG 2338	Advanced Drafting – Final Project (Capstone Course)
MATH 1316	Trigonometry

Select one of the following:

SPCH 1315	Public Speaking
SPCH 1318	Interpersonal Communications

**Total Semester Hours – 31**

1. Students entering the program must be TSI satisfied.
2. These courses may be taken during the 11 & 12 grade in high school as part of an articulated contract with the ISD. Credit will be given for DFTG 1405 if the coursework is done manually. Credit will be granted for DFTG 1409 only if the high school course is taught on the current version of AutoCAD software.

# ENGINEERING DESIGN

(CIP 15.1301)

## Associate of Applied Science

The program in engineering design is a four-semester course of study leading to an Associate of Applied Science degree. Specialized learning experiences include the implementation of computer-aided design software in various design disciplines. Instruction emphasizes the development of technical knowledge and drafting skills that are essential to the successful entrance in the job market as a design technician.

Former students have been employed as pipe designers, architectural designers, tool designers, civil designers, structural detail designers, electrical designers, and job estimators.

The Engineering Design program provides work-place experiences recommended by the U.S. Department of Labor Secretary's Commission on Achieving Necessary Skills (SCANS).

To be eligible for the Associate of Applied Science – Engineering Design degree, the student must maintain a grade of "C" or above in all Engineering Design (WECM) classes as follows: DFTG 1405, DFTG 1409, DFTG 1410, DFTG 1417 or DFTG 1493, ARCE 1352, DFTG 2338, DFTG 2406, DFTG 2407, DFTG 2419, DFTG 2423 and DFTG 2432.

Some upper level universities will allow you to transfer anywhere from 24-44 hours of your technical credit toward a Bachelor of Applied Arts or Science degree. Contact your transfer university for information.

### Freshman/Semester I

DFTG 1405 <sup>1&amp;2</sup>	Technical Drafting
DFTG 1409 <sup>1&amp;2</sup>	Basic Computer-Aided Drafting
DFTG 1410	Specialized Basic Computer-Aided Drafting (CAD)
MATH 1314	College Algebra

### Freshman/Semester II

MATH 1316	Trigonometry
DFTG 1417	Architectural Drafting, Residential
DFTG 2319	Intermediate Computer-Aided Drafting
ENGL 1301	Composition I
Elective	Language, Philosophy, & Culture or Creative Arts from the AAS General Education Course List

### Sophomore/Semester I

DFTG 1493	Special Topics in Civil Drafting and Civil Engineering CAD/CADD
DFTG 2406	Machine Design
DFTG 2407	Electrical Drafting
ARCE 1352	Structural Drafting

### Sophomore/Semester II

DFTG 2338 <sup>3</sup>	Advanced Drafting – Final Project (Capstone Course)
DFTG 2423	Pipe Drafting
DFTG 2432	Advanced Computer-Aided Drafting
Elective	Social and Behavioral Science Elective from the AAS General Education Course List

1. Students entering the program must be TSI satisfied.
2. These courses may be taken during the 11 & 12 grade in high school as part of an articulated contract with the ISD. Credit will be given for DFTG 1405 if the coursework is done manually. Credit will be granted for DFTG 1409 only if the high school course is taught on the current version of AutoCAD software.
3. DFTG 2338 must be taken during the students graduating semester. If summer graduation is planned, DFTG 2338 must be taken the spring semester before the anticipated graduation. DFTG 2338 is not offered during the summer sessions.

#### Note:

1. DFTG 2423 is offered during the summer at the Fort Bend Technical Center.
2. It is recommended that all Engineering Design students' counsel with an instructor in their first semester of course work.
3. Student success in drafting coursework is improved if students take core courses during the summers or mini-term classes.

**Total Semester Hours – 60**

# ENGINEERING DESIGN

## Construction Management

(CIP 15.1001)

### Associate of Applied Science

Construction Management is an exciting major that can lead graduates into several areas of concentration. Entry level jobs can be found in the fields of commercial, residential, or highway/heavy construction. The functions of construction management typically include:

- Identifying project objectives
- Estimating job costs and requirements
- Planning, budgeting, and scheduling of labor, materials, and equipment
- Selecting contractors and setting performance goals
- Assuring quality standards in construction
- Overseeing project safety

Candidates must have good communication skills, management skills, a good work ethic, and a dedication to quality.

Coursework for the program includes identifying construction material, estimating, scheduling, Basic AutoCAD, project management, mechanical and electrical systems planning, construction documents, and basic safety requirements. Some upper level universities will allow the transfer of 24-44 hours of technical credit toward a Bachelor of Applied Arts or Science degree. Students should seek advising from the institution to which they intend to transfer.

#### Freshman/Semester I

CNBT 1309	Basic Construction Management
ENGR 1304	Engineering Graphics I
ENGL 1301	Composition I
MATH 1324	Mathematics for Business & Social Sciences
LEAD 1100	Workforce Development with Critical Thinking

#### Freshman/Semester II

ENGT 2304	Materials & Methods for Engineering Technology
MATH 1316	Trigonometry
CNBT 1302	Mechanical, Plumbing & Electrical Systems in Construction I
Elective	Language, Philosophy, & Culture or Creative Arts from the AAS General Education Course List

#### Sophomore/Semester I

CNBT 1346	Construction Estimating I
CNBT 2315	Construction Specifications and Contracts
PHYS 1401	College Physics I
MATH 2312	Pre-Calculus Math
GOVT 2305	Federal Government

#### Sophomore/Semester II

SRVY 1301	Introduction to Surveying
CHEM 1411	General Chemistry I
CNBT 1210	Basic Construction Safety
ACCT 2301	Principles of Financial Accounting
ENGL 2311	Technical & Business Writing

**Total Semester Hours – 60**

Select one of the following:

DFTG 1493	Special Topics in Civil Drafting and Civil Engineering CAD/CADD
DFTG 1417	Architectural Drafting

# HEALTH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

(CIP 51.0707)

## Associate of Applied Science

- The Health Information Technology Program is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Health Informatics and Information Management Education (CAHIIM). Graduates of the program are eligible to sit for the American Health Information Management Association's credentialing exam for qualifications as a Registered Health Information Technician (RHIT). The RHIT performs such functions as ensuring the quality of medical records by verifying their completeness, accuracy, and proper entry into computer systems; using computer applications to assemble and analyze patient data for improving patient care and controlling costs; responding to authorized inquiries for insurance and legal purposes; and may specialize in coding and classifying diagnoses and procedures for reimbursement and research.
- Due to a limited number of spaces available, meeting all of the criteria does not guarantee anyone admission to the program.

### ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS

All students are required to meet with the program director prior to enrolling in the program.

Consideration for acceptance into the Health Information Technology Program is based upon the submission of the following items directly to the Health Information Technology (HIT) Program:

1. Submit proof of acceptance to WCJC (letter of acceptance or email, etc.) with your HIT application. (Must be TSI satisfied).
2. Complete the Health Information Technology Program application.
3. A transcript from each college you have attended sent to:
  - a. Registrar's Office (Official Copy)
  - b. Health Information Technology Program (Copy)
4. Technical Standards Form signed.
5. Applicants must show proof of completion of the Hepatitis B vaccine series or serologic confirmation of immunity to Hepatitis B virus prior to enrolling in the practicum courses. Applicants must also enroll in Certified Profile Immunization Tracking. The cost of Certified Profile will be at the applicant's expense. The anticipated cost is \$30.00. More information given after acceptance into the program.
6. Applicants must have a completed physical examination by their personal physician prior to enrolling in the practicum courses. The cost of the physical examination will be at the applicant's expense. The physical exam forms will be emailed with the acceptance letters.
7. CRIMINAL BACKGROUND CHECKS - Most practicum facilities require that criminal background checks be completed prior to allowing students to participate in training at their facilities. Applicants conditionally accepted into the Health Information Technology Program will be required to complete a satisfactory criminal background check from a college approved agency prior to enrolling in the practicum courses. The cost of the criminal background check will be at the applicant's expense. The anticipated cost for the criminal background check is approximately \$52.00. An information sheet regarding criminal background checks will be provided at orientation.
8. DRUG SCREENING - Applicants conditionally accepted into the Health Information Technology program will also be required to complete a drug screen with negative results prior to enrolling in the practicum

courses. Only drug screens conducted through a college approved agency will be accepted. The cost of the drug screen will be at the applicant's expense. The anticipated cost for the drug screen is \$50.00.

9. TRAVEL - Students will be required to travel to practicum sites during the program. The program reserves the right to send the student to any of the sites the director deems appropriate. The cost of travel will be at the student's expense.

## ESTIMATED COSTS

Tuition and Fees .....	See Financial Information Section
Books (approximate) .....	\$650 per semester
Prior to Clinical Practicum:	
Criminal Background Check.....	\$52.02
Drug Screen .....	\$50.00
Certified Background	
Immunization Tracking.....	\$30.00
Accident/Liability Insurance.....	\$35.00
Physical Examination.....	Individual Physician's Fee
National Accreditation Exam Fee (after graduation).....	\$235

\*Transportation costs incurred during practicum phase vary according to individually planned schedules. Students are responsible for transportation.

Preference for admission will be given to applicants who have college credit in the following courses:

BIOL 2401 (Anatomy & Physiology I)  
 BIOL 2402 (Anatomy & Physiology II)  
 COSC 1301 (Introduction to Computing)

### Semester I

HITT 1301	Health Data Content & Structure
HITT 1305	Medical Terminology I
BIOL 2401	Human Anatomy & Physiology I
ENGL 1301	Composition I
COSC 1301	Introduction to Computing

### Semester II

HITT 1249	Pharmacology
HITT 1353	Legal & Ethical Aspects of Health Information
HITT 1345	Health Care Delivery
BIOL 2402	Human Anatomy & Physiology II
GOVT 2305	Federal Government

### Semester III

HITT 1441	Coding and Classification Systems
HITT 1355	Health Care Statistics
HITT 1167	Practicum I Health Information Technology
HPRS 2301	Pathophysiology
HITT 1311	Health Information Systems

### Semester IV

HITT 2166	Practicum II Health Information Technology (Capstone Course)
HITT 2339	Health Information Organization & Supervision (Capstone Course)
HITT 2435	Coding and Reimbursement Methodologies
HITT 2443	Quality Assessment & Performance Improvement

Select any Language, Philosophy, & Culture or Creative Arts Elective on the AAS General Education Course List

**Total Semester Hours – 60**

## HUMAN SERVICES

(CIP 51.1502)

ACCREDITED: Council for Standards in Human Service Education

### ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS

**The Human Services Program is accredited by the Council for Standards in Human Service Education (CSHSE). Graduates of the program may be eligible to sit for the Center for Credentialing and Education's (CCE) national certification examination.**

Consideration for acceptance into the Human Services Program is based upon the submission of the following:

1. Completed application for admission to WCJC, submitted to both the Office of Admissions and Registration and to the Human Services program
2. Copy of all College transcripts (if applicable)
3. Completed application to the Human Services Program
4. Completed Criminal Background Check through the college-approved agency
5. Negative drug screen when required
6. AAS ONLY: Acceptable college entrance exams on file with college and evidence provided for the Human Services Program

Upon acceptance into the Human Services Program:

1. All students who are accepted into the Human Services Program must purchase liability insurance through WCJC at a cost of approximately \$35.00 when enrolled in the practicum field experience.
2. Practicum settings may require evidence of immunizations (possibly diphtheria-tetanus, Hepatitis B, measles, mumps, rubella, varicella, and a TB test – positive TB test will require follow-up), negative drug screen, and a criminal background check.
3. A grade of "C" or higher must be obtained in all curriculum specific to the Human Services Program. A GPA of 2.0 is required in all other general education courses in the Human Services Program degree plan.

Students pursuing a Human Services Certificate or AAS degree should be aware of the following:

- **Criminal Background Checks and Drug Screening:** All clinical/practicum facilities utilized in the Human Services Program require criminal background checks be completed prior to allowing students to participate in clinical training at their facilities. Applicants conditionally accepted into the program will be required to complete a criminal background check. Final acceptance into the program is contingent upon a satisfactory background check which will be completed by an approved agency.
  - Students will be allowed to take 12 semester credit hours prior to the completion of the criminal background check.
  - The cost of the background check will be at the applicant's expense; anticipated to be approximately \$52.00.
  - Information regarding this process should be obtained from the program director.
  - Students will be required to have a negative drug screen through the college approved agency. The estimated cost is \$40.00. Students may be required to submit to additional drug screens as required by the Human Services program and/or the clinical/practicum sites as warranted.
  - Students should be aware certain criminal histories may prevent them from participating in the practicum experience. Prior to the start of clinical/practicum, drug screens and criminal background checks will be required. Students deemed ineligible for clinical/practicum due to original history will be dismissed from the program and dropped from the program courses.
  - A second criminal background check may be required prior to entering the practicum field experience.

## **HUMAN SERVICES**

### **Technician**

(CIP 51.1502)

### **Level I Certificate**

The Human Services Technician Level One certificate will provide students an opportunity to gain entry level skills to enter fields such as, but not limited to, psychiatry, psychology, human services, social work, child welfare, health, family services, criminal justice, substance abuse, education, or working in environments assisting the homeless. It will also train students to observe patients and record information, conduct patient interviews, implement treatment plans, employ problem-solving techniques and develop an awareness of elements relative to a multi-culturally diverse community population. Certificate completers will participate in external learning experiences in a variety of contexts and will be required to complete a supervised practicum or clinical experience consisting of 180 hours. Effective communication, ethical protocol, cultural diversity, and interpersonal and time management skills will be emphasized throughout the program.

#### **Summer I**

SCWK 1321    Orientation to Social Services

#### **Semester I**

COSC 1301    Introduction to Computing  
DAAC 1319    Substance-Related and Addictive Disorders  
CHLT 1309    Community Ethics  
CHLT 1302    Wellness & Health Promotion  
CMSW 1309    Problems of Children & Adolescents  
PSYT 1329    Interviewing & Communication Skills

#### **Semester II**

PSYT 2321    Crisis Intervention  
DAAC 1317    Basic Counseling Skills  
CHLT 1340    Community Health Advocacy  
GERS 1342    Aging and Mental Health  
PSYT 2335    Family Systems  
PMHS 2260    Clinical/Psychiatric/Mental Health Services  
Technician  
(Capstone Course)

**Total Semester Hours – 38**



# HUMAN SERVICES

(CIP 51.1502)

## Associate of Applied Science

The Human Services AAS degree will prepare students for careers in a variety of fields such as, but not limited to, psychiatry, psychology, human services, social work, child welfare, health, family services, criminal justice, substance abuse, education, or working in an environment assisting the homeless. Job titles might include human service worker, case management aide, social work assistant, community support worker, mental health assistant, community outreach worker, life skills counselor or gerontology aide. Working conditions may vary considerably. Some may work in offices, clinics, and hospitals, while other graduates may work in group homes, shelters, day programs or may spend their time in the field visiting clients.

Human service assistants may provide direct and indirect client services. Students will be trained to observe patients and record information, conduct patient interviews, implement treatment plans, employ problem-solving techniques, handle crisis intervention matters, use proper case management and referral procedures, and develop an awareness of elements relative to a multi-culturally diverse community population.

Graduates will have a strong background in the appropriate cores of psychology and sociology; will participate in external learning experiences in a variety of contexts and will be required to complete a supervised practicum or clinical experience for two consecutive semesters completing 125 hours each semester. Effective communication, ethical protocol, interpersonal and time management skills will be emphasized throughout the program. Program coursework does address a multicultural emphasis. The AAS degree is designed to facilitate a transition from WCJC to a university or 4-year college with little or no loss of transfer credit giving the student an opportunity to obtain an advanced degree in fields such as human services, psychology, social work, and sociology.

### Freshman/Summer I

SCWK 1321 Orientation to Social Services  
PSYC 2301 General Psychology

### Freshman/Semester I

ENGL 1301 Composition I  
DAAC 1319 Substance-Related and Addictive Disorders  
CHLT 1309 Community Ethics  
CHLT 1302 Wellness & Health Promotion  
PSYT 1329 Interviewing & Communication Skills

### Freshman/Semester II

COSC 1301 Introduction to Computing  
DAAC 1317 Basic Counseling Skills  
CHLT 1340 Community Health Advocacy  
GERS 1342 Aging and Mental Health  
PSYT 2335 Family Systems

### Summer I

MATH 1342 Introduction to Statistics  
Select any Language, Philosophy, & Culture or Creative Arts Elective\*

### Sophomore/Semester I

CMSW 1309 Problems of Children and Adolescents  
PSYT 2164\*\* Practicum/Field Experience Clinical Psychology (Capstone Course)  
PSYT 2345 Principles of Behavior Management & Modification

Select one course from the following:

GOVT 2305 Federal Government  
SOCI 1306 Social Problems

### Sophomore/Semester II

PSYT 2321 Crisis Intervention  
CHLT 2166\*\* Practicum-Community Health Services/Liaison/Counseling-Field Experience (Capstone Course)

Select any Life & Physical Science Elective\*

### Total Semester Hours – 60

\*This elective must be selected from the list of core requirements for AAS degrees

\*\*Contact program director/program director permission

**Note:** Students intending to transfer to a 4-year university should take Life & Physical Science and Government courses.

## LAW ENFORCEMENT

(CIP 43.0107)

### Associate of Applied Science

The program in law enforcement is designed to prepare the student for the state licensing exam for peace officers and immediate employment in law enforcement.

#### Freshman/Semester I

CRIJ 1301 Introduction to Criminal Justice  
 CRIJ 1310 Fundamentals of Criminal Law  
 ENGL 1301 Composition I  
 COSC 1301 Introduction to Computing  
 Select any college level Math course

#### Sophomore/Semester I

CRIJ 2323 Legal Aspects of Law Enforcement  
 CRIJ 2328 Police Systems & Practices  
 CRIJ 2314 Criminal Investigation  
 Select any PHED activity course  
 Select any Language, Philosophy, & Culture or Creative Arts Elective\*

#### Freshman/Semester II

CRIJ 1306 Court Systems & Practices  
 CRIJ 2313 Correctional Systems & Practices  
 ENGL 2311 Technical & Business Writing

Select one course from the following:

CRIJ 1307 Crime in America or  
 Any Social Behavioral Science Elective\*

#### Sophomore/Semester II

CJLE 1506 Basic Peace Officer I  
 CJLE 1512 Basic Peace Officer II  
 (Capstone Course)  
 CJLE 1518 Basic Peace Officer III  
 (Capstone Course)  
 CJLE 1524 Basic Peace Officer IV  
 (Capstone Course)

**Total Semester Hours – 60**

### WORK/LIFE EXPERIENCE POLICY

The Criminal Justice program has developed the following mechanism to assist those persons employed in the criminal justice field to satisfy degree requirements for their work/life experience and in-service training.

Students who wish to obtain an applied science degree from the college in Law Enforcement and are certified peace officers in the state of Texas may satisfy degree requirements for Basic Peace Officer courses by meeting the following criteria and paying \$12.00 per credit hour. Students must have taken and successfully completed 15 college credit hours from Wharton County Junior College, including only courses for which the student receives college credit transferable to another Texas community college or university, prior to receiving credit for the Peace Officer courses. Criminal Justice department head approval is required for permission to satisfy degree requirements in this manner.

The prerequisites for work/life and in-service training credit are as follows:

1. The applicant must be currently employed with a criminal justice agency and have at least six months experience, and;
2. The applicant must submit a resume which includes the experience required in item 1 above and all supporting documentation to the department head for evaluation, and;
3. The applicant must secure a letter of verification from the chief administrator of the employing agency attesting to the information contained in the applicant's resume and supporting documentation, regarding the prerequisites and criteria required by this policy, and;
4. The applicant must pay all fees required by the college.

Credit for the following courses may be awarded by resume under the work/life experience policy:

CJLE 1506	Basic Peace Officer I
CJLE 1512	Basic Peace Officer II
CJLE 1518	Basic Peace Officer III
CJLE 1524	Basic Peace Officer IV

These classes are courses required for graduation with an Associate of Applied Science degree from Wharton County Junior College.

## MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY

### Certificates

These certificates are designed to give students a technical-level specialized career tract option in the technical areas of either electrical, instrumentation, or mechanical maintenance, culminating into one of three certificate choices: **Mechanical Technician, Electrical Technician, or Instrumentation & Control Technician**. The program prepares individuals to apply basic engineering technology principles, mechatronics, and other technical skills in support of maintenance and operational requirements of electrical and instrumentation and control, and mechanical equipment used in many sectors of industry; including power generation, chemical processing, manufacturing, and others.

The certificates may also be used as enhancements to existing related degrees such as Nuclear Power Technology or Process Technology, or other AAS Degrees, by providing students more flexibility in their employment options.

### MECHANICAL TECHNICIAN

(CIP 15.0805)

#### Level II Certificate

##### Semester I

INMT 1305	Introduction to Industrial Maintenance
INMT 2303	Pumps, Compressors & Mechanical Drives
WLDG 1428	Introduction to Shielded Metal Arc Welding
QCTC 1446	Testing & Inspection Systems

Select one course from the following:

MATH 1314	College Algebra
MATH 2312	Pre-Calculus

##### Semester II

HYDR 1450	Hydraulic Fabrication & Repairs
PTAC 1432	Process Instrumentation I
SPCH 1315	Public Speaking
MCHN 2403	Fundamentals of Computer Numerical Controlled (CNC) Machine Controls
INMT 1491	Special Topics in Manufacturing Technology/Technician

**Total Semester Hours: 36**

### ELECTRICAL TECHNICIAN

(CIP 15.0403)

#### Level II Certificate

##### Semester I

ENER 1350	<u>or</u> Overview of Energy Industry <u>or</u>
INMT 1305	Intro to Industrial Maintenance
PTAC 1432	Process Instrumentation I
MATH 1314	<u>or</u> College Algebra <u>or</u>
MATH 2312	Pre-Calculus
CETT 1409	DC/AC Circuits
INTC 1350	Digital Measurements & Controls

##### Semester II

ELMT 2437	Electronic Troubleshooting, Service & Repair
INTC 1457	AC/DC Motor Controls
ELMT 2441	Electromechanical Systems
SPCH 1315	Public Speaking

**Total Semester Hours: 32**

## INSTRUMENTATION & CONTROL TECHNICIAN

(CIP 15.0404)

### Level II Certificate

#### Semester I

ENER 1350 or Overview of Energy Industry or  
INMT 1305 Intro to Industrial Maintenance  
PTAC 1432 Process Instrumentation I  
MATH 1314 or College Algebra or  
MATH 2312 Pre-Calculus  
CETT 1409 DC/AC Circuits  
INTC 1350 Digital Measurements & Controls

#### Semester II

PTAC 2436 Process Instrumentation II  
INTC 1457 AC/DC Motor Control  
ELMT 2452 Power Generation Instrumentation  
SPCH 1315 Public Speaking

**Total Semester Hours: 32**

## MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY

(CIP 15.0613)

### Associate of Applied Science

This program requires students to complete highly technical tasks requiring advanced skills and knowledge. An engineering technician installs and maintains automated manufacturing machines, production lines and security systems. Engineering technicians are required to work on and with equipment integrating electronics, mechanics, pneumatics, hydraulics and computer controls. The manufacturing technology program teaches a combination of skills that prepare students to perform many different jobs in industries, including petroleum-field services and automated manufacturing. An AAS Degree in Manufacturing Technology (Mechatronics) will be awarded upon successful completion of this two year program.

#### Semester III

Select any Social & Behavioral Science Elective

ENGL 1301 Composition I

CETT 1409 or DC/AC Circuits or

INMT 2303 Pumps, Compressors & Mechanical Drives

INTC 1350 or Digital Measurement & Controls or

Select any Social & Behavioral Science Elective

#### Semester IV

Select any Discipline-Related Studies Elective\* or INMT 1480\*\*

Select one course from the following:

CHEM 1405 Introductory Chemistry I

CHEM 1411 General Chemistry I

Select any Language, Philosophy, & Culture or Creative

Arts Elective or

HYDR 1450 Hydraulic Fabrication & Repairs and

INMT 1491 Special Topics in Manufacturing  
Technology/Technician

**Total Semester Hours – 60**

## Mechanical Technician Specialty

\*Discipline Related Studies Electives – Students choose one of the following:

- PHYS 1401 – General Physics I
- MATH 2413 – Calculus I
- CHEM 1411 or CHEM 1412 – General Chemistry I or General Chemistry II
- PTAC 2436 – Process Instrumentation II
- INTC 1457 – AC/DC Motor Controls
- ELMT 2437 – Electronic Troubleshooting, Service, & Repair
- INMT 1480 – Cooperative Education\*\*  
(granted by permission only)

\*\* Optional Cooperative Education course (INMT 1480) requires consent of the Department Head

## Electrical Technician Specialty

\*Discipline Related Studies Electives – Students choose one of the following:

- PHYS 1401 – General Physics I
- MATH 2413 – Calculus I
- CHEM 1411 or CHEM 1412 – General Chemistry I or General Chemistry II
- PTAC 2436 – Process Instrumentation II
- INMT 1480 – Cooperative Education\*\*  
(granted by permission only)

\*\* Optional Cooperative Education course (INMT 1480) requires consent of the Department Head

## Instrumentation & Control Technician Specialty

\*Discipline Related Studies Electives – Students choose one of the following:

- PHYS 1401 – General Physics I
- MATH 2413 – Calculus I
- CHEM 1411 or CHEM 1412 – General Chemistry I or General Chemistry II
- ELMT 2437 – Electronic Troubleshooting Service & Repair
- INMT 1480 – Cooperative Education\*\*\*  
(granted by permission only)

\*\*Optional Cooperative Education course (INMT 1480) requires consent of the Department Head

## NUCLEAR POWER TECHNOLOGY Certificates

The **Non-Licensed Operator, Electrical Technician, or Instrumentation & Control Technician** certificates may be used as specialty enhancements to existing related degrees: Nuclear Power Technology, Process Technology, Manufacturing Technology or other AAS Degree by providing students more flexibility in their employment options.

The certificate programs meet requirements for ACAD 08-006 and prepare individuals to apply basic engineering technology principles, mechatronics, and other technical skills in support of maintenance and operational requirements of electrical, instrumentation and control, and mechanical equipment used in many sectors of industry; including power generation, chemical processing, manufacturing, and others.

### NON-LICENSED OPERATOR (CIP 41.0204) Level II Certificate

#### Semester I

NUCP 1371	Math & Chemistry Fundamentals for Nuclear Power
NUCP 2470	Nuclear Power Plant Systems I
SPCH 1315	Public Speaking
ENER 1350	Overview of Energy Industry

Select one course from the following:

MATH 1314	College Algebra
MATH 2312	Pre-Calculus

#### Semester II

NUCP 1370	Nuclear Fundamentals I
NUCP 1373	Nuclear Fundamental II
NUCP 1372	Nuclear Power Plant Organization & Processes
NUCP 2471	Nuclear Power Plant Systems II
PTAC 1432	Process Instrumentation I

**Total Semester Hours – 33**

### ELECTRICAL TECHNICIAN (CIP 15.0403) Level II Certificate

#### Semester I

ENER 1350	<u>or</u> Overview of Energy Industry <u>or</u>
INMT 1305	Intro to Industrial Maintenance
PTAC 1432	Process Instrumentation I
MATH 1314	<u>or</u> College Algebra <u>or</u>
MATH 2312	Pre-Calculus
CETT 1409	DC/AC Circuits
INTC 1350	Digital Measurements & Controls

#### Semester II

ELMT 2437	Electronic Troubleshooting, Service & Repair
INTC 1457	AC/DC Motor Controls
ELMT 2441	Electromechanical Systems
SPCH 1315	Public Speaking

**Total Semester Hours: 32**



## INSTRUMENTATION & CONTROL TECHNICIAN

(CIP 15.0404)

### Level II Certificate

#### Semester I

ENER 1350 or Overview of Energy Industry or  
INMT 1305 Intro to Industrial Maintenance  
PTAC 1432 Process Instrumentation I  
MATH 1314 or College Algebra or  
MATH 2312 Pre-Calculus  
CETT 1409 DC/AC Circuits  
INTC 1350 Digital Measurements & Controls

#### Semester II

PTAC 2436 Process Instrumentation II  
INTC 1457 AC/DC Motor Control  
ELMT 2452 Power Generation Instrumentation  
SPCH 1315 Public Speaking

**Total Semester Hours: 32**

# NUCLEAR POWER TECHNOLOGY

(CIP 41.0205)

Associate of Applied Science

This program is designed to prepare students for entry level employment in the nuclear/power generation industry and will provide the academic and technical competencies required. Students can obtain only one AAS Degree in one of four specialty areas: **Non-Licensed Operator, Electrical Technician, Instrumentation & Control Technician, or Mechanical Technician**. Students enrolled in the AAS degree have nuclear core coursework during the first two semesters and must then select a specialty track to complete the final two semesters of the program to complete the AAS degree.

## Nuclear Power Core Coursework

### Semester I

NUCP 1371 Math & Chemistry Fundamentals for  
Nuclear Power  
ENGL 1301 Composition I

Select one course from the following:

ENER 1350 Overview of Energy Industry  
PTAC 1302 Intro to Process Technology

Select one course from the following:

MATH 1314 College Algebra  
MATH 2312 Pre-Calculus Math

### Semester II

NUCP 1370 Nuclear Fundamentals I  
NUCP 1373 Nuclear Fundamentals II  
PTAC 1432 Process Instrumentation I  
NUCP 1372 Nuclear Power Plant Organization & Process

Select one course from the following:

CHEM 1405 Introductory Chemistry I  
CHEM 1411 General Chemistry

## TRACK A: Non-Licensed Operator Specialty

### Semester III

CETT 1409 DC/AC Circuits  
NUCP 2470 Nuclear Power Plant Systems I  
PTAC 2314 Principles of Quality  
INTC 1350 Digital Measurement & Controls  
Select any Social & Behavioral Science Elective\*

### Semester IV

NUCP 2471 Nuclear Power Plant Systems II  
(Capstone Course)  
SPCH 1315 Public Speaking  
Select any Language, Philosophy, & Culture or Creative  
Arts Elective\*  
Select any Discipline-Related Studies Elective\*\*

\*\*Discipline Related Studies Electives – Students choose one from the following:

- PHYS 1401 – General Physics I
- CHEM 1411 or CHEM 1412 – General Chemistry I or General Chemistry II
- CETT 1425 – Digital Fundamentals
- MATH 2413 – Calculus I
- PTAC 2436 – Process Instrumentation II
- ELMT 2437 – Electronic Troubleshooting, Service & Repair
- INTC 1457 – AC/DC Motor Controls
- NUCP 1480 – Cooperative Education\*\*\*  
(granted by permission only)

**Total Semester Hours – 60**

\*\*\*Optional Cooperative Education course (NUCP 1480) requires consent of the Department Head. AAS Degree seeking students can take NUCP 1480 for a 16-week semester internship or an 8-week summer internship.

**Note:** Students pursuing the AAS-Non Licensed Operator Specialty and desiring to pursue the Electrical Technician and/or Instrumentation & Control Technician Level I Certificates **MUST** take ELMT 2437 and/or PTAC 2436 as a Discipline Related Elective to avoid completion delays.

## TRACK B: Electrical Technician Specialty

### Semester III

CETT 1409 DC/AC Circuits  
INTC 1350 Digital Measurement & Controls  
PTAC 2314 Principles of Quality  
ELMT 2437 Electronic Troubleshooting, Service and Repair

Select any Social & Behavioral Science Elective\*

### Semester IV

INTC 1457 AC/DC Motor Controls  
ELMT 2441 Electromechanical Systems  
SPCH 1315 Public Speaking  
Select any Language, Philosophy, & Culture or Creative Arts Elective\*

**Total Semester Hours – 60**

## TRACK C: Instrumentation & Control Technician Specialty

### Semester III

CETT 1409 DC/AC Circuits  
INTC 1350 Digital Measurement & Controls  
PTAC 2314 Principles of Quality  
PTAC 2436 Process Instrumentation II  
Select any Social & Behavioral Science Elective \*

### Semester IV

INTC 1457 AC/DC Motor Controls  
ELMT 2452 Power Generation Instrumentation  
SPCH 1315 Public Speaking  
Select any Language, Philosophy, & Culture or Creative Arts Elective\*

**Total Semester Hours – 60**

## TRACK D: Mechanical Technician Specialty

### Semester III

CETT 1409 DC/AC Circuits  
INMT 1305 Introduction to Industrial Maintenance  
INMT 2303 Pumps, Compressors, and Mechanical Drives  
WLDG 1428 Introduction to Shielded Arc Welding (SMAW)  
Select any Social & Behavioral Science Elective\*

### Semester IV

HYDR 1450 Hydraulics, Fabrication & Repair  
MCHN 2403 Fundamentals of Computer Numerical Controlled (CNC) Machine Controls  
SPCH 1315 Public Speaking  
Select any Language, Philosophy, & Culture or Creative Arts Elective\*

**Total Semester Hours – 60**

**NURSING**  
**Associate Degree Nursing (ADN)**  
**Preparation for RN**  
(CIP 51.3801)  
Associate of Applied Science

The Associate Degree in Nursing (ADN) is a two year program which prepares graduate professional nurses to utilize clinical judgment to provide safe, evidence-based and patient-centered care for the benefit of the community. The graduate of the WCJC ADN program is prepared to meet the differentiated essential competencies (DECs) at the associate degree level as defined by the Texas Board of Nursing in four major roles: member of the profession, provider of patient-centered care, patient safety advocate, and member of the health care team. General education courses as well as nursing courses are included in the curriculum and are transferable to many four-year colleges that offer baccalaureate degrees in nursing.

Upon successful completion of the program, graduates are qualified to take the National Council Licensure Examination for Registered Nurses (NCLEX-RN). The program is approved by the Texas Board of Nursing (BON).

The ADN program has limited enrollment. Admission to the program is by a competitive ranking process.

Students are accepted:

1. Fall semester for Wharton campus
2. Spring semester for Sugar Land campus

Application packet for Wharton campus is published online in November.

Application packet for Sugar Land campus is published online in April.

- Wharton campus application packet deadline is the **third Wednesday of March.**
- Sugar Land campus application packet deadline is the **third Wednesday of August.**

**APPLICATION/ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

1. Application and current admission to WCJC
2. Must have all components of Texas Success Initiative (TSI) satisfied prior to application.
3. If student has attended any institution other than WCJC, must request transcript evaluation through the Office of Admissions and Registration at least one semester prior to application deadline. (Registrar must have official transcript from each college attended.)
4. Associate Degree Program must have a copy of transcript from each college including WCJC with application.
5. Letter of Good Standing: If you have previously enrolled in any nursing program, you must provide a letter from the program director stating that you are a student in good standing and are eligible for readmission to that program.
6. Admission Test:  
TEAS V (Test of Essential Academic Skills)
  - a. Must have a minimum score of 70% in Reading, 70% in Math, and 70% in Science. If unsuccessful in any section, may retake that section to achieve the 70%.
  - b. All exam component results must be within two years.
7. The following courses must be completed **prior to application deadline** with a grade of "C" or higher and a GPA of 2.5 or higher.
  - a. BIOL 2401 Human Anatomy & Physiology I
  - b. PSYC 2301 Introduction to General Psychology
8. Must have the following courses completed **prior to admission semester** with a grade of "C" or higher and a GPA of 2.5 or higher.
  - a. BIOL 2402 Human Anatomy & Physiology II
  - b. PSYC 2314 Life Span Growth and Development

9. Hepatitis B vaccination:
  - a. Applicants who have had the Hepatitis B vaccine series must submit proof of completion in the application packet.
  - b. Applicants who have not received the Hepatitis B vaccine series must submit in the application packet proof that the vaccine series has been started.
    - i. For fall admission must have been started by February 1<sup>st</sup>
    - ii. For spring admission must have been started by July 1<sup>st</sup>
10. Statement of Student Responsibility completed and signed.
11. Must have all components of application packet complete and turned in by deadline to be processed for admission.

## COMPETITIVE RANKING PROCESS

Acceptance to the associate degree nursing program is a competitive ranking process based on points awarded for designated criteria. Meeting all of the criteria does not guarantee anyone admission to the program.

Criteria for points includes but not limited to:

1. Proof of completion of prerequisite courses by stated deadline. Grade must be a "C" or better and an overall GPA of 2.5 or higher.
2. Proof of completion of support nursing courses required for Associate Degree submitted in application packet. Grade must be a "C" or better and an overall GPA of 2.5 or higher.
  - a. BIOL 2420 Microbiology
  - b. ENGL 1301 Composition I
  - c. Language, Philosophy, & Culture (per WCJC catalog)
3. TEAS V examination results with a minimum score of 70% in Reading, 70% in Math, and 70% in Science.
4. Proof of completion of specific course work toward a RN-BSN transition program with a minimum grade of "C".
  - a. ENGL 1302 Composition II
  - b. MATH 1342 Introduction to Statistics
  - c. HIST 1301 U.S. History I
  - d. HIST 1302 U.S. History II
  - e. GOVT 2305 Federal Government
  - f. GOVT 2306 Texas Government
  - g. SPCH 1315 Public Speaking or
  - SPCH 1318 Interpersonal Communications
  - h. CHEM 1405 Introductory Chemistry I or
  - CHEM 1411 General Chemistry I
  - i. Creative Arts (Per WCJC catalog)
  - j. BIOL 1322 Nutrition
  - k. PHED 1164 Introduction to Physical Fitness and Wellness or
  - PSYC 1300 Learning Framework

## CONDITIONAL ACCEPTANCE – Notification Letters

Utilizing the point award ranking process, a ranked list is generated from the applications which met the above criteria. Conditional acceptance letters, alternate conditional acceptance letters, and non-acceptance letters are emailed. Students who receive conditional acceptance letters and/or alternate conditional acceptance letters must respond to the letter by the stated deadline. If a potential student declines, an alternate is placed into the opening. Students who accept alternate status are guaranteed admission to the next semester at the other campus. Because an alternate student may begin the semester they applied, they must meet all the criteria for full acceptance into the program.

## **FULL ACCEPTANCE**

Full acceptance to the ADN program is contingent upon the student compiling with the following:

1. Must receive eligibility approval from Texas Board of Nursing (BON) to take the NCLEX-RN without any restrictions or conditions.
  - a. Student will be required to have a FBI/DPS fingerprinting and criminal background check completed. Instructions for obtaining the fingerprinting and background check are provided after the student has responded to the conditional acceptance or alternate letter.
  - b. If there is something in the background check that cannot be resolved by the mandatory program orientation date, the student will not be able to begin the program. Once the issue is resolved and the student has received approval from the BON without any restrictions or conditions, student is eligible to reapply to the program.
  - c. Cost of the background check is at the student's expense; cost is approximately \$55.00.
2. Must complete health data form which is provided to the student.
3. Must provide titers showing immunity for the following immunizations:
  - a. Hepatitis B
  - b. Varicella
  - c. MMR
4. Must provide documentation showing proof of required immunizations.
  - a. Diphtheria-tetanus & Pertussis (tDap) adult dose within the last ten years
  - b. Hepatitis B series
  - c. MMR (measles, mumps, rubella)
  - d. Varicella
  - e. Flu vaccine (current season)
5. Must provide documentation of annual TB skin test (positive results will require follow-up).
6. Must provide copy of current CPR certification by the American Heart Association in Basic Life Support for Healthcare Providers.

## **DRUG SCREEN**

Drug screens are scheduled at random intervals during the program. Drug screens must initially be negative and remain negative to continue in the program. Refusal to submit to a drug screen will result in dismissal from the program. Cost of the drug screen is at the student's expense; cost is approximately \$50.00 each screening.

## **SEQUENTIAL CURRICULUM**

The grading scale for the Associate Degree Program is as follows:

A = 90 - 100  
B = 80 - 89  
C = 75 - 79  
D = 65 - 74  
F = below 65

The curriculum of the Associate Degree Nursing Program is sequential; therefore a student must achieve a minimum grade of 75 in each nursing course to receive credit for the course and progress to the next sequence of courses.

## **EXPENSES**

Estimated costs of tuition, textbooks, fees, diagnostic tests, uniforms, insurance, supplies, (laboratory and simulation), equipment and graduation expenses are approximately \$9,500 for in-district students and \$11,500 for out-of-district students for the two-year period. Scholarships are available, and students may contact the Student Financial Aid Office for information.

**Prerequisite Courses**

BIOL 2401	Human Anatomy & Physiology I
BIOL 2402	Human Anatomy & Physiology II
PSYC 2301	Introduction to General Psychology
PSYC 2314	Life Span/Growth & Development

**Semester I**

RNSG 1216	Professional Nursing Competencies
RNSG 1128	Introduction to Health Care Concepts
RNSG 1430	Health Care Concepts I
RNSG 1125	Professional Nursing Concepts I
RNSG 1161	Clinical – Registered Nursing/Registered Nurse
ENGL 1301	Composition I

**Semester II**

RNSG 1533	Health Care Concepts II
RNSG 1126	Professional Nursing Concepts II
RNSG 2362	Clinical – Registered Nursing/Registered Nurse
BIOL 2420	Microbiology

**Semester III**

RNSG 1538	Health Care Concepts III
RNSG 1137	Professional Nursing Concepts III
RNSG 2363	Clinical— Registered Nursing/Registered Nurse
Select any Language, Philosophy, & Culture or Creative Arts Elective*	

**Semester IV**

RNSG 2539	Health Care Concepts IV (Capstone Course)
RNSG 2138	Professional Nursing Concepts IV
RNSG 2360	Clinical – Registered Nursing/Registered Nurse (Capstone Course)

**Total Semester Hours – 60**

**NURSING**  
**LVN – ADN Transition Program**  
**Preparation for RN**  
(CIP 51.3801)  
Associate of Applied Science

This twelve month program provides a transition track into the ADN program. It is designed specifically for students who are already licensed vocational nurses (LVN) who wish to make the transition to the ADN program. The graduate of the WCJC LVN-ADN program is prepared to meet the differentiated essential competencies (DECs) at the associate degree level as defined by the Texas Board of Nursing in four major roles: member of the profession, provider of patient-centered care, patient safety advocate, and member of the health care team. General education courses as well as nursing courses are included in the curriculum and are transferable to many four-year colleges that offer baccalaureate degrees in nursing.

Upon successful completion of the program, graduates are qualified to make application to take the National Council Licensure Examination for Registered Nurses (NCLEX-RN). The program is approved by the Texas Board of Nursing (BON).

The LVN-ADN transition program has a limited enrollment. Admission to the program is by a competitive ranking process.

Students are accepted for Wharton campus only to begin in May.

Application packet is published online in September.

- Application packet deadline is the **third Wednesday of January.**

**APPLICATION/ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

1. Application and current admission to WCJC.
2. Must have all components of Texas Success Initiative (TSI) satisfied prior to application.
3. If student has attended any institution other than WCJC, must request transcript evaluation through the Office of Admissions and Registration at least one semester prior to application deadline. (Registrar must have official transcript from each college attended.)
4. Associate Degree Department must have a copy of transcript from each college including WCJC with application.
5. Letter of Good Standing: If you have previously enrolled in any associate or baccalaureate degree nursing program, you must provide a letter from the program director stating that you are a student in good standing and are eligible for readmission to that program.
6. Admission Test:  
TEAS V (Test of Essential Academic Skills)
  - a. Must have a minimum score of 70% in Reading, 70% in Math, and 70% in Science. If unsuccessful in any section, may retake that section to achieve the 70%.
  - b. All exam component results must be within two years.
7. Must have the following courses completed **prior to application deadline** with a grade of "C" or higher and a GPA of 2.5 or higher.

a. BIOL 2401	Anatomy & Physiology I
b. BIOL 2402	Anatomy & Physiology II
c. BIOL 2420	Microbiology
d. ENGL 1301	Composition I
e. PSYC 2301	Introduction to General Psychology
f. PSYC 2314	Life Span Growth and Development
g. Language, Philosophy, & Culture	per WCJC catalog
8. Hepatitis B vaccination series began by November 15<sup>th</sup>, if not done previously. Applicant must submit proof of completion of the series in the application packet.





- c. MMR (measles, mumps, rubella)
4. Must provide documentation showing proof of required immunizations.
  - a. Diphtheria-Tetanus & Pertussis (tDap) adult dose within the last ten years
  - b. Hepatitis B series
  - c. MMR (measles, mumps, rubella)
  - d. Varicella
  - e. Flu vaccine (current season)
5. Must provide documentation of annual TB skin test (positive results will require follow-up).
6. Must provide copy of current CPR certification by the American Heart Association in Basic Life Support for Healthcare Providers.

## DRUG SCREEN

Drug screens are scheduled at random intervals during the program. Drug screens must initially be negative and remain negative to continue in the program. Refusal to submit to a drug screen will result in dismissal from the program. Cost of the drug screen is at the student's expense; cost is approximately \$50.00 each screening.

## SEQUENTIAL CURRICULUM

The grading scale for the Associate Degree Nursing program is as follows:

A = 90-100

B = 80-89

C = 75-79

D = 65-74

F = below 65

The curriculum of the LVN-ADN Transition Program is sequential; therefore, a student must achieve a minimum grade of 75 in each nursing course to receive credit for the course and progress to the next sequence of courses.

## EXPENSES/FEES

Estimated costs of tuition, textbooks, fees, diagnostic tests, uniforms, insurance, supplies (laboratory and simulation), equipment, and graduation expenses are approximately \$7,200 for in-district students and \$8,400 for out-of-district students for the program. Scholarships are available, and students may contact the Student Financial Aid Office for information.

### Prerequisite Courses

BIOL 2401 Human Anatomy & Physiology I  
 BIOL 2402 Human Anatomy & Physiology II  
 ENGL 1301 Composition I  
 PSYC 2301 General Psychology  
 PSYC 2314 Life Span/Growth & Development  
 BIOL 2420 Microbiology  
 Select any Language, Philosophy, & Culture or Creative Arts Elective\*  
 Credit for LVN experience

### Summer Semester

RNSG 1118 Transition to Professional Nursing Competencies  
 RNSG 1128 Introduction to Health Care Concepts  
 RNSG 1324 Concept-Based Transition to Professional Nursing Practice  
 RNSG 1162 Clinical – Registered Nursing/ Registered Nurse (LVN-ADN clinical)

### Fall Semester

RNSG 1538 Health Care Concepts III  
 RNSG 1137 Professional Nursing Concepts III  
 RNSG 2363 Clinical – Registered Nursing/ Registered Nurse

### Spring Semester

RNSG 2539 Health Care Concepts IV (Capstone Course)  
 RNSG 2138 Professional Nursing Concepts IV  
 RNSG 2360 Clinical – Registered Nursing/ Registered Nurse (Capstone Course)

**Total Semester Hours – 60**

**NURSING**  
**Vocational Nursing**  
**LVN Prep**  
(CIP 51.3901)  
Level II Certificate

The program in Vocational Nursing includes theory and practical clinical experience designed to prepare the successful student to function as a member of the nursing team in providing nursing care for patients in structured health care settings. This program is fully approved by the Texas Board of Nursing (BON). Upon successful completion of the program, graduates are qualified to make application to take the National Council Licensure Examination for Practical Nurses (NCLEX-PN). Those passing this examination and the Texas jurisprudence examination will qualify for licensure as a vocational nurse (LVN).

The aim of the program is to provide the type of educational background essential to preparing vocational nurses to assist in conserving life and promoting the physical, mental, emotional, and spiritual welfare of patients and their families.

Wharton County Junior College offers the program in Vocational Nursing at the Wharton Campus. The VN program also has limited enrollment.

**CRIMINAL BACKGROUND CHECKS AND ELIGIBILITY FOR LICENSURE**

Upon acceptance into the VN program students will be required to complete a criminal background check with fingerprints and drug screen through the college approved agency at the student's expense. A student with a positive criminal background screen is eligible to be considered for full acceptance and enrollment in the VN program if:

1. The student has previously submitted a Declaratory Order to the Texas Board of Nursing (BON) and
2. Received BON verification of eligibility for future licensure as a Licensed Vocational Nurse

In order to verify the eligibility for future licensure as a Licensed Vocational Nurse, a student is required to submit a copy of a blue postcard, operations outcome letter, enforcement outcome letter, or eligibility order from the Texas Board of Nursing to the Vocational Nursing program.

A person who has been convicted of, or received a deferred order with or without adjudication of guilt for a crime other than a minor traffic violation or minor in possession or treated for certain mental illnesses and/or chemical dependency within the last five years must contact the BON to determine eligibility to take the NCLEX-PN.

**ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS**

Applicants must submit the following by the last Thursday of March:

1. Applicants must meet the admission requirements to Wharton County Junior College, be a high-school graduate or have satisfactory scores on the test of General Education Development (GED). Admission to WCJC is a separate process from admission to the nursing program. Applicants must be eligible to register for courses at WCJC in order to be considered for admission.
2. Entrance test scores: All students applying for the Vocational Nursing program are required to be TSI satisfied. TEAS V scores must be submitted with a minimum composite score of 60% and a minimum score of 60% in Reading. The TEAS score must be from the last two years.
3. Completed application to the VN program.
4. Transcripts from all colleges attended, including WCJC.
5. A letter of Good Standing. If the student has previously enrolled in any nursing program, the student must provide a letter from the program director stating that the student is in good standing and eligible for readmission to that program.
6. Completed Questionnaire form.
7. Proof of completion of Hepatitis B vaccine series: The Texas Department of State Health Services (DSHS) requires all nursing students provide proof of completion of the Hepatitis B immunization series or

provide proof of immunity before being allowed to administer patient care. Since students begin to administer patient care in November, all applicants are required to provide proof of completion of at least the first two shots with proof of the third shot by November 1. This proof must accompany the application. The series of three shots takes 6 months to complete.

8. Applicants will be exempted from VNSG 1505 if they have:
  - Taken BIOL 2401, 2402, and 1322 and passed with at least a “B” AND
  - Passed the VNSG 1505 Final Exam with a 75% or better
9. Applicants will be exempted from VNSG 1133 if they have:
  - Taken PSYC 2314 and passed with at least a “B” AND
  - Passed the VNSG 1133 Final Exam with a 75% or better
10. Conditions for full acceptance are contingent upon:
  - Completion of a satisfactory criminal background check and negative drug screen; both at the student’s expense through a college approved agency. Estimated cost of the criminal background check is \$54.00 and the drug screen is \$44.00.
  - Completion of the VN Program Health Data form and submission of documents as specified.
  - Documentation of required immunizations and titers – diphtheria-tetanus, Hepatitis B, measles, mumps, rubella, varicella, and meningitis, and documentation of immunity or exemption.
  - Documentation of a TB skin test – positive results will require follow-up.
  - Documentation of current certification in American Heart Association Healthcare Provider CPR.
  - Documentation of a clear background check, operations outcome letter, enforcement outcome letter, or eligibility order from the Texas Board of Nursing.

#### **Semester I**

VNSG 1423	Basic Nursing Skills
VNSG 1429	Medical-Surgical Nursing I
VNSG 1304	Foundations of Nursing
VNSG 1327	Essentials of Medication Administration
VNSG 1126	Gerontology
VNSG 1133	Growth and Development
VNSG 1505	Health Science
VNSG 1160	Clinical I – Licensed Practical Nurse (LVN)

#### **Semester II**

VNSG 2331	Advanced Nursing Skills
VNSG 1231	Pharmacology
VNSG 1330	Maternal-Neonatal Nursing
VNSG 1234	Pediatrics
VNSG 1432	Medical-Surgical Nursing II
VNSG 1661	Clinical II – Licensed Practical Nurse (LVN)

#### **Semester III**

VNSG 1238	Mental Illness
VNSG 1119	Leadership and Professional Development
VNSG 2661	Clinical III – Licensed Practical Nurse (LVN) (Capstone Course)

**Total Semester Hours – 51**

## OFFICE ADMINISTRATION

### Marketable Skills Awards

The Business and Office Administration Department offers a Marketable Skills Achievement Award of 9 semester credit hours in Software Application. In addition, a Marketable Skills Achievement Award of 10 semester credit hours in Entry Level Accounting is offered.

### Software Applications

#### Marketable Skills Award

##### Fall Semester

POFI 2301 Word Processing

##### Spring Semester

POFI 2331 Desktop Publishing

POFI 1349 Spreadsheets: Microsoft Excel

**Total Semester Hours – 9**

### Entry-Level Accounting

#### Marketable Skills Award

##### Fall Semester

ACNT 1303 Introduction to Accounting I

##### Spring Semester

ACNT 1411 Introduction to Computerized Accounting

POFI 1349 Spreadsheets: Microsoft Excel

**Total Semester Hours – 10**

## OFFICE ADMINISTRATION

### Administrative Assistant

(CIP 52.0401)

#### Level I Certificate

An Administrative Assistant Certificate is offered by the Business and Office Administration Department (33 semester credit hours). This is a Level I Certificate, no TSI or other testing is required.

##### Semester I

ACNT 1303 Introduction to Accounting I

POFI 2301 Word Processing

POFT 1227 Introduction to Keyboarding

POFT 1301 Business English

POFT 1309 Administrative Office Procedures I

MRKG 1301 Customer Relationship Management

##### Semester II

ACNT 1411 Introduction to Computerized Accounting

POFT 1321 Business Math

POFI 2331 Desktop Publishing

POFI 1349 Spreadsheets: Microsoft Excel

POFT 1313 Professional Workforce (Capstone Course)

**Total Semester Hours – 33**

## OFFICE ADMINISTRATION

(CIP 52.0401)

### Associate of Applied Science

The AAS degree in Office Administration includes a combination of courses and practical experiences including in depth knowledge of software used in modern offices, communication skills, systematizing information about transactions and activities into accounts and quantitative records, paying and receiving money, and generally accepted office procedures.

A graduate of this program is prepared to work as an office assistant, legal secretary, bookkeeper, cashier, teller, and in other related occupations depending on the area of specialization.

Students must earn a grade of "C" or higher in the program capstone course (BUSI 2304) in order to graduate.

ACNT 1303 may be articulated through local and/or Tech-Prep agreements with area school districts. Students can earn college credit toward this program while still in high school. For more information, contact our high school Tech-Prep coordinator or the program director.

Some upper level universities will allow transfer of anywhere from 24-44 hours of technical credit toward a Bachelor of Applied Arts or Science degree. Contact the transfer university for information.

#### Freshman/Semester I

ACNT 1303	Introduction to Accounting I
POFI 2301	Word Processing
POFT 1227	Introduction to Keyboarding
POFT 1301	Business English
POFT 1309	Administrative Office Procedures I
MRKG 1301	Customer Relationship Management

#### Freshman/Semester II

ACNT 1411	Introduction to Computerized Accounting
POFT 1321	Business Math
POFI 2331	Desktop Publishing
POFI 1349	Spreadsheets: Microsoft Excel
POFT 1313	Professional Workforce Preparation

#### Sophomore/Semester I

BUSI 1301	Business Principles
BUSI 2301	Business Law

Select one of the following:

ENGL 1301	Composition I
SPCH 1315	Public Speaking

Select one of the following:

MATH 1314	College Algebra
MATH 1324	Mathematics for Business & Social Sciences

Elective      Social & Behavioral Science or American History or Government/ Political Science from the AAS General Education Course List

#### Sophomore/Semester II

PBAD 2339	Human Resource Management in the Public Sector
BUSI 2304	Business Report Writing & Correspondence (Capstone Course)
Elective	Language, Philosophy, & Culture or Creative Arts from the AAS General Education Course List
Elective	Social & Behavioral Science or American History or Government/ Political Science from the AAS General Education Course List

**Total Semester Hours – 60**

## PARALEGAL STUDIES

(CIP 22.0302)

### Associate of Applied Science

The AAS in Paralegal Studies prepares students for careers as paralegals, assisting lawyers in law offices, corporate or government legal departments, non-profits and legal clinics. It can also serve as the first two years of study toward a Bachelor of Applied Science degree at many colleges and universities. Contact your transfer university for information. This program is excellent preparation for students who plan to attend law school.

Students must earn a grade of “C” or higher in the program capstone course (LGLA 2388) in order to graduate.

Several courses in the program may be articulated through local and/or Tech-Prep agreements with area school districts. Students can earn college credit toward this program while still in high school. For more information, contact our high school Tech-Prep coordinator or the program director.

The WCJC Paralegal Studies Program is approved by the American Bar Association.

**“Paralegals may not provide legal services directly to the public, except as permitted by law.”**

#### **Freshman/Semester I**

ENGL 1301	Composition I
HIST 1301	U.S. History I
MATH 1314	College Algebra
LGLA 1313	Introduction to Paralegal Studies
LGLA 1303	Legal Research

#### **Sophomore/Semester I**

GOVT 2305	Federal Government
LGLA 1353	Wills, Trusts, and Probate Administration
LGLA 1355	Family Law
LGLA 2307	Law Office Management
Elective	Language, Philosophy, & Culture or Creative Arts from the AAS General Education Course List

#### **Freshman/Semester II**

ENGL 1302	Composition II
HIST 1302	U.S. History II
LGLA 1305	Legal Writing
LGLA 1345	Civil Litigation
Elective	Social & Behavioral Science or American History <b>or</b> Government/Political Science from the AAS General Education Course List

#### **Sophomore/Semester II**

GOVT 2306	Texas Government
LGLA 2309	Real Property
LGLA 2313	Criminal Law and Procedure
LGLA 1351	Contracts
LGLA 2388	Internship-Paralegal/Legal Assistant (Capstone Course)

**Total Semester Hours – 60**

## PHYSICAL THERAPIST ASSISTANT

(CIP 51.0806)

### Associate of Applied Science

This is a 21 month course of study accredited by the Commission on Accreditation in Physical Therapy Education. The program includes supervised classroom and clinical experiences designed to prepare the graduate for eligibility to take the examination to become a Licensed Physical Therapist Assistant. Upon successful completion of the program, the student is awarded an Associate of Applied Science degree and is eligible to sit for the national licensing exam.

#### REQUIREMENTS AND PROCEDURES

Consideration for acceptance into the PTA program is based upon the submission of the following information to the Physical Therapist Assistant Department prior to the application deadline which is the **LAST THURSDAY IN MAY**:

1. Completed PTA Program application **and** completed application for Admission to WCJC.
2. Completion of 40 hours of clinical observation in at least two (2) different clinical settings observing a licensed physical therapist or physical therapist assistant. In addition, prepare a one-page typed summary of what you learned during your 40 hours of observation and attach to the observation form. Prospective students are expected to adhere to the facilities rules and ethical conduct codes. Please wear appropriate attire such as nice slacks and an appropriate blouse or shirt. Jeans, T-shirts and open-toes shoes are not acceptable. Be advised that some facilities may require applicants who are observing to have documentation of a current TB test.
3. A transcript from **each** college you have attended.
4. Minimum of 2.5 GPA in co-requisites courses.
5. **"Transcript Evaluation Form"** if you have attended other institutions other than WCJC. The transcript(s) should be evaluated by the transcript analyst in the Office of Admissions and Registration and a copy of the evaluation turned into the PTA program along with your completed application. **(Note: PTA Department will not be responsible for securing transcripts from the WCJC Office of Admissions and Registration)**
6. Completion of both semesters of Human Anatomy & Physiology (BIOL 2401 & 2402) prior to admission is highly recommended. Preference will be given to those applicants meeting this recommendation. Completion of BIOL 2401 & 2402 must be current within 10 years.
7. Copy of ACT scores with a *Composite* score of at least 19 (Enhanced) and a minimum score of 19 on the Science Reasoning and Reading Comprehension sections. ACT scores must be current within the last five (5) years. (If scores are too low, it will be up to the applicant to re-take the test. You may contact our Testing Dept. at 979-532-6386 for testing dates.) **ACT SCORES ARE REQUIRED REGARDLESS OF LEVEL OF EDUCATION.**
8. Brief summary of work experience. Admissions points are given to those who have at least 6 months of medical experience including volunteering.
9. Attendance at one information session prior to the application deadline is highly recommended. These sessions will be held on the last Tuesday of January, March and April from 3-4 pm. Please call the program secretary at 979-532-6491 for an appointment

The above items should be mailed to Wharton County Junior College, ATTN: Physical Therapist Assistant Program, 911 Boling Highway, Wharton, TX 77488.

#### CRIMINAL BACKGROUND CHECK

Most clinical facilities require that criminal background checks be completed prior to allowing students to participate in clinical training at their facilities. Applicants conditionally accepted into the WCJC Physical Therapist Assistant program will be required to complete a criminal background check. Final acceptance into the program is contingent upon a satisfactory background check, which will be completed by an approved agency. An applicant



with an unsatisfactory criminal background check will only be eligible to receive full acceptance and enroll in the PTA program if:

- The applicant has their background check information reviewed by the chief investigator of the Texas Board of Physical Therapy Examiners
- The applicant provides a letter from the Texas Board of Physical Therapy Examiners stating that the applicant would be currently eligible for state licensure

The cost of the criminal background check will be at the applicant's expense. The anticipated cost is approximately \$55.00.

## **DRUG TESTING**

Applicants accepted into the WCJC PTA program will also be required to complete a negative drug screen. Only drug screens conducted through the College-approved agency will be accepted. The estimated cost of the drug screen is \$40.00. For more information regarding drug testing contact the PTA program director.

## **IMMUNIZATIONS**

The following immunizations are required of all Allied Health students and must be turned into Certified Background upon request.

- MMT – measles, mumps and rubella
- Varicella
- Hepatitis B
- Tdap booster within past 10 years
- Influenza
- TB skin test

Proof of immunity by way of a titer is required prior to admission to the program.

## **Deadline for application is the last Thursday in May.**

The PTA program has a limited enrollment and admission to the program is on a selective basis. Preference during the selection process is given to those applicants who have college credit with a grade of "C" or higher in the non-PTA courses listed below. Admission to the college (WCJC) does not guarantee admission to the PTA program. Admission is determined by the PTA selection committee. Applicants are notified by letter of the committee's decision in early June.

All inquiries, applications and transcripts must be mailed directly to the Physical Therapist Assistant program.

## **Physical Therapist Assistant – Non-PTA Courses**

BIOL 2401	Human Anatomy & Physiology I
BIOL 2402	Human Anatomy & Physiology II
ENGL 1301	Composition I
PSYC 2314	Life Span Growth & Development
MATH 1314	College Algebra
Any Language, Philosophy, & Culture or Creative Arts Elective*	

## **Total Semester Hours – 20**

Students must receive a grade of "C" or higher in the non-PTA courses listed above in order to satisfy graduation requirements of the PTA program.

## ESTIMATED EXPENSES

Tuition and Fees	Consult WCJC catalog
Books and Supplies	\$950
CPR certification	Varies
Uniform and name tag	\$100-\$150 approximately
Parking (required at some clinics)	Varies
Travel – students may be required to leave the Wharton area to complete their full-time clinical affiliations, resulting in additional travel and housing costs	Varies
Graduation Cap and Gown	\$35 approximately
Criminal Background Check	\$55 approximately
Health Declaration/Physical Exam	Varies
Certified Background for Immunization	\$35 approximately
Drug Screen	\$40 approximately
Student Liability Insurance fee*	\$14.50
Student Accident Medical Insurance fee**	\$11.55
*Fee added to PTHA 1413 and PTHA 2435 courses	**Fee added to the PTHA 1360 course

### Freshman/Semester I

BIOL 2401	Human Anatomy & Physiology I
ENGL 1301	Composition I
MATH 1314	College Algebra
PTHA 1409	Introduction to Physical Therapy
PTHA 1413	Functional Anatomy

### Freshman/Semester II

BIOL 2402	Human Anatomy & Physiology II
PTHA 2301	Essentials of Data Collection
PTHA 1531	Physical Agents
PTHA 2409	Therapeutic Exercise
Select any Language, Philosophy, & Culture or Creative Arts Elective*	

### Summer Mini

PTHA 2205	Neurology
-----------	-----------

### Summer I

PTHA 1360	Clinical-Physical Therapist Assistant I
-----------	---

### Sophomore/Semester I

PSYC 2314	Lifespan Growth & Development
PTHA 1321	Pathophysiology
PTHA 2431	Management of Neurological Disorders
PTHA 2435	Rehabilitation Techniques

### Sophomore/Semester II

PTHA 2360	Clinical – Physical Therapist Assistant II
PTHA 2460	Clinical – Physical Therapist Assistant III (Capstone Course)
PTHA 2339	Professional Issues (Capstone Course)

## Total Semester Hours – 66

The curriculum of the PTA program is sequential; therefore a student must achieve a grade of “C” in each PTA course in order to progress to the next semester of coursework. Students who do not maintain a “C” average in all PTA courses will be dropped from the program. Readmission the following year is conditional and contingent upon compliance with the “Readmission Policy” outlined in the PTA Student Handbook.

**POLICE ACADEMY**  
**Basic Peace Officer Training**  
(CIP 43.0107)  
Level I Certificate

WCJC operates a licensed police academy certified by the Texas Commission on Law Enforcement. Students who successfully complete the required training are eligible to take the state licensing examination to become a licensed peace officer in the State of Texas.

The police academy offers both day and evening classes. Day classes are held at the Wharton campus, 8:00 am – 5:00 pm Monday through Friday, and complete in one semester (17 weeks). Evening classes are held at the Richmond campus, 6:00 pm – 10:00 pm Monday through Friday, and complete in two semesters (34 weeks). Students must take all courses as a semester block. A class average of 80% and a minimum grade of 80 on the exams are required to successfully complete the Basic Peace Officer Certificate Course.

Testing is NOT required for entrance into the program.

The following qualifications **must** be met prior to enrolling in the WCJC Police Academy:

- Meet all admission requirements to Wharton County Junior College
- Complete the program application. A student information/registration packet will be issued for the requested class
- Be a high school graduate or received a GED
- Be 21 years of age within 60 days of graduation from the police academy. If you are not 21, you must be 18 years of age and meet one or more of the following requirements:
  - Received a minimum of 60 semester credit hours from an accredited college or university, or
  - Received an associate degree from an accredited college, or
  - Received an Honorable Discharge from the Armed Forces of the United States after two years minimum active duty
- Be a U.S. Citizen
- Possess a valid Texas driver's license
- Have **NEVER** been convicted of a felony offense
- Have **NEVER** been, nor currently on, court-ordered community supervision or probation for a Class B Misdemeanor criminal offense or above within the last 10 years
- Have **NEVER** been convicted for any Class B Misdemeanor criminal offense or above within the last 10 years
- Have **NEVER** been convicted of a Family Violence offense
- Have **NEVER** been dishonorable discharged, or other discharge, based on misconduct that would bar future military service
- Are NOT currently charged with any criminal offense that would bar licensure as a Peace Officer
- Are not prohibited by state or federal law from possessing firearms or ammunition
- Be examined by the Academy's designated licensed physician and be declared, in writing, within the past 180 days:
  - To be physically sound and free from any defects which may adversely affect the performance of duty as a peace officer, reserve peace officer, or jailer, and
  - To show no trace of drug dependency or illegal drug use after a physical examination, blood test, or other medical test
- Be examined by the Academy's designated licensed psychologist or psychiatrist within the past 180 days and declared, in writing, to be in satisfactory psychological and emotional health by the first day of class
- Be of good moral character
- Successfully complete all forms required by the WCJC Police Academy
- Successfully complete a timed physical agility exam

- 1 ½ mile run in 18:30 minutes or less
- 15 push-ups in one minute
- 20 sit-ups in one minute
- Be fingerprinted and pass a criminal background check of local, state, and U.S. national records/fingerprint files

The Police Academy also offers in-service training for area law enforcement agencies and officers.

### **Basic Peace Officer Training Certificate**

**\*Day Class/Wharton Campus**

<b>Semester I</b>	
CJLE 1506	Basic Peace Officer I
CJLE 1512	Basic Peace Officer II
CJLE 1518	Basic Peace Officer III
CJLE 1524	Basic Peace Officer IV

**Total Semester Hours –20**

### **Basic Peace Officer Training Certificate**

**\*Night Class/Richmond Campus**

<b>Semester I</b>	
CJLE 1506	Basic Peace Officer I
CJLE 1512	Basic Peace Officer II
<b>Semester II</b>	
CJLE 1518	Basic Peace Officer III
CJLE 1524	Basic Peace Officer IV

**Total Semester Hours –20**

# PROCESS TECHNOLOGY

(CIP 41.0301)

## Associate of Applied Science

The program in Process Technology is designed to prepare students for advanced technology in the area of process operations at petrochemical, refining companies and other industries. Students will be provided with both the academic and technical competencies required by the rapidly changing technology demands of the industry. Student in the program learn theory as well as have hands-on experience.

### Semester I

PTAC 1302 Introduction to Process Technology  
 PTAC 1408 Safety, Health & Environment  
 ENGL 1301 Composition I  
 CTEC 1401 Applied Petrochemical Technology  
 COSC 1301 Introduction to Computing

### Semester II

CHEM 1405 Intro Chemistry I  
 PTAC 1410 Process Technology I - Equipment  
 PTAC 1432 Process Instrumentation I  
 Select any Social and Behavioral Science Elective\*

### Semester III

PTAC 2314 Principles of Quality  
 PTAC 2446 Process Troubleshooting  
 (Capstone Course)  
 PTAC 2420 Process Technology II – Systems  
 MATH 1314 College Algebra

### Semester IV

PTAC 2438 Process Technology III – Operations  
 (Capstone Course)  
 Select any Language, Philosophy & Culture or Creative Arts  
 Elective\*

Select one course from the following:

PTAC 1454\*\* Industrial Processes  
 CTEC 1480 Cooperative Education I – Chemical  
 Technology/Technician

Select one course from the following:

SPCH 1315 Public Speaking  
 SPCH 1318 Interpersonal Communication

**Total Semester Hours – 60**

\*\*PTAC 1454 must be taken if not selected for CTEC 1480 to satisfy degree requirements.

## **RADIOLOGIC TECHNOLOGY**

(CIP 51.0911)

### **Associate of Applied Science**

Consistent with the mission of Wharton County Junior College, the Radiologic Technology program will graduate students with an Associate of Applied Science. The program will afford the opportunity for individual growth, application of knowledge, and articulation to a baccalaureate degree program in the pursuit of continuous knowledge. Upon graduation from the program, the student will have the clinical, problem-solving, and communication skills equal to that of an entry-level radiologic technologist, able to meet the needs of our community.

WCJC offers a cooperative program with local hospitals designed to provide understanding, proficiency, and skill in radiologic technology.

The program is accredited by:

- The Joint Review Committee on Education in Radiologic Technologists (JRCERT) – 20 N. Wacker Drive, Suite 2850, Chicago, IL 60606-2901. Telephone: 312-704-5300

Graduates may be eligible to sit for the certification exam administered by:

- The American Registry of Radiologic Technologists (ARRT) – 1255 Northland Drive, St. Paul, MN 55120. Telephone: 651-687-0048.

Graduates may be eligible to apply for state licensure through the Texas Department of State Health Services.

The RT curriculum is a balance of general educational and technical courses, as well as supervised clinical work at local hospitals. These courses provide the student with an opportunity for educational development, as well as occupational competence during the 24 month program.

The Radiologic Technology program has limited enrollment. Applicants, or those seeking further information than what is provided here, should contact the director of the Radiologic Technology program.

### **ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS AND PROCEDURE**

Consideration for acceptance into the Radiologic Technology Program is based upon the submission of the following items directly to the Radiologic Program:

1. **Admission to WCJC:**  
Students must apply and be accepted to Wharton County Junior College. Please provide the e-mail acceptance letter to the Radiology Program if you are a new WCJC student.
2. **Texas Success Initiative (TSI):**  
Must have satisfied all components of Texas Success Initiative (TSI) before application. If you are unsure if you are TSI satisfied, contact the Office of Admissions and Registration.
3. **Application to Radiologic Technology Program:**  
Potential students must complete application for admission to the Radiologic Technology Program.
4. **Transcripts:**  
A transcript from each college attended, including WCJC, must be turned in with the Radiology Program application. \*\*Must have unofficial transcripts from each college attended even if other colleges appear on WCJC transcripts.
  - Registrar's Office (official copy)
  - Radiologic Technology Program (unofficial copy)
5. **Transcript Evaluation Form:**  
If you have attended a college other than WCJC then a transcript evaluation MUST be done. This request needs to be submitted prior to the program application. It is highly suggested that the request be submitted one semester prior to application deadline (fall semester). The form is located at [www.wcjc.edu](http://www.wcjc.edu), Admissions, Student forms, Request for degree/certificate evaluation. Fill the form out in ink and either mail or hand deliver to the registrar's office at any WCJC campus. When the evaluation is

complete, it will be emailed to you and a copy forwarded to the Radiologic Technology program. It is the student's responsibility to make sure the program received the evaluation prior to the application deadline.

6. **Prerequisite Courses and GPA: (Prerequisite courses required prior to applying)**

BIOL 2401      Anatomy and Physiology I

BIOL 2402      Anatomy and Physiology II

- Applicant must submit proof of completion with the application packet due the last Thursday in May. The course must be a "C" or higher. There is no time frame on the prerequisite courses.

7. **ACT Requirements:**

A copy of your ACT scores with a composite of at least 18 Enhanced taken within the last five years. Preference is given to those who score 20 or higher. The written portion is not a requirement.

8. **Work History:**

Turn in a brief summary of work experience. Admissions points are given to those who have at least 6 months of medical experience including volunteering.

9. **Age Requirement:**

Applicant must be 18 years old by the first day of school (late August).

10. **Observation Requirement:**

Completion of 16 hours of observation in a WCJC approved Radiology department of a hospital or clinic, observing a licensed radiographer. Other sites will not count unless pre-approved by the program director (an approved list can be found in the application packet). The prospective student must complete 8 of the 16 hours starting at 8:00 a.m. Monday through Friday. Prospective students are expected to adhere to the hospital or clinic's rules and ethical conduct codes. All information pertaining to patients must be kept confidential. An appointment must be made with the contact person listed on the observation form found in the application. Please wear professional attire such as: slacks and a nice shirt or blouse. Jeans, t-shirts, and open-toed shoes are not acceptable. If you are not dressed appropriately, the clinic personnel will send you home.

11. **Observation Evaluation Forms:**

The radiologic technologists at the clinical site where the clinical observation was completed will fill out the Observation Form and send it directly to the program director. The prospective student should give the form to the clinical staff and should follow up with the program director to make sure the completed form was sent in and added to the application prior to the application deadline.

12. **Written Summary of Observation Experience:**

Prepare a one page, typed summary of what you learned during your observation at the hospital during the 16 hour observation period.

13. **Form signed: (Forms can be found in the application packet)**

- Essential Abilities of a Radiography (Technical Standards)
- Confidentiality Form
- ARRT Eligibility Form

14. **Hepatitis B Requirement:**

Applicants must show proof of completion of the Hepatitis B vaccine series or serologic confirmation of immunity to Hepatitis B virus as a condition of full acceptance to the program.

- If you have never had the Hepatitis B series, it will take six months to complete. You must start the first shot no later than February 1<sup>st</sup> and the entire series must be complete prior to the first day of class (late August). The student will be required to get a titer (antibody titer not antigen) to show proof of immunity.
- If you had the Hepatitis B series as a child, it is recommended that you have the Hepatitis B titer (antibody not antigen) drawn to check the status of immunity. If the titer comes back negative, the applicant must re-start the series and have another titer drawn 2 months after the last immunization.

15. **Information Session:**

Attend on information session prior to May deadline. These sessions will be by appointment only beginning in January of each year. Please call 979-532-6491 and speak to the program secretary for details.

Due to the number of applicants and a limited number of seats available, admission to the program is very competitive and meeting all of the criteria does not guarantee anyone admission to the program. Applicants should submit all necessary information on or before the last Thursday in **May**.

Prior to the stated deadline, applicants are encouraged to follow- up with the Radiology Program's secretary to determine if their application is complete.

Preference is given to applicants who have college credit in the following non-radiology courses. Students must receive a grade of "C" or higher in the courses listed to satisfy graduation requirements for the Radiology program.

MATH 1314      College Algebra  
 ENGL 1301      Composition I  
 PSYC 2301      General Psychology  
 Language, Philosophy, & Culture, or  
 Creative Arts Elective\* (Refer to the college catalog for recommended courses)

Students who do not maintain a grade of "C" or higher in each Radiology course will be dropped from the program.

### **CRIMINAL BACKGROUND CHECKS**

Most clinical facilities require that criminal background checks be completed prior to allowing students to participate in clinical training at their facilities. Applicants conditionally accepted into the RT program will be required to complete a criminal background check. Final acceptance into the program is contingent upon a satisfactory background check which will be completed by an approved agency. An applicant with an unsatisfactory criminal background check will not be accepted into the program in the year for which they have applied, but will have the option of completing the following steps and re-applying for the following year:

1. Submit a "Pre-Application Review" with the American Registry of Radiologic Technologists (ARRT), and
2. Receive ARRT verification of eligibility for possible future ARRT certification.

Upon completion of the above steps the applicant may make an appointment with the program director to discuss clinical options. The clinical site must be willing to accept the applicant for clinical rotations.

The cost of the criminal background check will be at the applicant's expense; anticipated cost is estimated to be \$52.00.

### **DRUG SCREENING**

Applicants conditionally accepted into WCJC Radiologic Technology Program will also be required to complete a drug screen with negative results. Only drug screens conducted through a college approved agency will be accepted. The estimated cost of the drug screen is \$40.00. For more information regarding the drug screening contact the program director of the RT program.

### **EXPENSES**

Tuition and Fees.....	See Financial Information Section
Books.....	\$2,000 approximately
Uniform.....	Varies
CPR course.....	\$30 + book
Liability Insurance.....	\$20 per year approximately
Physical Examination.....	Varies according to individual physician's fees
Transportation Cost.....	Vary according to clinical site
Criminal Background Check.....	\$52
Drug Screen.....	\$40
TDH License.....	\$32
ARRT Exam.....	\$250



RAD Review.....	\$100
Review Testing.....	\$100

**Capstone Experience:** During the last semester of the program, the capstone experience consists of a total body competency exam that tests the student's psychomotor skills and a mock registry exam that measures cognitive skills. The students are then allowed to sit for the American Registry of Radiologic Technologists examination.

The Radiologic Technology degree plan below is a sample schedule assuming no previously completed course work.

#### **Freshman/Semester I**

RADR 1409	Introduction to Radiology and Patient Care
RADR 1411	Basic Radiographic Procedures
RADR 1166	Practicum (or Field Experience) – Radiologic Technology/Science – Radiographer
Select any Language, Philosophy, & Culture or Creative Arts Elective*	

#### **Freshman/Semester II**

RADR 2401	Intermediate Radiographic Procedures
RADR 1313	Principles of Radiographic Imaging I
RADR 1266	Practicum (or Field Experience) – Radiologic Technology/Science – Radiographer
ENGL 1301	Composition I

#### **Summer Session – 10 weeks**

RADR 2205	Principles of Radiographic Imaging II
RADR 1267	Practicum (or Field Experience) – Radiologic Technology/Science – Radiographer

#### **Sophomore/Semester I**

RADR 2309	Radiographic Imaging Equipment
RADR 2117	Radiographic Pathology
RADR 2331	Advanced Radiographic Procedures
RADR 2266	Practicum (or Field Experience) – Radiologic Technology/Science – Radiographer
MATH 1314	College Algebra

#### **Sophomore/Semester II**

RADR 2333	Advanced Medical Imaging
RADR-2313	Radiation Biology and Protection
RADR 2366	Practicum (or Field Experience) – Radiologic Technology/Science – Radiographer
PSYC 2301	General Psychology

#### **Summer I – 10 weeks**

RADR 2235	Radiologic Technology Seminar
RADR 2267	Practicum (or Field Experience) – Radiologic Technology/Science – Radiographer

**Total Semester Hours – 64**

## **SURGICAL TECHNOLOGY**

(CIP 51.0909)

### **Level II Certificate**

The program in Surgical Technology includes theory and practical clinical experience designed to prepare the successful completer to function as an integral member of the surgical team. Emphasis is placed on the proper application of sterile technique and modern technology to patient care in the operating room. Upon completion of the program the student is qualified to take the national certification examination for surgical technologists.

The Wharton County Junior College Surgical Technology program is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Allied Education Programs ([www.caahep.org](http://www.caahep.org)) upon the recommendation of Accreditation Review Council on Education in Surgical Technology and Surgical Assisting ([www.arcstsa.org](http://www.arcstsa.org)).

Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs

25400 US Highway 19 North, Suite 158

Clearwater, FL 33763

[www.caahep.org](http://www.caahep.org)

Students must maintain a minimum GPA of 75 "C" in each subject to remain in the program.

- Grading system: 90-100 = "A", 80-89 = "B", 75-79 = "C", 0-74 = "F"

The Surgical Technology program is offered at the Wharton Campus only.

### **ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS**

### **ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS AND PROCEDURE**

Applicants must:

1. Be high school graduates or have satisfactory scores on the test of General Education Development (GED) and be 18 years of age.
2. Have satisfactory scores on the pre-entrance exam:
  - ACT scores can be no older than 5 years
  - Enhanced ACT composite score of at least 17<sup>+</sup>
  - ACT Reading score of at least 18<sup>+</sup>
3. Be TSI satisfied with the college
4. Submit high school transcripts, and all transcripts from each college attended
5. Submit a complete health declaration form and it must be turned in to the director before the first day of class. The form will be provided to the student.
6. Provide evidence of current certification for American Heart Association for Healthcare Providers (CPR). This certification must be maintained while enrolled in the program. Online CPR will not be accepted.
7. Submit documentation of TB skin test. Positive results of the TB skin test must be followed up by a chest x-ray or accompanied by a statement from a physician identifying the reason for a positive test and any needed treatment/follow-up.
8. Have the influenza vaccine prior to the first week in November. Evidence of flu vaccines is required by clinical sites.
9. Provide evidence of required immunizations or immunity to: Diphtheria-tetanus, measles, mumps, rubella, and Hepatitis B. The Hepatitis B vaccine series takes six months to complete and the first Hepatitis B vaccine must have documentation of at least one vaccine prior to the application deadline.
10. Take the final examinations, for consideration of readmission, in the courses that he/she has completed satisfactorily, and score a 75% or higher. The selection committee will review the results on an individual basis and determine admission status.
11. Take BIOL 2401 and BIOL 2402 within the past 5 years and pass with a grade of "C" or higher to be exempt from VNSG 1420. Take BIOL 2420 within the past 5 years and pass with a grade of "C" or higher to be exempt from VNSG 1115.

12. Attend one information session prior to the May application deadline. The sessions will be by appointment only. Please call 979-532-6491 and speak to the program secretary for details.

Applicants must submit the following information by the last Thursday in May:

1. Copy of completed application for admission to Wharton County Junior College.
2. Completed Application to the Surgical Technology program to include questionnaire, references, and technical standards
3. ACT Test Scores, no older than 5 years 18<sup>+</sup> in reading 17<sup>+</sup> on the composite
4. Copy of current driver's license
5. High School Transcript or GED
6. Transcripts from all colleges attended
7. Documentation of at least one Hepatitis B vaccine (IgG) or titer indicating proof of immunity

## EXPENSES

The following are estimated expenses for Surgical Technology students:

Tuition and Fees.....	See Financial Information Section
Books and Supplies.....	\$1350 (estimate)
Tool Kit	\$400 (estimate)
Uniform.....	\$250 (estimate)
CPR Course.....	Varies
Liability Insurance.....	\$20 per year
Accidental Insurance.....	\$15
Physical Examination.....	Varies according to individual physician's fees
Transportation Cost.....	Vary according to clinical site
Graduation Pin.....	\$65
Criminal Background Check.....	\$60
Drug Screen.....	\$60
AST Student Membership.....	\$45
Certification Exam Fee second semester..	\$190
NBSTSA Practice Certification Exam.....	\$40
Pre-entrance Test Fee (ACT).....	\$30
Hospital Shoes.....	Varies
Eye-shields.....	\$12 (estimate)
Certified Profile (Immunization tracking)	\$35

Travel, meals, and parking pertaining to clinical sites vary according to individually planned schedules. Students are responsible for transportation.

## CRIMINAL BACKGROUND CHECK AND DRUG SCREENING

Most clinical facilities require that criminal background checks and drug screens be completed prior to allowing students to participate in clinical training at their facilities. Clinical facilities may require random drug screens at student's expense.

Applicants conditionally accepted into the Surgical Technology program will be required to complete a criminal background and drug screen through the college approved agency. Final acceptance into the program is contingent upon a satisfactory background check and a negative drug screen. The cost of the criminal background check and drug screen will be at the applicant's expense. Information regarding this process should be obtained from the Surgical Technology department head.

**Semester I**

HITT 1305	Medical Terminology
VNSG 1420	Anatomy and Physiology for Allied Health
VNSG 1115	Disease Control and Prevention
SRGT 1405	Introduction to Surgical Technology
SRGT 1409	Fundamental Perioperative Concepts & Techniques

**Semester II**

HPRS 2301	Pathophysiology
SRGT 1541	Surgical Procedures I
HITT 1249	Pharmacology
SRGT 1560	Clinical I Surgical Technology/ Technologist

**Semester III – Summer I and II**

SRGT 2130	Professional Readiness
SRGT 1542	Surgical Procedures II
SRGT 2461	Clinical II-Surgical Technology/ Technologist (Capstone Course)

**Total Semester Hours – 41**

# WELDING TECHNOLOGY

## Combination Welding

(CIP 48.0508)

### Level I Certificate

The welding program is designed to prepare students with in-depth training and skills for entry-level employment in a wide variety of careers as a welder in light or heavy fabrication, construction, and manufacturing. Training focuses on the theory and application to provide essential skills in Shielded Metal Arc Welding (SMAW), Gas Metal Arc Welding (GMAW), and Gas Tungsten Arc Welding (GTAW) processes in all positions, using plate and pipe. Students will also gain knowledge in layout and fabrication as well as blueprint reading for welders, safety and metallurgy. The program is offered at the Wharton campus only.

#### Entrance Requirements:

- Must meet all admission requirements to Wharton County Junior College
- Testing is NOT required for acceptance into the program
- Students will be required to provide their own tools and personal protective equipment

NOTE: Courses do not have to be taken together as a semester block; they may be registered for individually.

Students **must** maintain an overall GPA of 2.0 to receive the certificate.

#### Semester I

WLDG 1413	Intro to Blueprint Reading for Welders
WLDG 1428	Intro to Shielded Metal Arc Welding (SMAW)
WLDG 1430	Intro to Gas Metal Arc Welding (GMAW)

#### Semester II

WLDG 1457	Intermediate Shielded Metal Arc Welding (SWAW)
WLDG 1435	Intro to Pipe Welding
WLDG 1417	Intro to Layout and Fabrication
WLDG 1434	Intro to Gas Tungsten Arc Welding (GTAW)

#### Semester III

WLDG 2453	Advanced Pipe Welding (Capstone Course)
WLDG 2451	Advanced Gas Tungsten Arc Welding (GTAW)
WLDG 2447	Advanced Gas Metal Arc Welding

**Total Semester Hours – 40**

# Continuing Education

The Wharton County Junior College's Continuing Education Department is designed to provide a wide range of training and educational opportunities, whether just getting started in the workplace, enhancing current career, or working to meet licensure/certification requirements.

Continuing Education will provide a quality learning experience with professional instructors, offering a flexible course schedule on several of WCJC campuses and/or at other locations throughout the regional community to a multi-faceted and diverse population base.

## OVERVIEW

Continuing Education is a non-credit department that offers:

1. Adult (age 17 +) vocational education for individuals wanting to upgrade their present skills enabling them to explore new occupational fields.
2. Lifelong learning opportunities for individuals and groups seeking to enhance the quality of living in the community through cultural and enrichment studies by providing opportunities to explore new activities for personal growth and enjoyment.
3. Resources for business, industry, labor, government and professional groups needing to supplement their own training and development programs. Training programs are tailor-made and, if desired, offered "in house" to meet specific job-upgrading and mobility needs of individual organizations. Classes are offered during the day or the evening and are provided when a sufficient number of students are enrolled. Non-credit courses are open to interested persons without regard to eligibility for admission to college-credit programs.

## CONTENT AREAS

- Business Administration
- Child Development
- Computers and Technology
- Computer Science
- Health and Wellness
- Industry Training
- Leadership
- Leisure Learning
- Licensure
- Medical Careers
- Online Career Training Programs
- Online Courses
- Public Safety Training
- Test Preparation

## WHAT YOU NEED TO KNOW

One continuing education unit (CEU) is 10 contact hours of successful participation/completing in an organized continuing education experience under responsible sponsorship, capable direction and qualified instruction. CEUs are not substituted for college credit hours, but rather are a means of reporting continuing education activities. CEUs are recognized internationally as a measure of substantial professional education and training. Transcripts listing CEU credits, and satisfactorily completion can be requested through the WCJC Registrar's office.

Tuition and fees are indicated on each course listing. Prices are subject to change without notice. Students requesting refunds at least three full business days prior to the first class meeting shall receive a 100% refund of all tuition and fees unless an earlier refund date is published for an individual course, seminar, workshop, conference, or other non-credit offering. Refunds will be processed and sent back to the student or applied toward the tuition of another non-credit class.

Continuing Education courses have attendance requirements and also require satisfactory completion of the course objectives in order for students to receive a certificate of completion. Successful certificate completion requires 80% attendance and achievement of learning objectives in all designated courses.

## **REGISTRATION AND SCHEDULE**

A schedule of all continuing education courses can be found online at [www.wcjc.edu](http://www.wcjc.edu) and is updated daily with new course information. Wharton County Junior College will make every effort to begin and hold class at the designated time. Each class is contingent on the required minimum number of students. Occasionally, extenuating circumstances arise requiring a cancellation or delay in class start date and time. In such cases, WCJC's Continuing Education Department will attempt to notify all students by telephone. Wharton County Junior College reserves the right, when necessary, to cancel classes, alter schedules, or substitute instructors. Students are contacted only in the event of a class cancellation or change.

There are several quick and easy methods to register for a CE course. We accept registrations via USPS mail, fax, online or through a third party source. If registering in-person at a WCJC campus, completed registration forms should be taken directly to the Registration Office. After registration is complete, payment of tuition should be made at the Business Office. Please visit our website at [www.wcjc.edu](http://www.wcjc.edu) for an electronic copy of the CE registration form.

Registrations are processed on a first come, first serve basis. You may register until the first day of class if space is available. Due to the minimum number of students that are necessary for classes to be held, we encourage you to sign up at least one week before the class starts. Due to the various start dates of CE courses throughout the semester, CE registration is an on-going process.

Payment must be presented with your registration form. Wharton County Junior College will accept personal check, company check, credit cards, money orders, and cash. Payment from a company or state agency is also accepted.

## **POLICIES**

WCJC is committed to providing a discrimination-free environment for its students with disabilities. Students with disabilities are encouraged to inform the college of any assistance they may need. The ADA Coordinator for WCJC can be reached at 979-532-6384. You may also consult any counselor on the campus you attend and they will assist you in contacting the ADA Coordinator.

The Family Educational Rights and Privacy ACT (FERPA) (20 U.S.C. & 1232g; 34 CFR Part 99) is a federal law that protects the privacy of student education records. The law applies to all schools that receive funds under an applicable program of the U.S. Department of Education. FERPA gives parents certain rights with respect to their children's education records. These rights transfer to the student when he or she reaches the age of 18 or attends a school beyond the high school level. Regulations and information concerning the Adult Education and Family Literacy Act of 1998: this law reforms federal employment, adult education, and vocational rehabilitation programs and integrates workforce investment and education activities for adults and youth.

## **CONTINUING EDUCATION – CUSTOMIZED CORPORATE TRAINING**

Continuing Education provides innovative training solutions to the community's workforce. We provide training that is client focused and offers flexible delivery. From information technology instruction to healthcare and industrial training, our trainers deliver the quality programs businesses need to sharpen their professional skills. We strive to deliver programs according to a client's schedule, on campus or on site. Training topics include leadership, employee development, quality and continuous improvement, health and safety, industrial maintenance, language skills, computer skills, and much more. For more information, contact us at [CE@wcjc.edu](mailto:CE@wcjc.edu).

## CONTINUING EDUCATION – MIRRORED COURSES

A mirrored course is a continuing education course which meets at the same time and place as an existing college credit course. Mirrored classes are based upon space availability and where applicable, completion of appropriate assessment and counseling. Students who mirror a class earn CEUs when applicable and not college credit. Students will not be expected to go through the regular admissions process for taking a mirrored course nor will they be required to take the TSI Assessment (Texas Success Initiative). If you want to receive college credit for a course, you must seek admission to Wharton County Junior College as a credit student. Attendance in all class sessions, participation in classroom lecture/discussion and evaluation is expected. To register for a mirrored course, determine the course and section you would like to attend and contact the Continuing Education Department at [CE@wcjc.edu](mailto:CE@wcjc.edu).

## CONTINUING EDUCATION – ONLINE COURSES AND TRAINING PROGRAMS

The Continuing Education Department in partnership with ed2go (formerly known as Gatlin Education Services), offers open enrollment programs designed to provide the skills necessary to acquire professional level positions for many in-demand occupations. All of our course are self-paced and taught by expert instructors. Whether you're looking for a short term, skills refresher course or a more extensive career training program, we have the class for you!

### Six Week Online Enrichment Courses

- Caring Instructors
- Monitored discussion area
- Conversational, easy to understand lessons
- Six weeks of instruction
- Certificate of completion with a passing score
- Complete online access, take your course anytime, anywhere
- Courses of all types including, personal enrichment, leisure learning, skill refreshers, and much more

For more information, please visit  
<http://www.ed2go.com/wharton>

### Career Training Programs

- Learn at your own pace
- Individual instruction provided by a profession in the field
- Financial assistance may be available
- Assess your class anywhere and at anytime
- Certificate provided upon successful completion of the course
- Internships may be available for some courses
- You choose your start date

For more information, please visit  
<http://www.gatlieducation.com/wharton>

For questions or information about either of these programs, please contact the Continuing Education Department at [CE@wcjc.edu](mailto:CE@wcjc.edu).

## CONTINUING EDUCATION – KIDS' COLLEGE

Interesting, stimulating, and enjoyable learning experiences are provided for students in kindergarten through 12<sup>th</sup> grade during the summer. Over 120 courses are offered in the areas of computers, language arts, math, science, the arts, special studies, sports, and dance. Kids' College classes will meet one hour a day with 15 minutes between classes. Students may register for as many as seven Kids' College classes per session. Students may not have an open period between classes and remain on campus unless attended by a parent or another adult. We offer three two week sessions that are held Monday through Thursday. For questions or information about this program, please contact the Continuing Education Department at [youthactivities@wcjc.edu](mailto:youthactivities@wcjc.edu).



## MEDICAL ASSISTANT TRAINING PROGRAM

This comprehensive program was designed to assist students in gaining the skills and procedures necessary to become an effective Medical Assistant. This program includes 80 hours of work base instruction through clinical rotations. Clinical assignments are given to students by their instructor during class. Clinical assignments are decided by the college and cannot be revised. Please be aware that additional expenses may arise during clinical rotations. Upon completion of the program, students may elect to sit for NHA's Certified Clinical Medical Assistant certificate examination for an additional fee.

**Program Entrance Requirements:** Completion of a Medical Assistant Training Program Application, High School Diploma or GED, Pre-TASP Reading Test with score of 14 or higher. To schedule exam, please call the WCJC Testing Department at 979-532-6386. Students will also need to show proof of a current CPR Certification through the American Heart Association prior to the first day of class.

**Supplies:** Textbooks, disposable lab coat or scrubs (top and bottoms), non-skid shoes (tennis shoes are acceptable), watch with a second hand, stethoscope.

Anatomy and Physiology (18 contact hrs)  
SCIT1000     Anatomy and Physiology

Medical Terminology (32 contact hrs)  
HITT 1005     Medical Terminology 1

Medical Administrative Support (48 contact hrs)  
POFM 1017     Medical Administrative Support

Procedures in a Clinical Setting (75 contact hrs)  
MDCA 1017     Procedures in a Clinical Setting

Pharmacology & Medication Admin. (40 contact hrs)  
MDCA 1048     Pharmacology & Medication Administration

Medical Assistant Laboratory Procedures (64 contact hrs)  
MDCA 1052     Medical Assistant Laboratory Procedures

Clinical – Medical/Clinical Assistant (80 contact hr)

**Total Contact Hours – 160**

**Basic Anatomy** - A study of the anatomical structure of the human body. Body structure will be studied by organ systems and will involve a balance between gross anatomical study and histology. Emphasis will be directed towards the structure, composition and functions of the organ systems of the human body. Students will also learn basic technical terminology and language associated with anatomy. This knowledge is needed for work in both front office and billing positions.

**Medical Terminology** - The study of basic structure of medical words including prefixes, suffixes, roots, combining forms, plurals, pronunciation, spelling and the definitions of medical terms, diagnostic, therapeutic, and surgical procedures, medical specialties, and pharmacology. Emphasis on building a professional vocabulary required for employment within the allied health care field.

**Medical Administrative Support** – Students will be instructed on medical office procedures including appointment scheduling, medical records creation and maintenance, telephone communications, coding, billing, and third party reimbursement. Students will also learn how to maintain and manage records and medical law ethics.

**Pharmacology and Medication Administration** – Students will be instructed in concepts and application of pharmacological principles. Focuses on drug classifications, principles and procedures of medication administration, mathematical systems and conversions, calculation of drug problems, and medico-legal responsibilities of the medical assistant.

**Procedures in a Clinical Setting** – There will be an emphasis on patient assessment, examination, and treatment as directed by physicians. Vital signs, collection and documentation of patient information, asepsis, office clinical procedures and other treatments as appropriate for ambulatory care settings will also be covered.

**Medical Assistant Lab Procedures** – Students will learn how to collect and handle specimens, quality assurance and quality control in performance of Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendments (CLIA)-waived laboratory testing and more.

## MEDICAL OFFICE SPECIALIST (MOS) TRAINING PROGRAM

The Medical Office Specialist Program is a comprehensive program designed to assist students in gaining the skills and procedures necessary to become effective employees in the medical office. Students of the program will learn office procedures, basic anatomy, medical terminology, medical insurance billing, and basic diagnostic coding. Additionally, the graduate will develop resume writing, job-seeking, and interpersonal skills.

The office skills required to work in a medical or physician's office are quite different from other clerical jobs. This program prepares students for employment in a medical office setting (e.g., physician's office, dental office, therapy clinic, chiropractic clinic, etc.) or other related business environment. The medical office specialist will play a vital role in the daily operation of the medical facility or office. Students will also learn the keys to positive patient relations in the medical office and how to build and maintain a loyal patient base to maximize their success at work. Upon completion of the program, students may elect to sit for NHA's Certified Medical Administrative Assistant certificate examination.

**Program Entrance Requirements:** Completion of a Medical Office Specialist Training Program Application, High School diploma or GED, Pre-TASP Reading Test with score of 14 or higher. To schedule an exam, please call the WCJC Testing Department at 979-532-6386. A criminal background check is required before acceptance into the program will be granted.

**Supplies:** Textbooks will be included in the cost of tuition. Students are responsible for the cost of the NHA's Certified Medical Administrative Assistant certificate examination. Approximate cost of the exam is \$105. Testing will be conducted after successful completion of the program.

### Human Anatomy and Physiology (34 contact hrs)

SCIT 1000 Essentials of Human Anatomy and Physiology

### Medical Terminology (35 contact hrs)

HITT 1005 Medical Terminology I

### Basic Diagnostic Coding (48 contact hrs)

POFM 1000 Basic Medical Coding

### Medical Secretary (35 contact hrs)

POFM 1006 Medical Secretary

### Medical Administrative Support (48 contact hrs)

POFM 1017 Medical Administrative Support

### Total Contact Hours – 200

**Basic Anatomy** – A study of the anatomical structure of the human body. Body structure will be studied by organ systems and will involve a balance between gross anatomical study and histology. Emphasis will be directed towards the structure, composition and functions of the organ systems of the human body. Students will also learn basic technical terminology and language associated with anatomy. This knowledge is needed for work in both front office and billing positions.

**Medical Terminology** – The study of basic structure of medical words including prefixes, suffixes, roots, combining forms, plurals, pronunciation, spelling and the definitions of medical terms, diagnostic, therapeutic, and surgical procedures, medical specialties, and pharmacology. Emphasis on building a professional vocabulary required for employment within the allied health care field.

**Basic Diagnostic Coding** – A study of the purpose, principles, and use of the ICD-10-CM classification system for medical services. Students will assign ICD-10-CM codes to diagnosis statements, case abstracts, and patient records. Use of the ICD-10-CM coding manual and a computerized encoder is incorporated.

**Medical Office Procedures and Support** – Introduction to basic medical office skills including effective telephone techniques, filing and indexing, record management, mail handling, appointment scheduling, correspondence and business transactions, office equipment, time management, and goal setting. Emphasis is placed on personal and professional characteristics, privacy, legal and ethical standards, professional and personal therapeutic communications as well as billing principles and practice of insurance and reimbursement processing including the assignment and reporting of codes for diagnoses; completion of CMS-1500 claims for outpatient, emergency department, and physician office encounters; and the review of cases to identify issues of fraud and abuse.

## **CERTIFIED NURSE AIDE (CNA) TRAINING PROGRAM**

This course provides preparation for entry-level nursing assistants to achieve a level of knowledge, skill, and ability for providing care to residents of long term care facilities. 40 hours of clinical training are required for completion of the course. Times and dates of clinical rotations will be announced during class. Upon passing the state exam, students will enter the field as a Certified Nurse Aide.

Program Entrance Requirements: Completion of a Certified Nurse Aide Training Program Application, High School Diploma or GED, Pre-TASP Reading Test with score of 14 or higher. To schedule exam, please call the WJC Testing Department at 979-532-6386. A criminal background check is required before acceptance into the program will be granted.

Required Immunizations: MMR, Hepatitis B Series, Varicella, Tetanus, TB Skin Test.

Supplies: Textbook, scrubs (top and bottom), stethoscope, watch with second hand, and non-skid shoes. Students are responsible for the cost of the Certified Nurse Aide state exam. Approximate cost for the exam is \$95. Testing will be conducted after successful completion of classroom and clinical portions of the class. Clinical rotation schedule will be determined during class. Final acceptance into the program is contingent upon a satisfactory background check, which will be completed by an approved agency.

### **Nurse Aide for Health Care (60 contact hrs)**

NURA 1001 Nurse Aide for Health Care

### **Clinical Nursing Assistant/Aide (40 contact hrs)**

NURA 2005 Nursing Aide Skills

**Total Contact Hours – 100**

## **PHLEBOTOMY TECHNICIAN TRAINING PROGRAM**

This course provides skill development in the performance of a variety of blood collection methods using proper techniques and standard precautions. Emphasis placed on infection prevention, proper patient identification, labeling of specimens, quality assurance, specimen handling, processing and accessioning. Additional topics include professionalism, ethics and some medical terminology. Class meets for 9 weeks prior to clinical rotations. This course includes 120-hours of work based instruction through clinical rotations. Clinical assignments are given to students by their instructor during class.

Clinical assignments are decided by the college, and cannot be revised. Clinical rotation schedule will be determined during class. Most clinical facilities require that criminal background checks to be completed prior to allowing students to participating in clinical training at their facilities. Applicants conditionally accepted into the Phlebotomy Technician Training Program will be required to complete a criminal background check. Final acceptance into the program is contingent upon a satisfactory background check, which will be completed by an approved agency.

Program Entrance Requirements: Completion of a Phlebotomy Technician Training Program Application, High School Diploma or GED, Pre-TASP Reading Test with score of 14 or higher. To schedule exam, please call the WCJC Testing Department at 979-532-6386.

Required Immunizations: MMR, Hepatitis B Series, Varicella, Tetanus, TB Skin Test.

Supplies: Textbook, disposable lab coat or scrubs (top and bottoms), non-skid shoes (tennis shoes are acceptable).

### **Phlebotomy (54 contact hrs)**

PLAB 1023 Phlebotomy

### **Clinical Phlebotomy/Phlebotomist (120 contact hrs)**

PLAB 1060 Clinical-Phlebotomy

**Total Contact Hours – 174**

## PHARMACY TECHNICIAN TRAINING PROGRAM

Learn the skills you need to become a Pharmacy Technician in a hospital or retail setting. You will gain the skills and knowledge for entry-level positions in pharmacies. This course will also prepare you for the state certification.

Program Entrance Requirements: Completion of Pharmacy Technician Training Program Application, High School diploma or GED, Pre-TASP Reading Test with score of 14 or higher. To schedule exam, please call the WCJC Testing Department at 979-532-6386. A criminal background check is required before acceptance into the program will be granted.

### **Introduction Pharmacy (48 contact hrs)**

PHRA1001 Introduction Pharmacy

### **Pharmacy Drug Therapy and Treatment (64 contact hrs)**

POFM1041 Pharmacy Drug Therapy and Treatment

### **Pharmaceutical Math (50 contact hrs)**

POFM1009 Pharmaceutical Math

### **Institutional Pharmacy Practice (48 contact hrs)**

POFM1049 Institutional Pharmacy Practice

**Total Contact Hours – 210**

## CHILD DEVELOPMENT TRAINING PROGRAM

Attending the following trainings will help meet the minimum standards to maintain a State of Texas licensure for daycare providers. 24 training hours are needed for licensed workers, and 30 training hours are needed for center directors.

Students taking all 8 classes will earn the 120 training hours that meet the eligibility requirement for the CDA 2.0 Credential. The CDA Credential™ is given by the Council for Professional Recognition. More information can be found at [www.cdacouncil.org](http://www.cdacouncil.org).

### **Planning a Safe & Healthy Learning Environment (17 contact hrs)**

CDEC 1006 Learning Theories for Child Care Providers

### **Advancing Children's Physical & Intellectual Development (11 contact hrs)**

CDEC 1006 Learning Theories for Child Care Providers

### **Supporting Children's Social & Emotional Development (13 contact hrs)**

CDEC 1006 Learning Theories for Child Care Providers

### **Building Positive Relationships with Families (13 contact hrs)**

CDEC 1006 Learning Theories for Child Care Providers

### **Managing an Effective Program Operation Development (15 contact hrs)**

CDEC 1006 Learning Theories for Child Care Providers

### **Maintaining a Commitment to Professionalism (23 contact hrs)**

CDEC 2000 Professional Development

### **Observing & Recording Children's Behavior Development (15 contact hrs)**

CDEC 1006 Learning Theories for Child Care Providers

### **Principles of Child Growth & Learning Development (13 contact hrs)**

CDEC 1008 Curriculum/Activities for Young Children

**Total Contact Hours – 120**

## **COSMETOLOGY INSTRUCTOR I TRAINING PROGRAM**

This professional training course provides 176 contact hours towards the 500 contact hours needed to obtain a Cosmetology Instructor License in the state of Texas. This course will cover the fundamentals of instruction of cosmetology students. The course content consists of classroom/clinic management, designing teaching methodologies, and implementing lesson plans.

Program Entrance Requirements: Students must be 18 years of age or older to apply. Completion of a Cosmetology Instructor I Training Program Checklist and Application packet are required. A High School diploma or GED must be submitted. Students must have a valid Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation cosmetology license and one year of verifiable experience as a licensed cosmetology operator. A letter of recommendation is also required. Applicants conditionally accepted into the Cosmetology Instructor I Training Program will be required to complete a criminal background check. Final acceptance into the program is contingent upon a satisfactory background check, which will be completed by an approved agency.

### **Cosmetology Instructor I (176 contact hrs)**

CSME 1034 Cosmetology Instructor I

**Total Contact Hours – 17**

## **COSMETOLOGY INSTRUCTOR II TRAINING PROGRAM**

This professional training course provides 165 contact hours towards the 500 contact hours needed to obtain a Cosmetology Instructor License in the state of Texas. This course is a continuation of the fundamentals of instruction of cosmetology students. The course content consists of classroom/clinic management, designing teaching methodologies, and implementing lesson plans.

Program Entrance Requirements: Students must be 18 years of age or older to apply. Completion of a Cosmetology Instructor II Training Program Checklist and Application packet are required. A High School diploma or GED must be submitted. Students must have a valid Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation cosmetology license and one year of verifiable experience as a licensed cosmetology operator. A letter of recommendation is also required. Applicants conditionally accepted into the Cosmetology Instructor II Training Program will be required to complete a criminal background check. Final acceptance into the program is contingent upon a satisfactory background check, which will be completed by an approved agency.

### **Cosmetology Instructor II (165 contact hrs)**

CSME 2014 Cosmetology Instructor II

**Total Contact Hours – 165**

## **COSMETOLOGY INSTRUCTOR III TRAINING PROGRAM**

This professional training course provides 160 contact hours toward the 500 contact hours needed to obtain a Cosmetology Instructor License in the state of Texas. This course is a presentation of lesson plan assignments and evaluation techniques. The course content consists of developing and presenting lesson plans and the use of multi-media technology. Students will present evaluation techniques used in a cosmetology program.

Program Entrance Requirements: Students must be 18 years of age or older to apply. Completion of a Cosmetology Instructor III Training Program Checklist and Application packet are required. A High School diploma or GED must be submitted. Students must have a valid Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation cosmetology license and one year of verifiable experience as a licensed cosmetology operator. A letter of recommendation is also required. Applicants conditionally accepted into the Cosmetology Instructor III Training Program will be required to complete a criminal background check. Final acceptance into the program is contingent upon a satisfactory background check, which will be completed by an approved agency.

### **Cosmetology Instructor III (160 contact hrs)**

CSME 2015    Cosmetology Instructor III

**Total Contact Hours – 160**

## Course Descriptions

### TEXAS COMMON COURSE NUMBERING SYSTEM (TCCNS)

Following each course prefix identifying the subject (e.g. BIOL for Biology), a four-digit number appears, which is a standard statewide number adopted by most colleges and universities in Texas. This numbering system is designed to:

- Identify courses with comparable content and similar competencies expected upon completion of these courses
- Help students identify which courses to complete at one college to meet specific degree requirements at another college
- Facilitate the successful transfer of coursework among colleges and universities in Texas

The TCCNS consists of a uniform set of four-character abbreviations for academic disciplines and four-digit course numbers. In courses identified as ACAD, the first digit of the number reflects the academic level of the course: 1 for freshmen, 2 for sophomore. The second digit reflects the semester-credit hour value of the course; the third and fourth digits represent sequence.

Courses identified as TECH are numbered based on the Guidelines for Instructional Programs in Workforce Education. Course rubrics (prefixes) provide a common set of unique course designations for each occupational discipline where each four-letter rubric identifies a cluster of skills and knowledge to be used in determining both course equivalency and degree applicability for transfer on a statewide basis. The four-digit number after the rubric indicates the general course level (introductory, intermediate, or advanced), the semester credit hour value, and the course type (GIPWE Manual).

The Digital Description is a series of numbers which indicate (a) the number of credit hours, (b) the number of lecture hours, and (c) the number of lab hours for that course. Examples:

- 4:3:2 - This course carries four semester credit hours and has three class hours a week of lecture and two lab hours a week.
- 3:3:0 - This course carries three credit hours and meets for three lecture hours a week. It has no lab.

### FREQUENCY OF COURSE OFFERINGS

The frequency of course offerings is given at the end of many course descriptions. However, the college reserves the right to adjust each semester's schedule in any manner as circumstances warrant.

### COURSE TYPE

Courses listed as Academic are generally transferable toward a bachelor's degree. Courses listed as Technical are not expected to transfer. At the end of each course description, the course type will be listed as ACAD or TECH.

## ACCOUNTING (ACCT)

### ACCT 2301 Principles of Financial Accounting

3:3:0

This course is an introduction to the fundamental concepts of financial accounting as prescribed by U.S. generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) as applied to transactions and events that affect business organizations. Students will examine the procedures and systems to accumulate, analyze, measure, and record financial transactions. Students will use recorded financial information to prepare a balance sheet, income statement, statement of cash flows, and statement of shareholders' equity to communicate the business entity's results of operations and financial position to users of financial information that are external to the company. Students will study the nature of assets, liabilities, and owners' equity while learning to use reported financial information for purposes of making decisions about the company. Students will be exposed to International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS).

Prerequisite: TSI satisfied in Reading and Math

Type: ACAD

### ACCT 2302 Principles of Managerial Accounting

3:3:0

This course is an introduction to the fundamental concepts of managerial accounting appropriate for all organizations. Students will study information from the entity's accounting system relevant to decisions made by internal managers, as distinguished from information relevant to users who are external to the company. The emphasis is on the identification and assignment of product costs, operational budgeting and planning, cost control, and

management decision making. Topics include product costing methodologies, cost behavior, operational and capital budgeting, and performance evaluation.

Prerequisite: ACCT 2301

Type: ACAD

## AGRICULTURE (AGRI)

### AGRI 1329 Principles of Food Science

3:3:0

Biological and scientific aspects of modern industrial food supply systems. Food classification, modern processing, nutritional quality, and quality control.

Prerequisite: None

Type: ACAD

### AGRI 1415 Horticulture

4:3:2

Structure, growth, and development of horticultural plants. Examination of environmental effects, basic principles of reproduction, methods ranging from outdoor to controlled climates, nutrition, and pest management.

Prerequisite: None

Type: ACAD

### AGRI 1419 Introductory to Animal Science

4:3:2

Scientific animal production and the importance of livestock and meat industries. Selection, reproduction, nutrition, management, and marketing of livestock.

Prerequisite: None

Type: ACAD

### AGRI 2303 Agricultural Construction I

3:2:2

Safety procedures, selection, use, and maintenance of hand and power tools, metal cutting and welding; and construction materials and principles.

Prerequisite: None

Type: ACAD

### AGRI 2317 Introduction to Agricultural Economics

3:3:0

Fundamental economic principles and their applications to the problems of the industry of agriculture. Fundamental economic principles and their application in the agricultural industry.

Prerequisite: TSI satisfied in Reading and Writing

Type: ACAD

### AGRI 2330 Wildlife Conservation and Management

3:3:0

Principles and practices used in the production and improvement of wildlife resources. Aesthetic, ecological, and recreational uses of public and private lands.

Prerequisite: TSI satisfied in Reading and Writing

Type: ACAD

## AIR CONDITIONING, HEATING, REFRIGERATION, AND ELECTRICAL TECHNOLOGY

### ELPT 1321 Introduction to Electrical Safety & Tools

3:2:2

Safety rules and regulations. Includes the selection, inspection, use, and maintenance of common tools for electricians.

Prerequisite: None

Type: TECH

### ELPT 1325 National Electrical Code I

3:2:2

An introductory study of the National Electrical Code (NEC) for those employed in fields requiring knowledge of the Code. Emphasis on wiring design, protection, methods and materials, equipment for general use, and basic calculations.

Prerequisite: None

Type: TECH

### ELPT 1329 Residential Wiring

3:1:7

Wiring methods for single family and multi-family dwellings. Includes load calculations, service entrance sizing, proper grounding techniques, and associated safety procedures.

Prerequisite: None

Type: TECH

### ELPT 1345 Commercial Wiring

3:1:7

Commercial wiring methods. Includes overcurrent protection, raceway panel board installation, proper grounding techniques, and associated safety procedures.

Prerequisite: Completion of Semester I Curriculum

Type: TECH

### ELPT 1357 Industrial Wiring

3:3:1

Wiring methods used for industrial installations. Includes motor circuits, raceway and bus way installations, proper grounding techniques, and associated safety procedures.

Prerequisite: Completion of Semester I Curriculum

Type: TECH

### ELPT 2305 Motors and Transformers

3:2:4

Operation of single and three-phase motors and transformers. Includes transformer banking, power factor correction and protective devices.

Prerequisite: Completion of Semester I Curriculum

Type: TECH



**ELPT 2325                      National Electrical Code II**  
3:3:1

In-depth coverage of the National Electrical Code (NEC) for those employed in fields requiring knowledge of the Code. Emphasis on wiring protection and methods, special conditions, and advanced calculations.

Prerequisite:            Completion of Semester II Curriculum  
Type:                    TECH

**HART 1301                    Basic Electricity for HVAC**  
3:1:7

Principles of electricity as required by HVAC, including proper use of test equipment, electrical circuits, and component theory and operation.

Prerequisite:            None  
Type:                    TECH

**HART 1307                    Refrigeration Principles**  
3:1:6

An introduction to the refrigeration cycle, heat transfer theory, temperature/pressure relationship, refrigerant handling, refrigerant components and safety.

Prerequisite:            None  
Type:                    TECH

**HART 1345                    Gas & Electric Heating**  
3:1:7

Study of the procedures and principles used in servicing heating systems including gas fired furnaces and electric heating systems.

Prerequisite:            Completion of Semester I Curriculum  
Type:                    TECH

**HART 1356                    EPA Recovery Certification Preparation**  
3:3:1

Certification training for HVAC refrigerant recovery, recycle, and reclaim. Instruction will provide a review of EPA guidelines for refrigerant recovery and recycling during the installation, service, and repair of all HVAC and refrigeration systems.

Prerequisite:            None  
Type:                    TECH

**HART 2336                    Air Conditioning Troubleshooting**  
3:3:1

An advanced course in application of troubleshooting principles and use of test instruments to diagnose air conditioning and refrigeration components and system problems including conducting performance tests.

Prerequisite:            Completion of Semester I Curriculum  
Type:                    TECH

**HART 2349                    Heat Pumps**  
3:3:1

A study of heat pumps, heat pump control circuits, defrost controls, auxiliary heat, air flow, and other topics related to heat pump systems.

Prerequisite:            Completion of Semester I Curriculum  
Type:                    TECH

**HART 2441                    Commercial Air Conditioning**  
4:2:7

A study of components, applications, and installation of air conditioning systems with capacities of 25 tons or less.

Prerequisite:            Completion of Semester II Curriculum  
Type:                    TECH

**HART 2442                    Commercial Refrigeration**  
4:2:7

Theory and practical application in the maintenance of commercial refrigeration, medium and low temperature applications and ice machines.

Prerequisite:            Completion of Semester II Curriculum  
Type:                    TECH

## **ANTHROPOLOGY (ANTH)**

**ANTH 2351                    Cultural Anthropology**  
3:3:0                      Core 080

The study of human cultures. Topics include social organization, institutions, diversity, interactions between human groups, and ethics in the discipline.

Prerequisite:            TSI satisfied in Reading and Writing  
Type:                    ACAD

## **ARTS (ARTS)**

**ARTS 1303                    Art History I  
(Prehistoric to the 14th Century)**  
3:3:0                      Core 050

A chronological analysis of the historical and cultural contexts of the visual arts from prehistoric times to the 14th century.

Prerequisite:            TSI satisfied in Reading and Writing  
Type:                    ACAD

**ARTS 1304                    Art History II  
(14th Century to the Present)**  
3:3:0                      Core 050

A chronological analysis of the historical and cultural contexts of the visual arts from the 14th century to the present day.

Prerequisite:            TSI satisfied in Reading and Writing;  
ARTS 1303 recommended  
Type:                    ACAD

**ARTS 1311                    Design I (2-Dimensional)**  
3:2:2

An introduction to the fundamental terminology, concepts, theory, and application of two-dimensional design.

Prerequisite:            TSI satisfied Reading and Writing  
Type:                    ACAD

**ARTS 1312 Design II (3-Dimensional)**  
3:2:2  
An introduction to the fundamental terminology, concepts, theory, and application of three-dimensional design.  
Prerequisite: ARTS 1311 or Department Head Approval  
Type: ACAD

**ARTS 1313 Foundations of Art**  
3:2:2 Core 050  
Introduction to the creative media designed to enhance artistic awareness and sensitivity through the creative and imaginative use of art materials and tools. Includes art history and culture through the exploration of a variety of art works with an emphasis on aesthetic judgment and growth.  
Prerequisite: TSI satisfied in Reading  
Type: ACAD

**ARTS 1316 Drawing I**  
3:2:2  
A foundation studio course exploring drawing with emphasis on descriptive, expressive, and conceptual approaches. Students will learn to see and interpret a variety of subjects while using diverse materials and techniques. Course work will facilitate a dialogue in which students will engage in critical analysis and begin to develop their understanding of drawing as a discipline.  
Prerequisite: Department Head Approval  
Type: ACAD

**ARTS 1317 Drawing II**  
3:2:2  
A studio course exploring drawing with continued emphasis on descriptive, expressive, and conceptual approaches. Students will further develop the ability to see and interpret a variety of subjects while using diverse materials and techniques. Course work will facilitate a dialogue in which students will employ critical analysis to broaden their understanding of drawing as a discipline.  
Prerequisite: ARTS 1316 or Department Head Approval  
Type: ACAD

**ARTS 2316 Painting I**  
3:2:2  
Exploration of ideas using painting media and techniques.  
Prerequisite: ARTS 1316 or Department Head Approval  
Type: ACAD

**ARTS 2317 Painting II**  
3:2:2  
Exploration of ideas using painting media and techniques.  
Prerequisite: ARTS 2316 or Department Head Approval  
Type: ACAD

**ARTS 2366 Watercolors I**  
3:2:2  
Exploration of ideas using water-based painting media and techniques.  
Prerequisite: ARTS 1316 or Department Head Approval  
Type: ACAD

## **AUTOMOTIVE TECHNOLOGY (AUMT)**

**AUMT 1301 Introduction and Theory of Automotive Technology**  
3:3:0  
An introductory overview of the automotive service industry including history, safety practices, shop equipment and tools, vehicle subsystems, service publications, professional responsibilities, and automobile maintenance. Note: Must enroll during the first semester of program.  
Prerequisite: TSI Reading requirement met or Pre-TASP Reading score of 18 or higher (accepted for certificate major only)  
Type: TECH

**AUMT 1310 Automotive Brake Systems**  
3:2:4  
Operation and repair of drum/disc brake systems. Topics include brake theory, diagnosis, and repair of power, manual, anti-lock brake systems, and parking brakes. May be taught with manufacturer specific instructions.  
Prerequisite: Credit for or concurrent enrollment in AUMT 1301  
Co-requisite: AUMT 2413; AUMT 2425; and AUMT 2434  
Type: TECH

**AUMT 1316 Automotive Suspension and Steering Systems**  
3:2:4  
A study of automotive suspension and steering systems including tire and wheel problem diagnosis, component repair, and alignment procedures. May be taught manufacturer specific.  
Prerequisite: Credit for AUMT 1301  
Co-requisite: AUMT 1345  
Type: TECH

**AUMT 1345 Automotive Climate Control Systems**  
3:2:4  
Diagnosis and repair of manual/electronic climate control systems; includes the refrigeration cycle and EPA guidelines for refrigerant handling. May be taught manufacturer specific.  
Prerequisite: Credit for AUMT 1301  
Co-requisite: AUMT 1316  
Type: TECH

**AUMT 1407      Automotive Electrical Systems**

4:3:4

An overview of automotive electrical systems including topics in operational theory, testing, diagnosis, and repair of charging and starting systems, and electrical accessories. Emphasis on electrical principles, schematic diagrams and service manuals. May be taught manufacturer specific.

Prerequisite:      Credit for or concurrent enrollment in AUMT 1301

Co-requisite:      AUMT 1419 and AUMT 2417

Type:              TECH

**AUMT 1419      Automotive Engine Repair**

4:3:4

Fundamentals of engine operation, diagnosis, and repair. Emphasis on identification, inspection, measurements, and disassembly, repair and reassembly of the engine. May be taught manufacturer specific.

Prerequisite:      Credit for or concurrent enrollment in AUMT 1301

Co-requisite:      AUMT 1407 and AUMT 2417

Type:              TECH

**AUMT 2301      Automotive Management**

3:3:0

Study of human and customer relations, and customer satisfaction in the automotive industry. Emphasis on management and building relationships between the service department and the customer.

Prerequisite:      Certificate in Automotive Technology and must be TSI satisfied in Reading

Type:              TECH

**AUMT 2337      Automotive Electronics (Advanced)**

3:2:4

Study of electronic principles applied to microcomputers and communication systems. Includes digital fundamentals and use of electronic test equipment. May be taught manufacturer specific.

Prerequisite:      Certificate in Automotive Technology and must be TSI satisfied in Reading

Type:              TECH

**AUMT 2380      Cooperative Education-  
Automotive Technician**

3:1:20

Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization offered through an individualized agreement among the college, employer, and student. Under the supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Includes a lecture component.

Prerequisite:      Certificate in Automotive Technology and must be TSI satisfied in Reading

Type:              TECH

**AUMT 2413      Automotive Drive Train and Axles**

4:3:4

A study of automotive clutches, clutch operation devices, manual transmissions/transaxels, and differentials with emphasis on the diagnosis and repair. May be taught with manufacturer specific instructions.

Prerequisite:      Credit for or concurrent enrollment in AUMT 1301

Co-requisite      AUMT 1310; AUMT 2425; and AUMT 2434

Type:              TECH

**AUMT 2417      Automotive Engine Performance  
Analysis I**

4:3:4

Theory, operation, diagnosis of drivability concerns, and repair ignition and fuel delivery systems. Use of current engine performance diagnostic equipment. May be taught with manufacturer specific instructions.

Prerequisite:      Credit for or concurrent enrollment in AUMT 1301

Co-requisite:      AUMT 1407 and AUMT 1419

Type:              TECH

**AUMT 2425      Automotive Automatic  
Transmissions and Transaxels**

4:3:4

A study of the operation, hydraulic circuits and electronic controls of modern automatic transmissions/transaxels. Diagnosis, disassembly, and assembly procedures with emphasis on the use of special tools and repair techniques. May be taught manufacturer specific.

Prerequisite:      Credit for or concurrent enrollment in AUMT 1301

Co-requisite:      AUMT 1310; AUMT 2413; and AUMT 2434

Type              TECH

**AUMT 2434      Automotive Engine Performance  
Analysis II**

4:3:4

Diagnosis and repair of emission systems, computerized engine performance systems, and advanced ignition and fuel systems. Includes use of advanced engine performance diagnostic equipment. May be taught manufacturer specific.

Prerequisite:      Credit for or concurrent enrollment in AUMT 1301

Co-requisite:      AUMT 1310; AUMT 2413; and AUMT 2425

Type:              TECH

**BIOLOGY (BIOL)****BIOL 1322      Nutrition**

3:3:0

This course introduces general nutritional concepts in health and disease and includes practical applications of that knowledge. Special emphasis is given to nutrients and nutritional processes including functions, food sources, digestion, absorption, and metabolism. Food safety,

availability, and nutritional information including food labels, advertising, and nationally established guidelines are addressed.

Prerequisite: TSI satisfied in Reading and Writing  
Type: ACAD

**BIOL 1406 General Biology I**

4:3:2 Core 030

Fundamental principles of living organisms will be studied, including physical and chemical properties of life, organization, function, evolutionary adaptation, and classification. Concepts of cytology, reproduction, genetics, and scientific reasoning are included. Laboratory activities will reinforce these concepts.

Prerequisite: TSI satisfied in Reading and Writing  
Type: ACAD

**BIOL 1407 General Biology II**

4:3:2 Core 030

The diversity and classification of life will be studied, including animals, plants, protists, fungi, and prokaryotes. Special emphasis will be given to anatomy, physiology, ecology, and evolution of plants and animals. Laboratory activities will reinforce these concepts.

Prerequisite: TSI satisfied in Reading and Writing;  
BIOL 1406 is recommended  
Type: ACAD

**BIOL 2106 Environmental Biology Lab**

1:0:2

This laboratory-based course accompanies Biology 2306, Environmental Biology. Laboratory activities will reinforce principles of environmental systems and ecology, including biogeochemical cycles, energy transformations, abiotic interactions, symbiotic relationships, natural resources and their management, lifestyle analysis, evolutionary trends, hazards and risks, and approaches to ecological research.

Prerequisite: TSI satisfied in Reading and Writing;  
Enrollment in BIOL 2306 or credit for BIOL 2306  
Type: ACAD

**BIOL 2306 Environmental Biology**

3:3:0

Principles of environmental systems and ecology, including biogeochemical cycles, energy transformations, abiotic interactions, symbiotic relationships, natural resources and their management, lifestyle analysis, evolutionary trends, hazards and risks, and approaches to ecological research.

Prerequisite: TSI satisfied in Reading and Writing  
Type: ACAD

**BIOL 2401 Human Anatomy and Physiology I**

4:3:2 Core 030

Anatomy and Physiology I is the first part of a two-course sequence. It is a study of the structure and function of the

human body including cells, tissues, and organs of the following systems: integumentary, skeletal, muscular, nervous, and special senses. Emphasis is on interrelationships among systems and regulation of physiological functions involved in maintaining homeostasis. The lab provides a hands-on learning experience for exploration of human system components and basic physiology. Systems to be studied include integumentary, skeletal, muscular, nervous, and special senses.

Prerequisite: TSI satisfied in Reading and Writing  
Type: ACAD

**BIOL 2402 Human Anatomy and Physiology II**

4:3:2 Core 030

Anatomy and Physiology II is the second part of a two-course sequence. It is a study of the structure and function of the human body including the following systems: endocrine, cardiovascular, immune, lymphatic, respiratory, digestive (including nutrition), urinary (including fluid and electrolyte balance), and reproductive (including human development and genetics). Emphasis is on interrelationships among systems and regulation of physiological functions involved in maintaining homeostasis. The lab provides a hands-on learning experience for exploration of human system components and basic physiology. Systems to be studied include endocrine, cardiovascular, immune, lymphatic, respiratory, digestive (including nutrition), urinary (including fluid and electrolyte balance), and reproductive (including human development and genetics).

Prerequisite: TSI satisfied in Reading and Writing;  
BIOL 2401 with a grade of "C" or better  
Type: ACAD

**BIOL 2420 Microbiology**

4:3:2 Core 030

This course covers basic microbiology and immunology and is primarily directed at pre-nursing, pre-allied health, and non-science majors. It provides an introduction to historical concepts of the nature of microorganisms, microbial diversity, the importance of microorganisms and acellular agents in the biosphere, and their roles in human and animal diseases. Major topics include bacterial structure as well as growth, physiology, genetics, and biochemistry of microorganisms. Emphasis is on medical microbiology, infectious diseases, and public health. The lab component of the course also covers basics of culture and identification of bacteria and microbial ecology.

Prerequisite: TSI satisfied in Reading and Writing;  
BIOL 1406 or BIOL 2401 with a grade of "C" or better  
Type: ACAD

## **BUSINESS (BUSI)**

### **BUSI 1301 Business Principles**

3:3:0

This course provides a survey of economic systems, forms of business ownership, and considerations for running a business. Students will learn various aspects of business, management, and leadership functions; organizational considerations; and decision-making processes. Financial topics are introduced, including accounting, money and banking, and securities markets. Also included are discussions of business challenges in the legal and regulatory environment, business ethics, social responsibility, and international business. Emphasized is the dynamic role of business in everyday life.

Prerequisite: TSI satisfied in Reading

Type: ACAD

### **BUSI 2301 Business Law**

3:3:0

The course provides the student with foundational information about the U.S. legal system and dispute resolution, and their impact on business. The major content areas will include general principles of law, the relationship of business and the U.S. Constitution, state and federal legal systems, the relationship between law and ethics, contracts, sales, torts, agency law, intellectual property, and business law in the global context.

Prerequisites: TSI satisfied in Reading and Writing

Type: ACAD

### **BUSI 2304 Business Report Writing & Correspondence**

3:3:0

Capstone Course

Theory and applications for technical reports and correspondence in business.

Prerequisites: TSI satisfied in Reading and POFT 1301 or ENGL 1301

Type: ACAD

## **CHEMISTRY (CHEM)**

### **CHEM 1405 Introductory Chemistry I**

4:3:2 Core 030

Survey course introducing chemistry. Topics may include inorganic, organic, biochemistry, food/physiological chemistry, and environmental/consumer chemistry. Designed for non-science and allied health students. Laboratory activities will reinforce lecture topics.

Prerequisite: TSI Reading satisfied or concurrent enrollment in INRW 0307

Type: ACAD

### **CHEM 1411 General Chemistry I**

4:3:3 Core 030

Fundamental principles of chemistry for majors in the sciences, health sciences, and engineering; topics include

measurements, fundamental properties of matter, states of matter, chemical reactions, chemical stoichiometry, periodicity of elemental properties, atomic structure, chemical bonding, molecular structure, solutions, properties of gases, and an introduction to thermodynamics and descriptive chemistry. Basic laboratory experiments supporting theoretical principles presented in lecture; includes introduction of the scientific method, experimental design, data collection and analysis, and preparation of laboratory reports.

Prerequisite: TSI satisfied in Reading and Math; MATH 1314 College Algebra or equivalent academic preparation  
High school chemistry is strongly recommended

Type: ACAD

### **CHEM 1412 General Chemistry II**

4:3:3 Core 030

Continuation of CHEM 1411. Chemical equilibrium; phase diagrams and spectrometry; acid-base concepts; thermodynamics; kinetics; electrochemistry; nuclear chemistry; an introduction to organic chemistry and descriptive inorganic chemistry. Basic laboratory experiments supporting theoretical principles presented in lecture; including introduction of the scientific method, experimental design, chemical instrumentation, data collection and analysis, and preparation of laboratory reports.

Prerequisite: Successful completion of Chemistry 1411 with a grade of "C" or higher

Type: ACAD

### **CHEM 2423 Organic Chemistry I**

4:3:4

Fundamental principles of organic chemistry will be studied, including the structure, bonding, properties, and reactivity of organic molecules; and properties and behavior of organic compounds and their derivatives. Emphasis is placed on organic synthesis and mechanisms. Includes study of covalent and ionic bonding, nomenclature, stereochemistry, structure and reactivity, reaction mechanisms, functional groups, and synthesis of simple molecules. Laboratory activities will reinforce fundamental principles of organic chemistry, including the structure, bonding, properties, and reactivity of organic molecules; and properties and behavior of organic compounds and their derivatives. Methods for the purification and identification of organic compounds will be examined.

Prerequisite: CHEM 1412 with a grade of "C" or better

Type: ACAD

### **CHEM 2425 Organic Chemistry II**

4:3:4 (Continuation of CHEM 2423)

Advanced principles of organic chemistry will be studied, including the structure, bonding, properties, and reactivity

of aliphatic and aromatic organic molecules; and properties and behavior of organic compounds and their derivatives. Emphasis is placed on organic synthesis and mechanisms. Topics include the study of covalent and ionic bonding, nomenclature, stereochemistry, structure and reactivity, reaction mechanisms, functional groups, and synthesis of simple molecules. Laboratory activities will reinforce these principles. This course is intended for students in science or pre-professional programs.

Prerequisite: CHEM 2423 with a grade of "C" or better  
Type: ACAD

## COLLEGE READINESS

### INRW 0306 Integrated Reading and Writing I

3:3:0

Integration of critical reading and academic writing skills. The foundation of this course is a performance-based curriculum designed to develop students' critical reading and academic writing skills. The course integrates preparation in basic academic reading skills with basic skills in writing a variety of essays.

Prerequisite: TSI Placement  
Co-requisite: NCBI 0306; this course must be successfully completed with a "C" or better to advance to INRW 0307 or must pass the TSIA to satisfy TSI requirements  
Type: ACAD

### INRW 0307 Integrated Reading and Writing II

3:3:2

Integration of critical reading and academic writing skills. The course fulfills TSI requirements for reading and/or writing. The foundation of this course is a performance-based curriculum with a combined lecture/lab designed to develop students' critical reading and academic writing skills. The course integrates preparation in basic academic reading skills with basic skills in writing a variety of essays. This is a course with a required lab.

Prerequisite: TSI Placement or the successful completion of INRW 0306 with a "C" or better. This course must be successfully completed with a "C" or better to satisfy TSI requirements  
Co-requisite: PSYC 1300 or EDUC 1300  
Type: ACAD

### MATH 0308 Beginning Algebra

3:3:0

Topics in mathematics such as arithmetic operations, basic algebraic concepts and notation, geometry, and real and complex number systems.

Prerequisite: TSI Placement; this course must be successfully completed with a "C" or better to satisfy TSI requirements  
Type: ACAD

### MATH 0312 Intermediate Algebra

3:3:0

A study of relations and functions, inequalities, algebraic expression and equations (absolute value, polynomial, radical, rational), with a special emphasis on linear and quadratic expressions and equations.

Prerequisite: MATH 0308 or TSI Placement. This course must be successfully completed with a "C" or better to satisfy TSI requirements  
Co-requisite: PSYC 1300 or EDUC 1300  
Type: ACAD

### NCBI 0306 Non-Course Based Option – Integrated Reading and Writing I

3:3:0

Integration of critical reading and academic writing skills. This intervention is designed specifically for students assessed at ABE BASE levels 3-4 and must be part of a student's co-enrollment (co-requisite) enrollment: 1) as a mainstreamed intensifier providing contact hours for additional, just-in-time instructional support for the student's success in the developmental IRW course, or 2) as a contextualized and/or integrated basic skills instructional support for a Career/Technical Education course.

Prerequisite: TSI Placement. Students must be co-enrolled in INRW 0306  
Type: ACAD

### NCBI 0307 Non-Course Based Option – Integrated Reading and Writing II

3:3:0

Integration of critical reading and academic writing skills. This course is an intensive bridge program and provides individualized instruction for students in preparation for college-level courses.

Prerequisite: TSI Placement; this course must be successfully completed with a "C" or better to satisfy TSI requirements  
Co-requisite: PSYC 1300 or EDUC 1300  
Type: ACAD

### NCBM 0300 Non-Course Based Option – Math

3:3:0

The Non-Course Based Option (Math) – NCBM 0300 is an accelerated developmental math course. Students must take MATH 1314 in the same semester that they take the NCBM 0300. This class includes just-in-time tutoring and supplemental instruction for MATH 1314.

Prerequisite: TSI Placement and Advisor and/or Instructor recommendation. This course must be successfully completed with a "C" or better to satisfy TSI requirements  
Co-requisite: MATH 1314 and PSYC 1300 or EDUC 1300  
Type: ACAD

## COMPUTER SCIENCE

### **ARTC 1302      Digital Imaging I**

3:2:2

Digital imaging using raster image editing and/or image creation software: scanning, resolution, file formats, output devices, color systems, and image-acquisitions.

Prerequisite:      Grade of "C" or higher in IMED 1301

Type:              TECH

### **ARTC 1305      Basic Graphic Design**

3:2:2

Graphic design with emphasis on the visual communication process. Topics include basic terminology and graphic design principles. Using page layout software to create effective static and personalized documents that observe established principles of design, typography, color, photography and ethics.

Prerequisite:      Grade of "C" or higher in IMED 1301

Type:              TECH

### **ARTV 1303      Basic Animation**

3:2:2

Examination of animation concepts, principles, and storyboard for basic production. Emphasizes creating movement and expression utilizing traditionally or digitally generated image sequences.

Prerequisite:      None

Type:              TECH

### **ARTV 1341      3-D Animation I**

3:2:2

Intermediate level 3-D course introducing animation tools and techniques used to create movement. Emphasis on using the principles of animation within the 3-D field.

Prerequisites:      ARTV 1303; ARTV 1345

Type:              TECH

### **ARTV 1345      3-D Modeling and Rendering I**

3:2:2

Techniques of 3-D modeling utilizing industry standard software. Includes the creation and modification of 3-D geometric shapes; use of a variety of rendering techniques, camera, light sources, texture, and surface mapping.

Prerequisite:      ARTV 1303

Type:              TECH

### **ARTV 1351      Digital Video**

3:2:2

Producing and editing video and sound for multimedia or web productions. Emphasizes capture, editing, and outputting of video using a digital video workstation.

Prerequisite:      None

Type:              TECH

### **ARTV 2301      2-D Animation I**

3:2:2

Skill development in the use of software to develop storyboards and two-dimensional animation including creating, importing, and sequencing media elements to create multimedia presentation; emphasis on conceptualization, creativity, and visual aesthetics.

Prerequisite:      None

Type:              TECH

### **BCIS 1305      Business Computer Applications**

3:2:2

Students will study computer terminology, hardware, and software related to the business environment. The focus of this course is on business productivity software applications and professional behavior in computing, including word processing (as needed), spreadsheets, databases, presentation graphics, and business-oriented utilization of the Internet.

Prerequisite:      None

Type:              ACAD

### **COSC 1301      Introduction to Computing**

3:2:2

Overview of computer systems-hardware, operating systems, and microcomputer application software, including the Internet, word processing, spreadsheets, presentation graphics, and databases. Current issues such as the effect of computers on society, and the history and use of computers in business, educational, and other modern settings are also studied. This course is not intended to count toward a student's major field of study in business or computer science. (These courses are no longer cross-listed as BCIS 1301 and 1401).

Prerequisite:      None

Type:              ACAD

### **COSC 1436      Programming Fundamentals I**

4:3:2

This course introduces the fundamental concepts of structured programming using Java, and provides a comprehensive introduction to programming for computer science and technology majors. Topics include software development methodology, data types, control structures, functions, arrays, and the mechanics of running, testing, and debugging. This course assumes computer literacy. This course is included in the Field of Study Curriculum for Computer Science.

Prerequisite:      TSI satisfied in Math and Reading

Type:              ACAD

### **COSC 1437      Programming Fundamentals II**

4:3:2

This course focuses on the object-orientated programming paradigm, emphasizing the definition and use of classes along with fundamentals of object-orientated design. The course includes basic analysis of algorithms, searching and sorting techniques, and an introduction to software

engineering processes. Students will apply techniques for testing and debugging software. (This course is included in the field of study curriculum for computer science.)

Prerequisite: COSC 1436

Type: ACAD

### **COSC 2336      Programming Fundamentals III**

3:2:2

Further applications of programming techniques, introducing the fundamental concepts of data structures and algorithms using Java. Topics include recursion, fundamental data structures (including stacks, queues, linked lists, hash tables, trees, and graphs), and algorithmic analysis. (This course is included in the Field of Study Curriculum for Computer Science.)

Prerequisite: COSC 1437

Type: ACAD

### **COSC 2425      Computer Organization**

4:3:2

The organization of computer systems is introduced using assembly language. Topics include basic concepts of computer architecture and organization, memory hierarchy, data types, computer arithmetic, control structures, interrupt handling, instruction sets, performance metrics, and the mechanics of testing and debugging computer systems. Embedded systems and device interfacing are introduced.

Prerequisite: COSC 1436

Type: ACAD

### **CSIR 2351      Fiber Optic Communication System Installation & Repair**

3:2:2

Focus on installation and repair of fiber optic communication systems including networks and peripherals. Topics include fiber optic technology, state-of-the-art networking systems, installation/repair of fiber optic systems, and testing equipment. Prepares students for the Electronics Technicians Association Fiber Optics Installer Certification exam.

Prerequisite: None

Type: TECH

### **GAME 1303      Introduction to Game Design and Development**

3:2:2

Introduction to electronic game development and game development careers. Includes examination of history and philosophy of games, the game production process, employee factors for success in the field, and current issues and practices in the game development industry.

Prerequisite: None

Type: TECH

### **GAME 1309      Introduction to Animation Programming**

3:2:2

Mathematical elements and algorithms involved in basic animation. Includes generating graphics, viewing 3D

environments such as visible line detection and 3D surfaces, image processing techniques, and special effects.

Prerequisites: ITSE 1307; GAME 1336; MATH 1316; PHYS 1401

Type: TECH

### **GAME 1353      Multi-User Game Programming I**

3:2:2

Network topologies, architecture and protocols, and communication in game and simulation programming. Introduces sockets programming utilizing TCP and UDP protocols in a high-level language. Focuses on blocking and asynchronous modes.

Prerequisite: ITSE 2331

Type: TECH

### **GAME 2303      Artificial Intelligence Programming I**

3:2:2

Basic techniques in artificial intelligence related to game and simulation programming. Includes knowledge representation and interference techniques, expert systems, pathfinding algorithms, and search techniques for problem solving.

Prerequisite: ITSE 1307

Type: TECH

### **GAME 2359      Game & Simulation Group Project**

3:2:2

Capstone Course

Creation of a game and/or simulation project utilizing a team approach. Includes the integration of design, art, audio, programming, and quality assurance.

This is the capstone course for the Computer Simulation & Game Development AAS degree.

Prerequisite: Completion of 30 hours in the degree and ITSE 2370; ARTV 2301; GAME 1309

Type: TECH

### **IMED 1301      Introduction to Digital Media**

3:2:2

A survey of the theories, elements, and hardware/software components of digital media. Emphasis on conceptualizing and producing digital media presentations. This course introduces students to vector and pixel-based image creation techniques. It provides students with tools to create and/or manipulate illustrations for given media.

Prerequisite: None

Type: TECH

### **IMED 2313      Project Analysis and Design**

3:2:2

Capstone Course

Application of the planning and production processes for digital media projects. Emphasis on copyright and other legal issues, content design and production management.

Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in ITSW 1301; ITSE 1301; ARTC 1302

Type: TECH



**INEW 2330                      Comprehensive Software Project:  
3:2:2                      Planning and Design  
Capstone Course**

A comprehensive application of skills learned in previous courses in a simulated workplace; covers the development, testing, and documenting of a complete software and/or hardware solution. This course may be used as a capstone course for a certificate or degree.

Prerequisite:            Completion of 30 semester hours in the degree

Type:                      TECH

**ITCC 1475                      Introduction to Networks (Cisco 1)  
4:3:3**

Introduce the architecture, structure, functions, components, and models of the Internet and other computer networks. The principles and structure of IP addressing and the fundamentals of Ethernet concepts, media, and operations are introduced to provide a foundation for the curriculum. By the end of either course, students will be able to build simple LANs, perform basic configurations for routers and switches, and implement IP addressing schemes. This course assumes computer literacy.

Prerequisites:            None

Type:                      TECH

**ITCC 1476                      Routing and Switching Essentials  
4:3:3                      (Cisco 2)**

This course describes the architecture, components, and operations of routers and switches in a small network. Students learn how to configure a router and a switch for basic functionality. By the end of this course, students will be able to configure and troubleshoot routers and switches and resolve common issues with RIPv1, RIPv2, single area and multi-area OSPF, virtual LANs, and inter-VLAN routing in both IPv4 and IPv6 networks.

Prerequisite:            Grade of C or higher in ITCC 1475 (Cisco 1)

Type:                      TECH

**ITCC 1478                      Scaling Networks (Cisco 3)**

4:3:3  
This course describes the architecture, components, and operations of routers and switches in a larger and more complex network. Students learn how to configure routers and switches for advanced functionality. By the end of this course, students will be able to configure and troubleshoot routers and switches and resolve common issues with OSPF, EIGRP, STP, and VTP in both IPv4 and IPv6 networks. Students will also develop the knowledge and skills needed to implement DHCP and DNS operations in a network.

Prerequisite:            Grade of C or higher in ITCC 1476 (Cisco 2)

Type:                      TECH

**ITCC 1479                      Connecting Networks (Cisco 4)  
4:3:3                      Capstone Course**

This course discusses the WAN technologies and network services required by converged applications in a complex network. The course enables students to understand the selection criteria of network devices and WAN technologies to meet network requirements. Students learn how to configure and troubleshoot network devices and resolve common issues with data link protocols. Students will also develop the knowledge and skills needed to implement IPsec and virtual private network (VPN) operations in a complex network.

Prerequisite:            Grade C or higher in ITCC 1478 (Cisco 3)

Type:                      TECH

**ITNW 1192                      Special Topics in Computer Systems  
1:1:1                      Networking and Telecommunications**

Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. This course was designed to be repeated multiple times to improve student proficiency.

Prerequisite:            ITNW 2305 or ITNW 1316; and ITSC 1305 with a grade of "C" or better

Type:                      TECH

**ITNW 1308                      Implementing and Supporting Client  
3:2:2                      Operating Systems**

The fundamentals of managing and configuring network clients. Develop skills in management of clients as desktop operating systems.

Prerequisite:            ITSC 1305

Type:                      TECH

**ITNW 1313                      Computer Virtualization  
3:2:2**

Implement and support virtualization of clients of servers in a networked computing environment. This course explores installation, configuration, and management of computer virtualization workstation and servers.

Prerequisite            ITSC 1305 and ITNW 1316

Type:                      TECH

**ITNW 1316                      Network Administration  
3:2:2**

An introduction to the basic concepts of network administration. Students will describe the components of a local area network; create and administer user accounts and groups; plan and set up network file systems; create effective file systems security; and implement and administer network printing using Microsoft Window Server.

Prerequisite:            Grade of "C" or better in ITCC 1475 or ITNW 1325 and ITSC 1305

Type:                      TECH

**ITNW 1325                    Fundamentals of Networking  
3:2:2                        Technologies**

Instruction in networking technologies and their implementation. Topics include the OSI reference model, network protocols, transmission media, and networking hardware and software.

Prerequisite:            None

Type:                    TECH

**ITNW 1345                    Implementing Network Directory  
3:2:2                        Services**

In-depth coverage of the skills necessary to install, configure, and administer Network Directory service.

Prerequisite:            ITNW 1316 (or archived ITNW 2305)

Type:                    TECH

**ITNW 2335                    Network Troubleshooting and Support  
3:2:2                        Capstone Course**

Troubleshoot and support networks with emphasis on solving real world problems in a hands-on environment. Topics include troubleshooting and research techniques, available resources, and network management hard/software.

Prerequisite:            ITNW 1316 (or archived ITNW 2305)  
and ITNW 1345 and completion of 30  
credit hours towards the degree

Type:                    TECH

**ITSC 1301                    Introduction to Computers**

3:2:2

Overview of computer information systems. Introduces computer hardware, operating systems, software, procedures and human resources. Includes introduction to the Internet, word processing, spreadsheets, presentation graphics, and databases, and current issues such as the effect of computers on society; the history and use of computers in business, educational, and other modern settings are also studied. This course is not intended to count toward a student's major field of study in business or computer science.

Prerequisite:            None

Type:                    TECH

**ITSC 1305                    Introduction to PC Operating Systems**

3:2:2

Introduction to personal computer operating systems including installation, configuration, file management, memory and storage management, control of peripheral devices, and use of utilities. Focus is on Microsoft OS.

Prerequisite:            None

Type:                    TECH

**ITSC 1307                    Unix Operating System I**

3:2:2

Introduction to the UNIX operating system including multi-user concept, terminal emulation, use of system editor, basic UNIX commands, and writing script files. Includes introductory system management concepts.

Prerequisite:            ITSC 1305

Type:                    TECH

**ITSC 1325                    Personal Computer Hardware**

3:2:2

Current personal computer hardware including assembly, upgrading, setup, configuration, and troubleshooting.

Prerequisite:            None

Type:                    TECH

**ITSC 1358                    Unix System Administration I**

3:2:2

Basic UNIX workstation administration. Includes installing a standalone system, adding users, backing up and restoring file systems, and adding new printer support; emphasis on the procedures needed to perform system administration tasks. Introduces the concept of the system and disk management.

Prerequisite:            ITSC 1307

Type:                    TECH

**ITSC 2339                    Personal Computer Help Desk Support**

3:2:2                        Capstone Course

Diagnosis and solution of user hardware and software related problems with on-the-job projects/or simulated projects. This is the Capstone Course for the PC Technical Support Certificate.

Prerequisites:            ITSC 1305 and completion of 12  
computer credit hours in the certificate

Type:                    TECH

**ITSE 1301                    Web Design Tools**

3:2:2

Designing and publishing Web documents according to World Wide Web Consortium (W3C) standards. Emphasis on optimization of graphics and images and exploration of tools available for creating and editing Web documents.

Prerequisite:            Grade "C" or better in IMED 1301 or  
instructor's consent

Type:                    TECH

**ITSE 1307                    Introduction to C++ Programming**

3:2:2

Introduction to computer programming using C++. Emphasis on the fundamentals of object-oriented design with development, testing, implementation, and documentation. Includes language syntax, data and file structures, input/output devices, and files.

Prerequisite:            None

Type:                    TECH

**ITSE 2321                    Object-Oriented Programming**

3:2:2

Introduction to object-oriented programming. Emphasis on the fundamentals of design with classes, including development, testing, implementation, and documentation. Includes object-oriented programming techniques, classes, and objects.

Prerequisite: COSC 1436  
Type: TECH

**ITSE 2331            Advanced C++ Programming**

3:2:2

Further application of C++ programming techniques including file access, abstract data structures, class inheritance, and other advanced techniques.

Prerequisite: ITSE 1307

Type: TECH

**ITSE 2370            Android Programming**

3:2:2

This course will cover the Android development kit and will focus on the needs for the game programmer. Both 2-D and 3-D graphics programmer will be used.

Prerequisite: COSC 1436

Type: TECH

**ITSW 1307            Introduction to Database**

3:2:2

Introduction to database theory and the practical applications of a database.

Prerequisite: None

Type: TECH

**ITSY 1342            Information Technology Security**

3:2:2

Instruction in security for network hardware, software, and data, including physical security; backup procedures; relevant tools; encryption; and protection from viruses.

Prerequisite: ITSC 1305 and ITSC 1307; ITNW 1316

Type: TECH

**ITSY 2301            Firewalls and Network Security**

3:2:2

Identify elements of firewall design, types of security threats and responses to security attacks. Use Best Practices to design, implement, and monitor a network security plan. Examine security incident postmortem reporting and ongoing network security activities.

Prerequisite: ITSY 1342 and a grade of "C" or better in ITCC 1476

Type: TECH

**LEAD 1100            Workforce Development with Critical Thinking**

1:1:0

Development of leadership skills and critical thinking strategies that promote employment readiness, retention, advancement, and promotion.

Prerequisite: None

Type: TECH

## **COSMETOLOGY (CSME)**

**CSME 1401            Orientation to Cosmetology**

4:2:8

An overview of the skills and knowledge necessary for the field of cosmetology.

Prerequisite: TSI Reading met

Type: TECH

**CSME 1410            Introduction to Hair Cutting & Related Theory**

4:1:9

Introduction to the theory and practice of hair cutting. Topics include terminology, implements, sectioning and finishing techniques.

Prerequisite: TSI Reading met

Type: TECH

**CSME 1431            Principles of Nail Technology I**

4:2:5

A course in the principles of nail technology. Topics include anatomy, physiology, theory, and skills related to nail technology.

Prerequisite: TSI Reading met

Type: TECH

**CSME 1453            Chemical Reformation and Related Theory**

4:2:8

Presentation of the theory and practice of chemical reformation including terminology, application, and workplace competencies.

Prerequisite: TSI Reading met

Type: TECH

**CSME 1505            Fundamentals of Cosmetology**

5:3:8

A course in the basic fundamentals of cosmetology. Topics include service preparation, manicure, facial, chemical services, shampoo, haircut, wet styling, and comb out.

Prerequisite: TSI Reading met

Type: TECH

**CSME 1551            Artistry of Hair Theory and Practice**

5:3:7

Instruction in the artistry of hair design. Topics include theory, techniques, and application of hair design.

Prerequisite: TSI Reading met

Type: TECH

**CSME 2202            Introduction to Application of Hair Color**

2:0:6

Introduction to basic hair color applications, including safety and sanitation procedures.

Prerequisite: TSI Reading met

Type: TECH

**CSME 2439      Advanced Hair Design**

4:2:8

Advanced concepts in the theory and practice of hair design.

Prerequisite: Program Director Approval

Type: TECH

**CSME 2441      Preparation for the State Licensing Exam**

4:2:8

Demonstrate the skills and knowledge required for completion of the state licensing examination.

Prerequisite: Program Director Approval

Type: TECH

**CSME 2501      The Principles of Hair Coloring and Related Theory**

5:3:7

Presentation of the theory, practice, and chemistry of hair color. Topics include terminology, application and workplace competencies related to hair color.

Prerequisite: TSI Reading met

Type: TECH

**CRIMINAL JUSTICE (CRIJ)****CRIJ 1301      Introduction to Criminal Justice**

3:3:0

This course provides a historical and philosophical overview of the American criminal justice system, including the nature, extent, and impact of crime; criminal law; and justice agencies and processes.

Prerequisite: TSI satisfied in Reading and Writing

Type: ACAD

**CRIJ 1306      Court Systems and Practices**

3:3:0

This course is a study of the court system as it applies to the structures, procedures, practices and sources of law in American courts, using federal and Texas statutes and case law.

Prerequisite: TSI satisfied in Reading and Writing

Type: ACAD

**CRIJ 1307      Crime in America**

3:3:0

Core 080

American crime problems in historical perspective, social and public policy factors affecting crime, impact and crime trends, social characteristics of specific crimes, and prevention of crime.

Prerequisite: TSI satisfied in Reading and Writing

Type: ACAD

**CRIJ 1310      Fundamentals of Criminal Law**

3:3:0

This course is the study of criminal law including application of definitions, statutory elements, defenses and penalties using Texas statutes, the Model Penal Code, and case law. The course also analyzes the philosophical

and historical development of criminal law and criminal culpability.

Prerequisite: TSI satisfied in Reading and Writing

Type: ACAD

**CRIJ 2301      Community Resources in Corrections**

3:3:0

An introductory study of the role of the community in corrections; community programs for adults and juveniles; administration of community programs; legal issues; future trends in community treatment.

Prerequisite: TSI satisfied in Reading and Writing

Type: ACAD

**CRIJ 2313      Correctional Systems and Practices**

3:3:0

This course is a survey of institutional and non-institutional corrections. Emphasis will be placed on the organization and operation of correctional systems; treatment and rehabilitation; populations served; Constitutional issues; and current and future issues.

Prerequisite: TSI satisfied in Reading and Writing

Type: ACAD

**CRIJ 2314      Criminal Investigation**

3:3:0

Investigative theory, collection and preservation of evidence, sources of information, interview and interrogation, uses of forensic sciences, case and trial preparation.

Prerequisite: TSI satisfied in Reading and Writing

Type: ACAD

**CRIJ 2323      Legal Aspects of Law Enforcement**

3:3:0

Police authority; responsibilities; constitutional constraints; laws of arrest, search and seizure; police liability.

Prerequisite: CRIJ 1306 and 1310 recommended

Type: ACAD

**CRIJ 2328      Police Systems and Practices**

3:3:0

This course examines the establishment, role and function of police in a democratic society. It will focus on types of police agencies and their organizational structure, police-community interaction, police ethics, and use of authority.

Prerequisite: TSI satisfied in Reading and Writing

Type: ACAD

**DENTAL HYGIENE (DHYG)****DHYG 1103      Preventative Dental Hygiene**

1:1:1

The role of the Dental Hygienist as a therapeutic oral health care provider with emphasis on concepts of disease management, health promotion, and behavior modifications.

Prerequisite: Open only to students admitted to the Dental Hygiene Program  
Type: TECH

**DHYG 1207 General & Dental Nutrition**

2:2:0

General nutrition and nutritional biochemistry emphasizing the effect nutrition has on oral health.

Prerequisite: DHYG 1301; 1311; 1103; and 1331 with a grade of "C" or higher

Type: TECH

**DHYG 1219 Dental Materials**

2:1:3

Physical and chemical properties of dental materials including the application and manipulation of the various materials used in dentistry.

Prerequisite: DHYG 1339; 1304; 1261; 1227; and 1307 with a grade of "C" or higher

Type: TECH

**DHYG 1227 Preventive Dental Hygiene Care**

2:2:0

The role of the dental hygienist as a therapeutic oral health care provider with emphasis on concepts of disease management, health promotion, communication, and behavior modification.

Prerequisite: DHYG 1301; 1311; 1103; and 1331 with a grade of "C" or higher

Type: TECH

**DHYG 1235 Pharmacology for the Dental Hygienist**

2:2:0

Classification of drugs and their uses, actions, interactions, side effects, contraindications, with emphasis on dental applications.

Prerequisite: DHYG 1339; 1304; 1261; 1227; 1219; and 1207 with a grade of "C" or higher

Type: TECH

**DHYG 1261 Clinical Dental Hygiene I**

2:0:11

A health related work-based learning experience that enables the student to apply specialized occupational theory, skills, and concepts. Direct supervision is provided by the clinical professional.

Prerequisite: DHYG 1301; 1311; 1331; and 1103 with a grade of "C" or higher

Type: TECH

**DHYG 1301 Orofacial Anatomy, Histology & Embryology**

3:3:1

Histology and embryology of oral tissues, gross anatomy of the head and neck, tooth morphology, and individual tooth identification.

Prerequisite: Open only to students admitted to Dental Hygiene Program

Type: TECH

**DHYG 1304 Dental Radiology**

3:2:3

Fundamentals of oral radiography, including techniques, interpretation, quality assurance, and ethics.

Prerequisite: DHYG 1301; 1311; 1103; and 1331 with a grade of "C" or higher

Type: TECH

**DHYG 1311 Periodontology**

3:3:1

Normal and diseased periodontium including the structural, functional, and environmental factors. Emphasis on etiology, pathology, treatment modalities, and therapeutic and preventive periodontics.

Prerequisite: Open only to students admitted to Dental Hygiene Program

Type: TECH

**DHYG 1315 Community Dentistry**

3:3:1

Principles and concepts of community public health and dental health education emphasizing community assessment, educational planning, implementation, and evaluation, including methods and materials used in teaching dental health education in various community settings.

Prerequisite: DHYG 1339; 1304; 1261; 1227; 1319; and 1307 with a grade of "C" or higher

Type: TECH

**DHYG 1331 Preclinical Dental Hygiene**

3:1:7

Foundational knowledge for performing clinical skills on patients with emphasis on procedures and rationale for performing dental hygiene care. Introduction to ethical principles as they apply to dental hygiene care.

Prerequisite: Open only to students admitted to Dental Hygiene Program

Type: TECH

**DHYG 1339 General and Oral Pathology**

3:3:0

Disturbances in human body development, diseases of the body, and disease prevention measures with emphasis on the oral cavity and associated structures.

Prerequisite: DHYG 1301; 1311; 1103; and 1331 with a grade of "C" or higher

Type: TECH

**DHYG 2102 Applied Community Dentistry**

1:0:4

Application of principles and concepts of community public health and dental health education emphasizing community assessment, educational planning, implementation and evaluation including methods and materials used in teaching dental health education in various community settings.

Prerequisite: DHYG 1315  
Type: Tech

**DHYG 2153 Dental Hygiene Practice**

1:1:0

Emphasis on the laws governing the practice of dentistry and dental hygiene, moral standards, and the ethical standards established by the dental hygiene profession. Practice setting for the dental hygienist, office operations, and preparations for employment.

Prerequisite: DHYG 2362; 2201; 1315; and 1235 with a grade of "C" or higher

Type: TECH

**DHYG 2201 Dental Hygiene Care I**

2:2:0

Dental hygiene care for the medically or dentally compromised patient including supplemental instrumentation techniques.

Prerequisite: DHYG 1227; 1261; 1304; 1307; 1219; and 1339 with grade of "C" or higher

Type: TECH

**DHYG 2231 Dental Hygiene Care II**

2:2:0

A continuation of Dental Hygiene Care I. Dental hygiene care for the medically or dentally compromised patient including advanced instrumentation techniques.

Prerequisite: DHYG 2362; 2201; 1315; and 1235 with grade of "C" or higher

Type: TECH

**DHYG 2362 Clinical Dental Hygiene II**

3:0:14

A health related work-based learning experience that enables the student to apply specialized occupational theory, skills, and concepts. Direct supervision is provided by the clinical professional.

Prerequisite: DHYG 1339; 1304; 1261; 1319; 1227; and 1307 with a grade of "C" or higher

Type: TECH

**DHYG 2363 Clinical Dental Hygiene III**

3:0:14

A health related work-based learning experience that enables the student to apply specialized occupational theory, skills, and concepts. Direct supervision is provided by the clinical professional.

Prerequisite: DHYG 2362; 2201; 1315; and 1235 with grade of "C" or higher

Type: TECH

**DRAMA (DRAM)**

**DRAM 1120 Theater Practicum I**

1:0:4

Practicum in theater with emphasis on technique and procedures with experience gained in play productions.

Prerequisite: None  
Type: ACAD

**DRAM 1121 Theater Practicum II**

1:0:4

Practicum in theater with emphasis on technique and procedures with experience gained in play productions.

Prerequisite: None

Type: ACAD

**DRAM 1161 Musical Theater**

1:0:3 Or MUSI 1159

Study and performance of works from the musical theater repertoire.

Prerequisite: None

Type: ACAD

**DRAM 1310 Introduction to Theater**

3:3:0 Core 050

Survey of theater including its history, dramatic works, state techniques, production procedures, and relation to other art forms. Participation in productions may be required.

Prerequisite: TSI satisfied in Reading and Writing

Type: ACAD

**DRAM 1322 Stage Movement**

3:3:0

Principles, practices, and exercises in body techniques and stage movement; emphasis on character movement and body control.

Prerequisite: None

Type: ACAD

**DRAM 1330 Stagecraft I**

3:0:6

Study and application of the methods and components of theatrical production which may include one or more of the following: theater facilities, scenery construction and painting, properties, lighting, costume, makeup, sound, and theatrical management.

Prerequisite: None

Type: ACAD

**DRAM 1342 Introduction to Costume**

3:2:4

Principals and techniques of costume design and construction for theatrical productions.

Prerequisite: DRAM 1310 or concurrent enrollment in DRAM 1310 recommended

Type: ACAD

**DRAM 1351 Acting I**

3:3:0

An introduction to the fundamental principles and tools of acting as used in auditions, rehearsals, and performances. This may include ensemble performing, character and script analysis, and basic theater terminology. This

exploration will emphasize the development of the actor's instrument: voice, body and imagination.

Prerequisite: TSI satisfied in Reading and Writing  
Type: ACAD

### **DRAM 1352 Acting II**

3:3:0

Exploration and further training within the basic principles and tools of acting, including an emphasis on critical analysis of oneself and others. The tools include ensemble performing, character and script analysis, and basic theater terminology. This will continue the exploration of the development of the actor's instrument: voice, body and imagination.

Prerequisite: TSI satisfied in Reading, Writing, and Math and DRAM 1351 or consent of instructor

Type: ACAD

### **DRAM 2120 Theater Practicum III**

1:0:4

Practicum in theater with emphasis on technique and procedures with experience gained in play productions.

Prerequisite: None

Type: ACAD

### **DRAM 2121 Theater Practicum IV**

1:0:4

Practicum in theater with emphasis on technique and procedures with experience gained in play productions.

Prerequisite: None

Type: ACAD

### **DRAM 2331 Stagecraft II**

3:0:6

Continued study and application of the methods and components of theatrical production which may include one or more of the following: theater facilities, scenery construction and painting, properties, lighting, costume, makeup, sound, and theatrical management.

Prerequisite: None. DRAM 1330 recommended

Type: ACAD

### **DRAM 2351 Acting III**

3:3:0

Continued study and application of the methods and components of theatrical production which may include one or more of the following: theater facilities, scenery construction and painting, properties, lighting, costume, makeup, sound and theatrical management.

Prerequisite: DRAM 1351 or consent of instructor

Type: ACAD

### **DRAM 2366 Introduction to Cinema**

3:3:0 Core 050

Survey and analyze cinema including history, film techniques, production procedures, selected motion

pictures, and cinema's impact on and reflection of society. (Cross-listed as COMM 2366)

Prerequisite: TSI satisfied in Reading and Writing  
Type: ACAD

## **EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT**

### **CDEC 1164 Practicum (or Field Experience) Child Development**

1:0:7

Capstone Course

Practical general workplace training supported by an individualizing learning plan developed by the employer, college, and student. This is the Capstone course for Level II Certificate.

Prerequisite: Approval of the Program Director for enrollment and must have a GPA of 2.0 or higher

Type: ACAD

### **CDEC 1313 Curriculum Resources for Early Childhood Program**

3:3:0

A study of the fundamentals of developmentally appropriate curriculum design and implementation in early care and education programs for children.

Prerequisite: None

Type: TECH

### **CDEC 1319 Child Guidance**

3:3:0

An exploration of guidance strategies for promoting pro-social behaviors with individual and groups of children. Emphasis on positive guidance principles and techniques, family involvement and cultural influences. Practical application through direct participation with children.

Prerequisite: None

Type: TECH

### **CDEC 1321 The Infant and Toddler**

3:3:0

A study of appropriate infant and toddler (birth to 3 years) programs, including an overview of development, quality routines, learning environments, materials and activities, and teaching/guidance techniques.

Prerequisite: Must be able to pass a criminal history check

Type: TECH

### **CDEC 1323 Observation and Assessment**

3:3:0

A study of observation skills, assessment techniques, and documentation of children's development.

Prerequisite: None

Type: TECH

### **CDEC 1356 Emergent Literacy for Early Childhood**

3:3:0

An exploration of principles, methods, and materials for teaching language and literacy through a play-based

integrated curriculum to children from birth through age eight.

Prerequisite: None

Type: TECH

**CDEC 1358 Creative Arts for Early Childhood**

3:3:0

An exploration of principles, methods, and materials for teaching music, movement, visual arts, and dramatic play through process-oriented experiences to support divergent thinking for children birth through age eight.

Prerequisite: None

Type: TECH

**CDEC 1359 Children with Special Needs**

3:3:0

A survey of information regarding children with special needs including possible causes and characteristics of exceptionalities, intervention strategies, available resources, referral processes, the advocacy role, and legislative issues.

Prerequisite: None

Type: TECH

**CDEC 2286 Internship - Child Care Provider / Assistant**

2:0:6

Capstone Course

A work-based learning experience that enables the student to apply specialized occupational theory, skills and concepts. A learning plan is developed by the college and the employer. This is the Capstone Course for the AAS degree in Early Childhood/ Child Development.

Prerequisite: Must be in final semester of AAS degree; must have GPA of 2.0 or higher; and have approval of the program director

Type: TECH

**CDEC 2307 Math and Science for Early Childhood**

3:3:0

Exploration of principles, methods, and materials for teaching children math and science concepts and process skills through discovery and play.

Prerequisite: None

Type: TECH

**CDEC 2315 Diverse Cultural / Multilingual Education**

3:3:0

An overview of diverse cultural and multilingual education including familial relationships, community awareness, diversity, and the needs of each and every child. This is an intermediate level elective course used to satisfy requirements for the AAS degree in Early Childhood.

Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and approval of the program director

Type: TECH

**CDEC 2326**

3:2:2

**Administration of Programs for Children I**

Capstone Course

Application of management procedures for early care and education programs. Includes planning, operating, supervising, and evaluating programs. Topics cover philosophy, types of programs, policies, fiscal management, regulations, staffing, evaluation, and communication. This course requires students to complete a number of hours in an external learning environment. Contact the program director for more information. This is the Capstone Course for the Level I Certificate.

Prerequisite: 15 hours in early childhood education; GPA of 2.0 or higher; and approval of the program director

Type: TECH

**CDEC 2328**

3:2:2

**Administration of Programs for Children II**

An in-depth study of the skills and techniques in managing early care and education programs, including legal and ethical issues, personnel management, team building, leadership, conflict resolution, stress management, advocacy, professionalism, fiscal analysis, technical applications in programs and planning parent education/partnerships.

Prerequisite: Approval of program director

Type: TECH

**CDEC 2341**

3:3:0

**School Age Child**

A study of programs for the school age child, including an overview of development, learning environments, materials, activities and guidance techniques.

Prerequisite: None

Type: TECH

**TECA 1303**

3:3:0

**Family, School, and the Community**

A study of the child, family, community, and schools, including parent education and involvement, family and community lifestyles, child abuse, and current family life issues. Course content must be aligned as applicable with State Board for Educator Certification Pedagogy and Professional Responsibilities standards and coincide with the National Association for the Education of Young Children position statement related to developmentally appropriate practices for children from birth through age eight. Requires students to participate in field experiences with children from infancy through age 12 in a variety of settings with varied and diverse populations. The course includes a minimum of 16 hours of field experiences.

Prerequisite: Must be TSI satisfied and must pass a criminal history check

Type: ACAD



**TECA 1311 Educating Young Children**

3:3:0

An introduction to the education of the young child, including developmentally appropriate practices and programs, theoretical and historical perspectives, ethical and professional responsibilities, and current issues. Course content must be aligned as applicable with State Board for Educator Certification Pedagogy and Professional Responsibilities standards and coincide with the National Association for the Education of Young Children position statement related to developmentally appropriate practices for children from birth through age eight. Requires students to participate in field experiences with children from infancy through age 12 in a variety of settings with varied and diverse populations; and the course includes a minimum of 16 hours of field experiences.

Prerequisite: TSI Reading and Writing requirement met; students must pass a criminal history check

Type: ACAD

**TECA 1318 Wellness of the Young Child**

3:3:0

A study of the factors that impact the well-being of the young child including healthy behavior, food, nutrition, fitness, and safety practices. Focuses on local and national standards and legal implications of relevant policies and regulations. Course content must be aligned as applicable with State Board for Educator Certification Pedagogy and Professional Responsibilities standards and coincide with the National Association for the Education of Young Children position statement related to developmentally appropriate practices for children from birth to age eight. Requires students to participate in field experiences with children from infancy through age 12 in a variety of settings with varied and diverse populations. Course includes a minimum of 16 hours of field experiences.

Prerequisite: Students must pass a criminal history check

Type: ACAD

**TECA 1354 Child Growth and Development**

3:3:0

A study of the physical, emotional, social, language, and cognitive factors impacting the growth and development of children through adolescence.

Prerequisite: TSI Reading and Writing requirement met

Type: ACAD

**ECONOMICS (ECON)****ECON 2301 Principles of Macroeconomics**

3:3:0 Core 080

An analysis of the economy as a whole including measurement and determination of Aggregate Demand and Aggregate Supply, national income, inflation, and

unemployment. Other topics include international trade, economic growth, business cycles, and fiscal policy and monetary policy.

Prerequisite: TSI satisfied in Reading, Writing, and Math

Type: ACAD

**ECON 2302 Principles of Microeconomics**

3:3:0 Core 080

Analysis of the behavior of individual economic agents, including consumer behavior and demand, producer behavior and supply, price and output decisions by firms under various market structures, factor markets, market failures, and international trade.

Prerequisite: TSI satisfied in Reading, Writing, and Math

Type: ACAD

**EDUCATION****EDUC 1300 Learning Framework**

3:3:0 Or PSYC 1300; Core 090

A study of the research and theory in the psychology of learning, cognition, and motivation; factors that impact learning, and application of learning strategies. Theoretical models of strategic learning, cognition, and motivation serve as the conceptual basis for the introduction of college-level student academic strategies. Students use assessment instruments (e.g., learning inventories) to help them identify their own strengths and weaknesses as strategic learners. Students are ultimately expected to integrate and apply the learning skills discussed across their own academic programs and become effective and efficient learners. Students developing these skills should be able to continually draw from the theoretical models they have learned. (Cross-listed as PSYC 1300)

Prerequisite: TSI satisfied in Reading and Writing or concurrent enrollment in INRW 0307

Type: ACAD

**EDUC 1301 Introduction to the Teaching Profession**

3:3:0

An enriched, integrated pre-service course and content experience that provides active recruitment and institutional support of students interested in a teaching career, especially in high need fields. The course provides students with opportunities to participate in early field observations at all levels of P-12 schools with varied and diverse student populations and provides students with support from college and school faculty, preferably in small cohort groups, for the purpose of introduction to and analysis of the culture of schooling and classrooms. Course content should be aligned as applicable with State Board for Educator Certification Pedagogy and Professional Responsibilities standards. Course must include a minimum of 16 contact hours of field experience in P-12 classrooms.

Prerequisite: TSI Reading and Writing requirements met and pass a criminal history check  
Type: ACAD

**EDUC 2301 Introduction to Special Populations**

3:3:0

An enriched, integrated, pre-service course and content experience that provides an overview of schooling and classrooms from the perspectives of language, gender, socioeconomic status, ethnic and academic diversity, and equity with an emphasis on factors that facilitate learning. The course provides students with opportunities to participate in early field observations of P-12 special populations and should be aligned as applicable with State Board for Educator Certification Pedagogy and Professional Responsibilities standards. Must include a minimum of 16 contact hours of field experience in P-12 classrooms with special populations.

Prerequisite: TSI satisfied in Reading and Writing and students must pass a criminal history check

Type: ACAD

**ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY**

**CETT 1321 Electronic Fabrication**

3:3:1

A study of electronic circuit fabrication techniques including printed circuit boards, wire wrapping, bread boarding, and various soldering techniques. Skill in techniques of electronic equipment fabrication is gained through layout and construction of a complete unit. Component recognition, schematic symbols, soldering, wire wrapping, ESD considerations, and re-work techniques for discrete, leaded, and surface-mount components. IPC-A-610B training.

Prerequisite: None

Type: TECH

**CETT 1331 Programming for Discrete Devices**

3:3:1

Introduction to a high level programming language such as BASIC, PASCAL, or "C". Topics include structured programming and problem solving and how they apply to technical applications. Lecture and lab programming practice using Python.

Prerequisite: None

Type: TECH

**CETT 1341 Solid State Circuits**

3:3:1

A study of various semiconductor devices incorporated in circuits and their applications.

Emphasis on circuit construction, measurements, and analysis. Multistage transistor amplifiers, common collector circuits; power amplifiers; amplifier class A, B, and C configurations; FET circuits; thyristors; amplifier

frequency response; and basic linear operational amplifier circuits.

Prerequisite: CETT 1429

Type: TECH

**CETT 1345 Microprocessor**

3:2:4

An introductory course in microprocessor software and hardware; its architecture, timing sequence, operation, and programming; discussion of appropriate software diagnostic language and tools. Includes the organization, construction, and application of stored program LSI computers, both hardware and software; microprocessor architecture: processor, memory, I/O; the bus concept, RAM, and ROM, instruction sets for processors, programming and I/O for open-and closed-loop control, and the laboratory application of concepts using systems with extensive troubleshooting experience.

Prerequisite/ CETT 1425 and ELMT 1301

Co-requisite:

Type: TECH

**CETT 1403 DC Circuits**

4:3:3

A study of the fundamentals of direct current including Ohm's law, Kirchhoff's laws and circuit analysis techniques. Emphasis on circuit analysis of resistive networks and DC measurements. Voltage, current, resistance, Ohm's Law, Kirchhoff's Voltage and Current Laws, Thevenin, Norton, superposition, and maximum power transfer theorems. Laboratory use of components, meters, power supplies, and oscilloscope.

Prerequisite/ MATH 1314 or higher level math

Co-requisite:

Type: TECH

**CETT 1405 AC Circuits**

4:3:3

A study of the fundamentals of alternating current including series and parallel AC circuits, phasors, capacitive and inductive networks, transformers, and resonance.

Sinusoidal steady-state circuit analysis using complex numbers, in-ductance, capacitance, RL and RC time constants, transformers, reso-nance, filters, and frequency response. Laboratory realization of lecture topics.

Prerequisite: CETT 1403 and MATH 1316

Type: TECH

**CETT 1425 Digital Fundamentals**

4:3:3

An entry-level course in digital electronics covering number systems, binary mathematics, digital codes, logic gates. Includes binary mathematics, digital codes, and Karnaugh maps with emphasis on circuit logic analysis and troubleshooting digital circuits, an introduction to flip flops, laboratory realization of logic circuits using TTL and CMOS gates and laboratory use of logic probes, meters, and oscilloscopes for digital troubleshooting.

Prerequisite/ MATH 1314 or higher  
Co-requisite:  
Type: TECH

#### **CETT 1429 Solid State Devices**

4:3:3

A study of diodes, transistor characteristics and other semiconductor devices, including analysis of static and dynamic characteristics, biasing techniques, and thermal considerations. Includes basic power-supply design and application, linear and switching circuits, and laboratory realization of lecture topics.

Prerequisite/ CETT 1403 and MATH 1316 or higher  
Co-requisite:  
Type: TECH

#### **CETT 1457 Linear Integrated Circuits**

4:3:3

A study of the characteristics, operations, and testing of linear integrated circuits. Applications include instrumentation and active filtering. Also covers the stabilization, testing, and feedback techniques of linear integrated circuits and computation, measurements, instrumentation, and active filtering application.

Prerequisites/ CETT 1405 and CETT 1429  
Co-requisite:  
Type: TECH

#### **CETT 2349 Research and Project Design**

3:2:2

Capstone Course

Principles of electrical/electronic design encompassing schematics, wiring diagrams, materials lists, operating characteristics, completion schedules, and cost estimates.

The student will be required to plan and develop a project consisting of research, design, layout, construction and operation of an electrical-mechanical project. A formal written report and a demonstration and presentation of process and results are required. This course is intended to provide a Capstone experience for graduating Electronics Engineering Technology students.

Prerequisites: Electronics major expecting completion of all Electronics courses in the current semester

Type: TECH

#### **EECT 2339 Communication Circuits**

3:2:4

A study of communications systems with emphasis on amplitude modulation, frequency modulation, phase modulation, and digital pulse modulation; discussion of several types of modulators, de-modulators, receivers, transmitters, and transceivers.

Laboratory realization of lecture topics.

Prerequisites: CETT 1403 and CETT 1425  
Type: TECH

#### **ELMT 1301 Programmable Logic Controllers**

3:3:1

An introduction to programmable logic controllers as used in industrial environments including basic concepts, programming, applications, troubleshooting of ladder logic, and interfacing of equipment. Laboratory experience in programming and interfacing commercial PLCs.

Prerequisites: None  
Type: TECH

#### **ELMT 2433 Industrial Electronics**

4:3:3

Devices, circuits, and systems primarily used in automated manufacturing and/or process control including computer controls and interfacing between mechanical, electrical, electronic, and computer equipment. Includes a presentation of programming schemes. Analog and digital control loops and their application in process control and robotics, microprocessors for control and monitoring, sensing devices for pressure, level, flow, temperature, and position, signal processing, and A/D and D/A conversion, feedback, and servos. Laboratory work includes microprocessor and robotics interfacing and control circuits.

Prerequisite: CETT 1405; CETT 1429; CETT 1345  
Type: TECH

### **EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES – PARAMEDIC**

#### **EMSP 1260 Clinical-Emergency Medical Technology/Technician (EMT Paramedic)**

2:0:6

A health-related work-based learning experience that enables the student to apply specialized occupational theory, skills, and concepts. Direct supervision is provided by the clinical professional.

Prerequisite: None  
Co-requisite: EMSP 1501  
Type: TECH

#### **EMSP 1291 Special Topics: Advanced EMT Medical Emergencies and Special Populations**

2:2:0

Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. This course has been developed to meet an area of knowledge for the Advanced EMT that is not addressed in the current curriculum. The course is designed to cover advanced EMT knowledge and skills in the assessment and management of patients with medical emergencies and in diverse populations to include neonatology, pediatrics, geriatrics and other related topics.

Prerequisite: EMSP 1501 and EMSP 1260, EMSP 1338; EMSP 1355; EMSP 1356; EMSP 2260; and EMSP 2305  
 Type: TECH

**EMSP 1338 Introduction to Advanced Practice**  
 3:3:1  
 Fundamental elements associated with emergency medical services to include preparatory practices, pathophysiology, medication administration, and related topics.  
 Prerequisite: EMSP 1501 and EMSP 1260  
 Co-requisite: EMSP 1291; EMSP 1355; EMSP 1356; EMSP 2260; and EMSP 2305  
 Type: TECH

**EMSP 1355 Trauma Management**  
 3:2:2  
 Knowledge and skills in the assessment and management of patients with traumatic injuries.  
 Prerequisite: EMSP 1501 and EMSP 1260  
 Co-requisite: EMSP 1291; EMSP 1338; EMSP 1356; EMSP 2260; and EMSP 2305  
 Type: TECH

**EMSP 1356 Patient Assessment and Airway Management**  
 3:2:3  
 Knowledge and skills required to perform patient assessment, airway management, artificial ventilation.  
 Prerequisite: EMSP 1501 and EMSP 1260  
 Co-requisite: EMSP 1291; EMSP 1338; EMSP 1355; EMSP 2260; and EMSP 2305  
 Type: TECH

**EMSP 1501 Emergency Medical Technician**  
 5:3:8  
 Preparation for certification as an Emergency Medical Technician (EMT). Includes all the skills necessary to provide emergency medical care at a basic life support level with an emergency service or other specialized services. **Note:** Interested applicants must apply to program to obtain student information packet. A criminal background, physical/drug screen, immunizations, and current AHA Healthcare Provider CPR will be required.  
 Prerequisite: None  
 Co-requisite: EMSP 1260  
 Type: TECH

**EMSP 2243 Assessment Based Management**  
 2:1:4  
 Capstone Course  
 A capstone experience covering comprehensive, assessment based patient care management and includes specific care when dealing with pediatric, adult, geriatric and special-needs patients. This is a summative experience covering comprehensive, assessment-based patient care management for the paramedic level.

Prerequisite: TSI Reading requirement met; EMSP 1501; EMSP 1260; EMSP 1291; EMSP 1338; EMSP 1355; EMSP 1356; EMSP 2260; EMSP 2261; EMSP 2305; EMSP 2306; EMSP 2330; EMSP 2434; and EMSP 2444  
 Co-requisite: EMSP 2262 and EMSP 2264  
 Type: TECH

**EMSP 2260 Clinical – Advanced Emergency Medical Technician/Technology-(EMT Paramedic)**  
 2:0:9  
 Capstone Course  
 A health related work-based learning experience that enables the student to apply specialized occupational theory, skills and concepts. Direct supervision is provided by the clinical professional.  
 Prerequisite: EMSP 1501 and EMSP 1260  
 Co-requisite: EMSP 1291; EMSP 1338; EMSP 1355; EMSP 1356; and EMSP 2305  
 Type: TECH

**EMSP 2261 Clinical- Cardiology- Emergency Medical Technician/Technology-(EMT Paramedic)**  
 2:0:9  
 A health related work-based learning experience that enables the student to apply specialized occupational theory, skills and concepts. Directed supervision is provided by the clinical professional.  
 Prerequisite: TSI Reading requirement met; EMSP 1501; EMSP 1260; EMSP 1291; EMSP 1338; EMSP 1355; EMSP 1356; EMSP 2260; EMSP 2305  
 Co-requisite: EMSP 2330; EMSP 2306; EMSP 2434; and EMSP 2444  
 Type: TECH

**EMSP 2262 Clinical- Emergency Medical Technician/Technology-(EMT Paramedic)**  
 2:0:9  
 Capstone Course  
 A health related work-based learning experience that enables the student to apply specialized occupational theory, skills and concepts. Directed supervision is provided by the clinical professional.  
 Prerequisite: TSI Reading requirement met; EMSP 1501; EMSP 1260; EMSP 1291; EMSP 1338; EMSP 1355; EMSP 1356; EMSP 2260; EMSP 2261; EMSP 2305; EMSP 2306; EMSP 2330; EMSP 2434; and EMSP 2444  
 Co-requisite: EMSP 2264 and EMSP 2243  
 Type: TECH

**EMSP 2264                      Emergency Medical Technology-  
2:0:14                      Paramedic Clinical Field Experience**  
Capstone Course

Practical, general workplace training supported by an individualized learning plan developed by the employer, college, and student. A health related work-based learning experience that enables the student to apply specialized occupational theory, skills and concepts. Directed supervision is provided by the clinical professional.

Prerequisite:            TSI Reading requirement met; EMSP 1501; EMSP 1260; EMSP 1291; EMSP 1338; EMSP 1355; EMSP 1356; EMSP 2260; EMSP 2261; EMSP 2305; EMSP 2306; EMSP 2330; EMSP 2434; and EMSP 2444

Co-requisite:            EMSP 2262 and EMSP 2243

Type:                    TECH

**EMSP 2305                      EMS Operations**

3:3:1

Knowledge and skills to safely manage multi-casualty incidents and rescue situations; utilize air medical resources; identify hazardous materials and other specialized incidents.

Prerequisite:            EMSP 1501 and EMSP 1260

Co-requisite:            EMSP 1291; EMSP 1338; EMSP 1355; EMSP 1356; and EMSP 2260

Type:                    TECH

**EMSP 2306                      Emergency Pharmacology**

3:3:0

A study of drug classifications, actions, therapeutic uses, adverse effects, routes of administration, and calculation of dosages.

Prerequisite:            TSI Reading requirement met; EMSP 1501; EMSP 1260; EMSP 1291; EMSP 1338; EMSP 1355; EMSP 1356; EMSP 2260; EMSP 2305

Co-requisite:            EMSP 2261; EMSP 2330; EMSP 2434; and EMSP 2444

Type:                    TECH

**EMSP 2330                      Special Populations**

3:3:1

Knowledge and skills necessary to assess and manage ill or injured patients in diverse populations to include neonatology, geriatrics and other related topics.

Prerequisite:            TSI Reading requirement met; EMSP 1501; EMSP 1260; EMSP 1291; EMSP 1338; EMSP 1355; EMSP 1356; EMSP 2260; EMSP 2305

Co-requisite:            EMSP 2261; EMSP 2306; EMSP 2434; and EMSP 2444

Type:                    TECH

**EMSP 2434                      Medical Emergencies**

4:3:3

Knowledge and skills in the assessment and management of patients with medical emergencies, including medical overview, neurology, gastroenterology, immunology, pulmonology, urology, hematology, endocrinology, toxicology, and other related topics.

Prerequisite:            TSI Reading requirement met; EMSP 1501; EMSP 1260; EMSP 1291; EMSP 1338; EMSP 1355; EMSP 1356; EMSP 2260; EMSP 2305

Co-requisite:            EMSP 2261; EMSP 2306; EMSP 2330; and EMSP 2444

Type:                    TECH

**EMSP 2444                      Cardiology**

4:3:3

Assessment and management of patients with cardiac emergencies. Includes single and multi-lead ECG interpretation.

Prerequisite:            TSI Reading requirement met; EMSP 1501; EMSP 1260; EMSP 1291; EMSP 1338; EMSP 1355; EMSP 1356; EMSP 2260; EMSP 2305

Co-requisite:            EMSP 2261; EMSP 2306; EMSP 2330; and EMSP 2434

Type:                    TECH

**ENGINEERING (ENGR)**

**ENGR 2301                      Engineering Mechanics - Statics**

3:3:0

Basic theory of engineering mechanics, using calculus, involving the description of forces, moments, and couples acting on stationary engineering structures; equilibrium in two and three dimensions; free-body diagrams; friction; centroids; centers of gravity; and moments of inertia.

Prerequisite:            PHYS 2425 with a grade of "C" or better and concurrent enrollment in or previous completion of MATH 2414

Type:                    ACAD

**ENGR 2302                      Engineering Mechanics - Dynamics**

3:3:0

Basic theory of engineering mechanics, using calculus, involving the motion of particles, rigid bodies, and systems of particles; Newton's Laws; work and energy relationships; principles of impulse and momentum; application of kinetics and kinematics to the solution of engineering problems. This course is the second part of the Statics-Dynamics sequence.

Prerequisite:            ENGR 2301 with a grade of "C" or better

Type:                    ACAD

## ENGINEERING DESIGN (DFTG)

### **ARCE 1352            Structural Drafting**

3:2:4

A study of structural systems including concrete foundations and frames, wood framing and trusses, and structural steel framing systems. Includes detailing of concrete, wood, and steel to meet industry standards including the American Institute of Steel Construction and The American Concrete Institute.

Prerequisites/        DFTG 2319

Co-requisites:

Type:                    TECH

### **DFTG 1405            Technical Drafting**

4:3:3

Introduction to the principles of drafting to include terminology and fundamentals, including size and shape descriptions, projection methods, geometric construction, sections, and auxiliary views.

Prerequisite/        DFTG 1409; Must be TSI satisfied in

Co-requisite:        Reading, Writing, and Math

Type:                    TECH

### **DFTG 1409            Basic Computer-Aided Drafting**

4:3:3

An introduction to basic computer-aided drafting. Emphasis is placed on setup; creating and modifying geometry; storing and retrieving predefined shapes; placing, rotating, and scaling objects, adding text and dimensions, using layers, coordinating systems, and plot/print to scale.

Prerequisite:        Must be TSI satisfied in Reading, Writing, and Math

Type:                    TECH

### **DFTG 1410            Specialized Basic Computer Aided Drafting (CAD)**

4:3:3

A supplemental course to Basic Computer Aided Drafting using alternative computer-aided drafting (CAD) software to create detail and working drawings.

Prerequisites:        Must be TSI satisfied in Reading, Writing, and Math

Type:                    TECH

### **DFTG 1417            Architectural Drafting, Residential**

4:3:3

Architectural drafting procedures, practices, terms, and symbols. Preparation of detailed working drawings for residential structures. Emphasis on light frame construction methods.

Prerequisite:        DFTG 1409 and DFTG 1410, ENGR 1304 (for Construction Management majors)

Type:                    TECH

### **DFTG 1493            Special Topics in Civil Drafting and Civil Engineering CAD/CADD**

4:3:3

Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. This course was designed to be repeated multiple times to improve student proficiency.

Prerequisites:        DFTG 1405 and DFTG 1409; or ENGR 1304 (for Construction Management majors)

Type:                    TECH

### **DFTG 2319            Intermediate Computer Aided Drafting**

3:2:4

A continuation of practices and techniques used in basic computer-aided drafting including the development and use of prototype drawings, construction of pictorial drawings, extracting data, and basics of 3D.

Prerequisite:        DFTG 1405 and DFTG 1409

Type:                    TECH

### **DFTG 2338            Advanced Drafting-Final Project Capstone Course**

3:1:4

A drafting course in which students participate in a comprehensive project from conception to conclusion. The course is focused on learning experiences based on actual industry projects in selected fields, completed independently or with teams, and in consultation with the instructor. This is the capstone course for the Associate of Applied Science Degree in Engineering Design.

Prerequisites:        DFTG 2319 and approval of Program Director

Type:                    TECH

### **DFTG 2406            Machine Design**

4:3:3

Theory and practice of design. Projects in problem-solving, including press fit, bolted and welded joints, and transmission components. Additionally, production of detail and assembly drawings of machine and threads utilizing tolerances, limit dimensioning and surface finishes.

Prerequisites:        DFTG 2319

Type:                    TECH

### **DFTG 2407            Electrical Drafting**

4:3:3

A study of area lighting, control systems and power layouts, electrical and safety codes, load factors and distribution requirements.

Prerequisites:        DFTG 1410 and DFTG 2319

Type:                    TECH

### **DFTG 2423            Pipe Drafting**

4:3:3

A study of pipe fittings, symbols, specifications and their applications to a piping process system. Creation of

symbols and their usage in flow diagrams, plans, elevations, and isometrics.

Prerequisites: DFTG 2319

Type: TECH

### **DFTG 2432      Advanced Computer-Aided Drafting**

4:3:3

Application of advanced CAD techniques.

This will include database management, advanced skills in viewports and reference files, sheet sets, customized line types and hatch patterns and AutoDesk Inventor.

Prerequisites: DFTG 1410 and DFTG 2319

Type: TECH

## **ENGINEERING DESIGN: CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT**

### **CNBT 1210      Basic Construction Safety**

2:2:0

Basic job site construction safety in residential, commercial, and industrial construction.

Prerequisite: CNBT 1309 (or archived CNST 1361)

Type: ACAD

### **CNBT 1302      Mechanical, Plumbing, & Electrical Systems in Construction I**

3:3:0

A presentation of the basic mechanical, plumbing, and electrical components in construction and their relationship to residential and light commercial buildings. Introduction to the planning and construction of mechanical and electrical systems common to construction projects; basic calculations of cooling/heating loads, determination of temporary power demands and sizing of pipes, AC equipment and ducts.

Prerequisite: CNBT 1309 (or archived CNST 1361)

Type: ACAD

### **CNBT 1309      Basic Construction Management**

3:3:0

Provides an integrated look at the practice of construction management on the job site. This includes an overview of the construction industry, job market, roles and responsibilities, and common project management tools.

Prerequisite: Must be TSI satisfied in Reading, Writing, and Math

Type: ACAD

### **CNBT 1346      Construction Estimating I**

3:3:0

Fundamentals of estimating materials and labor costs in construction. Introduction to the skills and tools necessary to prepare cost estimates for construction projects; focuses on blueprint reading and material quantity.

Prerequisites/ CNBT 1309 (or archived CNST 1361) or

Co-requisites: ENGT 2304 and CNBT 1302

Type: ACAD

### **CNBT 2315      Construction Specifications and Contracts**

3:3:0

Overview of the legal aspects of written construction documents. This course will introduce to students the fundamentals of contract documents that will enable students to progress in their understanding of the commercial construction realm. Introduces bidding documents and contract documents commonly used in construction projects and understanding of the hierarchy/relationship among these documents. Topics include various delivery methods, typical contractual relationships, typical and critical issues, awarding contracts, bonding insurance and change orders.

Prerequisites/ CNBT 1302

Co-requisites:

Type: ACAD

### **ENGR 1304      Engineering Graphics I**

3:2:4

Introduction to computer-aided drafting using CAD software and sketching to generate two and three-dimensional drawings based on the conventions of engineering graphical communication; topics include spatial relationships, multi-view projections and sectioning, dimensioning, graphical presentation of data, and fundamentals of computer graphics.

Prerequisite: MATH 1314 or equivalent

Type: ACAD

### **ENGT 2304      Materials and Methods for Engineering Technology**

3:3:0

A continuation of the study of the nature, origin and properties of building materials, methods, and equipment for their integrated use in completing construction projects. A study of selecting and specifying materials with consideration for economy, quality and performance in the construction of modern buildings. Introduces students to proper terminology and usage of wood, steel, and concrete materials and selected manufactured components.

Prerequisites: CNBT 1309 (or archived CNST 1361)

Type: ACAD

### **SRVY 1301      Introduction to Surveying**

3:2:4

An overview of the surveying profession. The history of surveying and its impact on the world. Review of the mathematics used in surveying. Introduction to basic surveying equipment with emphasis on measurements. Instruction on surveying procedures and the limitation of errors. Calculation to determine precision and error of closure.

Prerequisite: DFTG 1493

Type: TECH

## ENGLISH (ENGL)

### **ENGL 1301      Composition I**

3:3:0      Core 010

Intensive study of and practice in writing processes, from invention and researching to drafting, revising, and editing, both individually and collaboratively. Emphasis on effective rhetorical choices, including audience, purpose, arrangement, and style. Focus on writing the academic essay as a vehicle for learning, communicating, and critical analysis.

Prerequisite:      TSI satisfied in Reading and Writing

Type:      ACAD

### **ENGL 1302      Composition II**

3:3:0      Core 010

Intensive study of and practice in the strategies and techniques for developing research-based expository and persuasive texts. Emphasis on effective and ethical rhetorical inquiry, including primary and secondary research methods; critical reading of verbal, visual, and multimedia texts; systematic evaluation, synthesis, and documentation of information sources; and critical thinking about evidence and conclusions.

Prerequisite:      ENGL 1301

Type:      ACAD

### **ENGL 2311      Technical & Business Writing**

3:3:0

Intensive study of and practice in professional settings. Focus on the types of documents necessary to make decisions and take action on the job, such as proposals, reports, instructions, policies and procedures, e-mail messages, letters, and descriptions of products and services. Practice individual and collaborative processes involved in the creation of ethical and efficient documents.

Prerequisite:      ENGL 1301 with a grade of "C" or better

Type:      ACAD

### **ENGL 2322      British Literature I**

3:3:0      Core 040

A survey of the development of British literature from the Anglo-Saxon period to the Eighteenth Century. Students will study works of prose, poetry, drama, and fiction in relation to their historical, linguistic, and cultural contexts. Texts will be selected from a diverse group of authors and traditions.

Prerequisite:      ENGL 1302

Type:      ACAD

### **ENGL 2323      British Literature II**

3:3:0      Core 040

A survey of the development of British literature from the Romantic period to the present. Students will study works of prose, poetry, drama, and fiction in relation to their historical and cultural contexts. Texts will be selected from

a diverse group of authors and traditions. ENGL 2322 is not a prerequisite for this course.

Prerequisite:      ENGL 1302

Type:      ACAD

### **ENGL 2327      American Literature I**

3:3:0      Core 040

A survey of American literature from the period of exploration and settlement through the Civil War. Students will study works of prose, poetry, drama, and fiction in relation to their historical and cultural contexts. Texts will be selected from among a diverse group of authors for what they reflect and reveal about the evolving American experience and character.

Prerequisite:      ENGL 1302

Type:      ACAD

### **ENGL 2328      American Literature II**

3:3:0      Core 040

A survey of American literature from the Civil War to the present. Students will study works of prose, poetry, drama, and fiction in relation to their historical and cultural contexts. Texts will be selected from among a diverse group of authors for what they reflect and reveal about the evolving American experience and character. ENGL 2327 is not a prerequisite for this course.

Prerequisite:      ENGL 1302

Type:      ACAD

### **ENGL 2332      World Literature I**

3:3:0      Core 040

A survey of world literature from the ancient world through the sixteenth century. Students will study works of prose, poetry, drama, and fiction in relation to their historical and cultural contexts. Texts will be selected from a diverse group of authors and traditions.

Prerequisite:      ENGL 1302

Type:      ACAD

### **ENGL 2333      World Literature II**

3:3:0      Core 040

A survey of world literature from the seventeenth century to the present. Students will study works of prose, poetry, drama, and fiction in relation to their historical and cultural contexts. Texts will be selected from a diverse group of authors and traditions. ENGL 2332 is not a prerequisite for this course.

Prerequisite:      ENGL 1302

Type:      ACAD

### **ENGL 2341      Forms of Literature**

3:3:0

The study of one or more literary genres including, but not limited to, poetry, fiction, drama, and film. The course topic and the nature and specific focus of a field trip (if any) vary by semester. May be repeated for credit.

Prerequisite:      ENGL 1302

Type:      ACAD



## **GEOGRAPHY (GEOG)**

### **GEOG 1303      World Regional Geography** 3:3:0              Core 080

This course is an introduction to the world's major regions seen through their defining physical, social, cultural, political, and economics features. These regions are examined in terms of their physical and human characteristics and their interactions. The course emphasizes relations among regions on issues such as trade, economic development, conflict, and the roll of regions in the globalization process.

Prerequisite:      TSI satisfied in Reading and Writing  
Type:              ACAD

## **GEOLOGY (GEOL)**

**\*Note:** To fulfill four-semester credit hour science WCJC Core Curriculum and graduation requirements, students must have credit for both GEOL lecture and GEOL lab.

### **GEOL 1103      Physical Geology Laboratory** 1:0:2              Core 090

Laboratory activities will cover methods used to collect and analyze earth science data. Topics include mineral and rock identification, surface processes, structure, and interpretation of geologic and topographic maps.

Prerequisite:      Credit for or concurrent enrollment in GEOL 1303  
Type:              ACAD

### **GEOL 1104      Historical Geology Laboratory** 1:0:2              Core 090

Laboratory exercises include the study of plant and animal fossils and practical application of the principles of historical geology.

Prerequisite:      Credit for or concurrent enrollment in GEOL 1304  
Type:              ACAD

### **GEOL 1303      Physical Geology** 3:3:0              Core 030

Introduction to the materials, processes, and structure on the earth. Topics include continental drift, earthquakes, glaciations, mineral resources, mountain building, oceans, volcanoes, weathering, and erosion. GEOL 1103 must be taken with this course to fulfill the 4 semester credit hour requirement for natural science in a degree plan.

Prerequisite:      TSI satisfied in Reading and Writing  
Type:              ACAD

### **GEOL 1304      Historical Geology** 3:3:0              Core 030

Introduction to the history of the earth and its past inhabitants. Provides a broad overview of fossil records as evidence of the various kinds of plants and animals that have existed on earth. GEOL 1104 must be taken with this

course to fulfill the 4 semester credit hour requirement for natural science in a degree plan.

Prerequisite:      TSI satisfied in Reading and Writing  
Type:              ACAD

## **GOVERNMENT (GOVT)**

### **GOVT 2305      Federal Government** 3:3:0              **(Federal Constitution & Topics)** Core 070

Origin and development of the U.S. Constitution, structure and powers of the national government including the legislative, executive, and judicial branches, federalism, political participation, the national election process, public policy, civil liberties, and civil rights.

Prerequisite:      TSI satisfied in Reading and Writing  
Type:              ACAD

### **GOVT 2306      Texas Government** 3:3:0              **(Texas Constitution & Topics)** Core 070

Origin and development of the Texas constitution, structure and powers of state and local government, federalism and inter-governmental relations, political participation, the election process, public policy, and the political culture of Texas.

Prerequisite:      TSI satisfied in Reading and Writing;  
GOVT 2305 recommended  
Type:              ACAD

## **HEALTH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (HITT)**

### **HITT 1167      Practicum I Health Information** 1:0:10              **Technology**

Practical, general workplace training supported by an individualized learning plan developed by the employer, college and student.

Prerequisite:      HITT 1249; 1301; 1305; 1345; and 1353  
Type:              TECH

### **HITT 1249      Pharmacology** 2:2:0

Overview of the basic concepts of the pharmacological treatment of various diseases affecting major body systems.

Prerequisite:      None  
Type:              TECH

### **HITT 1301      Health Data Content and Structure** 3:2:2

Introduction to systems and processes for collecting, maintaining, and disseminating primary and secondary health related information including content of health record, documentation requirements, registries, indices, licensing, regulatory agencies, forms and screens.

Prerequisite:      None  
Type:              TECH

**HITT 1305 Medical Terminology I**  
3:3:0  
Study of medical terms through word origin and structure. Introduction to abbreviations and symbols, surgical and diagnostic procedures, and medical specialties.  
Prerequisite: None  
Type: TECH

**HITT 1311 Health Information Systems**  
3:3:1  
Introduction to health IT standards, health-related data structures, software applications and enterprise architecture in health care and public health.  
Prerequisite: HITT 1301 and COSC 1301 (may be taken concurrently)  
Type: TECH

**HITT 1345 Health Care Delivery Systems**  
3:3:0  
Examination of delivery systems including organization, financing, accreditation, licensure, and regulatory agencies.  
Prerequisite: None  
Type: TECH

**HITT 1353 Legal and Ethical Aspects of Health Information**  
3:3:0  
Concepts of privacy, security, confidentiality, ethics, health care legislation, and regulations relating to the maintenance and use of health information.  
Prerequisite: HITT 1301  
Type: TECH

**HITT 1355 Health Care Statistics**  
3:3:1  
Principles of health care statistics with emphasis in hospital statistics. Skill development in computation and calculation of health data.  
Prerequisite: HITT 1301 and 1311 (may be taken concurrently)  
Type: TECH

**HITT 1441 Coding and Classification Systems**  
4:2:4  
Fundamentals of coding rules, conventions and guidelines using clinical classification systems.  
Prerequisite: HITT 1301 and 1305; BIOL 2401 and 2402; and concurrent enrollment in HPRS 2301  
Type: TECH

**HITT 2166 Practicum II Health Information Technology**  
1:0:8  
(Capstone Course)  
Practical, general workplace training supported by an individualized learning plan developed by the employer, college, and student. Course must be completed with a grade of "C" or better.

Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment in HITT 2339; 2435; and 2443  
Type: TECH

**HITT 2339 Health Information Organization and Supervision**  
3:3:0  
(Capstone Course)  
Principles of organization and supervision of human, financial, and physical resources. Course must be completed with a grade of "C" or better.  
Prerequisite: HITT 1353 and 1355  
Type: TECH

**HITT 2435 Coding and Reimbursement Methodologies**  
4:2:4  
Advanced coding techniques with emphasis on case studies, health records, and federal regulations regarding prospective payment systems and methods of reimbursement.  
Prerequisite: HITT 1311; 1355; 1441; HPRS 2301  
Type: TECH

**HITT 2443 Quality Assessment and Performance Improvement**  
4:4:1  
Study of quality standards and methodologies in the health information management environment. Topics include licensing, accreditation, compilation and presentation of data in statistical formats, quality management and performance improvement functions, utilization management, risk management, and medical staff data quality issues. Approaches to assessing patient safety issues and implementation of quality management and reporting through electronic systems.  
Prerequisite: HITT 1301 and 1311  
Type: TECH

**HPRS 2301 Pathophysiology**  
3:3:0  
Study of pathology and general health management of diseases and injuries across the life span. Topics include etiology, symptoms, and the physical and psychological reactions to diseases and injuries.  
Prerequisite: BIOL 2402 or consent of instructor  
Type: TECH

## HISTORY (HIST)

**HIST 1301 U.S. History I**  
3:3:0  
Core 060  
A survey of the social, political, economic, cultural, and intellectual history of the United States from the pre-Columbian era to the Civil War/Reconstruction period. United States History I includes the study of pre-Columbian, colonial, revolutionary, early national, slavery and sectionalism, and the Civil War/ Reconstruction eras. Themes that may be addressed in United States History I include: American settlement and diversity, American culture, religion, civil and human rights, technological

change, economic change, immigration and migration, and creation of the federal government.

Prerequisite: TSI satisfied in Reading and Writing  
Type: ACAD

**HIST 1302 U.S. History II**  
3:3:0 Core 060

A survey of the social, political, economic, cultural, and intellectual history of the United States from the Civil War/Reconstruction era to the present. United States History II examines industrialization, immigration, world wars, the Great Depression, Cold War and post-Cold War eras. Themes that may be addressed in United States History II include: American culture, religion, civil and human rights, technological change, economic change, immigration and migration, urbanization and suburbanization, the expansion of the federal government, and the study of U.S. foreign policy.

Prerequisite: TSI satisfied in Reading and Writing;  
HIST 1301 recommended

Type: ACAD

**HIST 2301 Texas History**  
3:3:0 Core 080

A survey of the political, social, economic, cultural, and intellectual history of Texas from the pre-Columbian era to the present. Themes that may be addressed in Texas History include: Spanish colonization and Spanish Texas; Mexican Texas; the Republic of Texas; statehood and secession; oil, industrialization, and urbanization; civil rights; and modern Texas.

Prerequisite: TSI satisfied in Reading and Writing  
Type: ACAD

**HIST 2311 Western Civilization I**  
3:3:0 Core 080

A survey of the social, political, economic, cultural, religious, and intellectual history of Europe and the Mediterranean world from human origins to the 17th century. Themes that should be addressed in Western Civilization I include the cultural legacies of Mesopotamia, Egypt, Greece, Rome, Byzantium, Islamic civilizations, and Europe through the Middle Ages, Renaissance, and Reformations.

Prerequisite: TSI satisfied in Reading and Writing  
Type: ACAD

**HIST 2312 Western Civilization II**  
3:3:0 Core 080

A survey of the social, political, economic, cultural, religious, and intellectual history of Europe and the Mediterranean world from the 17th century to the modern era. Themes that should be addressed in Western Civilization II include absolutism and constitutionalism, growth of nation states, the Enlightenment, revolutions, classical liberalism, industrialization, imperialism, global conflict, the Cold War, and globalism.

Prerequisite: TSI satisfied in Reading and Writing  
Type: ACAD

## HUMAN SERVICES

**CHLT 1302 Wellness and Health Promotion**  
3:3:0

Overview of wellness theory and its application throughout the life span. Focus is on attitude development, impact of cultural beliefs, and communication of wellness. Includes health behavior theories and approaches to behavior modification.

Prerequisite: None  
Type: TECH

**CHLT 1309 Community Ethics**  
3:3:0

Discussion of the role of ethics as it pertains to health care and community settings including ethical decision making.

Prerequisite: None  
Type: TECH

**CHLT 1340 Community Health Advocacy**  
3:3:0

Study of local, regional and national health care resources. Identification of health organization, support groups, and health care delivery systems to be used for client referral. Activities include visits to various local agencies and attendance/ participation in related activities.

Prerequisite: None  
Type: TECH

**CHLT 2166 Practicum/Field Experience –  
Community Health Services/Liaison/  
Counseling**  
1:0:8  
Capstone Course

Practical, general workplace training supported by an individualized learning plan developed by the employer, college, and student.

Prerequisite: CHLT 1309; PSYT 1329; DAAC 1317;  
and consent of instructor  
Type: TECH

**CMSW 1309 Problems of Children and Adolescents**  
3:3:0

Examine common problems and evaluate effective prevention and intervention models of at-risk children and youth. Topics include social, family, educational systems impact, juvenile delinquency, teen sexuality, and mental health including addictive behaviors to promote wellness.

Prerequisite: None  
Type: TECH

**DAAC 1317 Basic Counseling Skills**  
3:3:0

An overview and application of the basic counseling skills. Presents the basic counseling skills necessary to develop an effective helping relationship with clients. Develops an

understanding in group dynamics/theory necessary in skill development and application of group facilitation.

Prerequisite: CHLT 1209; PSYT 1329

Type: TECH

**DAAC 1319 Substance-Related Addictive Disorders**

3:3:0  
An overview of causes and consequences of substance-related and addictive disorders, the major drug classifications, and the counselor's code of ethics. Introduces prevention, intervention and treatment strategies as they relate to the individual, family, community, and society. Covers the state licensing requirements/ethical standards in the state of Texas for substance abuse counselors.

Prerequisite: None

Type: TECH

**GERS 1342 Aging and Mental Health**

3:3:0  
Examination of current issues relating to mental health of older adults. Includes the theoretical and empirical foundations relevant to the psychological study of older adults. Theory and application of case management models and client referral processes are included.

Prerequisite: None

Type: TECH

**PMHS 2260 Clinical/Psychiatric/Mental Health Services Tech**  
Capstone Course

1:0:12  
A health-related work-based learning experience that enables the student to apply specialized occupational theory, skills, and concepts. Direct supervision is provided by the clinical profession.

Prerequisite: CHLT 1309; PSYT 1329; DAAC 1317; concurrent enrollment with practicum and/or consent of instructor

Type: TECH

**PSYT 1329 Interviewing and Communication Skills**

3:3:0  
Development of the basic communication skills necessary to develop an effective helping relationship with clients. Emphasis on importance of effective oral communications. Topics include counseling techniques such as intake interviewing, relationship building, and informed consent.

Prerequisite: None

Type: TECH

**PSYT 2164 Practicum – Clinical Psychology-Field Experience**  
Capstone Course

1:0:8  
Practical, general workplace training supported by an individualized learning plan developed by the employer, college, and student.

Prerequisite: CHLT 1309; PSYT 1329; DAAC 1317; and/or consent of instructor

Type: TECH

**PSYT 2321 Crisis Intervention**

3:3:0  
Examination of crisis management and intervention theories in assisting clients in crisis situations. Topics include coping skills to increase potential reinstatement of equilibrium to an individual's lifestyle and suicide prevention.

Prerequisite: None

Type: TECH

**PSYT 2335 Family Systems**

3:3:0  
An analysis of family relationships, marriage, and social change from historical and modern perspectives.

Prerequisite: None

Type: TECH

**PSYT 2345 Principles of Behavior Management and Modification**

3:3:0  
An analysis of behavior management and cognitive theories and techniques with emphasis on their applications.

Prerequisite: PSYC 2301

Type: TECH

**SCWK 1321 Orientation to Social Services**

3:3:0  
Introduction to the basic concepts, information, and practices within the field of social services. Topics include the historical development of social services; populations served by social service workers; and review of current treatment and/or services.

Prerequisite: None

Type: TECH

## HUMANITIES (HUMA)

**HUMA 1301 Introduction to Humanities I**

3:3:0 Core 040

This stand-alone course is an interdisciplinary survey of cultures focusing on the philosophical and aesthetic factors in human values with an emphasis on the historical development of the individual and society and the need to create.

Prerequisite: TSI satisfied in Reading and Writing

Type: ACAD

## KINESIOLOGY (PHED)

**PHED 1103 Aerobics I**

1:0:3

Helps students assess their own fitness and learn how to exercise properly through instruction and participation in aerobic activities.

Prerequisite: None  
Type: ACAD

**PHED 1105            Aerobics II**

1:0:3

Exercise program that provides guidance in the selection of activities for immediate and future needs through instruction in advanced aerobics.

Prerequisite: PHED 1103  
Type: ACAD

**PHED 1107            Beginning Weight Lifting/Circuit Training**

1:0:3

Combines weight lifting with aerobic activities in a structured conditioning program that trains the whole body.

Prerequisite: None  
Type: ACAD

**PHED 1110            Co-Ed Volleyball**

1:0:3

Open to individuals who wish to improve their personal skills in volleyball through supervised practices and game conditions.

Prerequisite: None  
Type: ACAD

**PHED 1117            Advanced Weight Lifting/Circuit Training**

1:0:3

Combines weight lifting with aerobic activities in a structured conditioning program that trains the whole body.

Prerequisite: PHED 1107  
Type: ACAD

**PHED 1122            Concepts of Baseball**

1:0:3

Open to talented individuals who wish to improve their personal skills in baseball through supervised practice and game conditions. May be taken for four semesters for credit.

Prerequisite: Consent of Instructor  
Type: ACAD

**PHED 1123            Advanced Concepts of Baseball**

1:0:3

Open to talented individuals who wish to improve their personal skills in baseball through supervised practice and game conditions. Class may be taken for two semesters for credit.

Prerequisite: Consent of Instructor  
Type: ACAD

**PHED 1124            Concepts of Rodeo**

1:0:3

Open to talented individuals who wish to improve their personal skills in the sport of rodeo. Enrollment is limited

by facilities and availability of stock. May be taken for four semesters for credit. Open to rodeo team members only.

Prerequisite: Consent of Instructor  
Type: ACAD

**PHED 1125            Advanced Concepts of Rodeo**

1:0:2

Open to talented individual who wish to improve their personal skills in the sport of rodeo. Enrollment is limited by facilities and availability of stock. Class may be taken for two semesters for credit.

Prerequisite: Consent of Instructor  
Type: ACAD

**PHED 1127            Concepts of Volleyball**

1:0:3

Open to talented individuals who wish to improve their personal skills in volleyball through supervised practice and game conditions. May be taken for four semesters for credit.

Prerequisite: Consent of Instructor  
Type: ACAD

**PHED 1128            Advanced Concepts of Volleyball**

1:0:3

Open to talented individuals who wish to improve their personal skills in volleyball through supervised practice and game conditions. Class may be taken two semesters for credit.

Prerequisite: Consent of Instructor  
Type: ACAD

**PHED 1164            Introduction to Physical Fitness and Wellness**

1:0:3

Core 090

An introduction and overview of the lifestyle necessary for fitness and health. Students will participate in physical activities and assess their fitness status. Students will be introduced to proper nutrition, weight management, cardiovascular health, flexibility, and strength training.

Prerequisite: None  
Type: ACAD

**PHED 1301            Foundations of Kinesiology**

3:3:0

The purpose of this course is to provide students with an introduction to human movement that includes the historical development of physical education, exercise science, and sport. This course offers the student both an introduction to the knowledge base, as well as, information on expanding career opportunities.

Prerequisite: TSI Reading requirement met or concurrent enrollment in INRW 0306 or INRW 0307

Type: ACAD

**PHED 1304          Personal/Community Health**

3:3:0

This course provides an introduction to the fundamentals, concepts, strategies, applications and contemporary trends related to understanding personal and/or community health issues. This course also focuses on empowering various populations with the ability to practice healthy living, promote healthy lifestyles and enhance individual well-being.

Prerequisite:      TSI Reading requirements met or concurrent enrollment in INRW 0306 or INRW 0307

Type:              ACAD

**PHED 1306          First Aid**

3:3:0

Instruction and practice for emergency care. Designed to enable students to recognize and avoid hazards within their environment, to render intelligent assistance in case of accident or sudden illness, and to develop skills necessary for the immediate and temporary care of the victim.

Prerequisite:      TSI Reading requirements met or concurrent enrollment in INRW 0306 or INRW 0307

Type:              ACAD

**PHED 1346          Drug Use and Abuse**

3:3:0

Core 080

Study of the use and abuse of drugs in today's society. Emphasizes the physiological, sociological, and psychological factors.

Prerequisite:      TSI Reading requirements met or concurrent enrollment in INRW 0306 or INRW 0307

Type:              ACAD

**MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY****HYDR 1450          Hydraulics, Fabrication & Repair**

4:3:3

Fabricate power units to provide fluid power for an industrial or mobile operation. Includes techniques and methods of constructing conduits and fittings. The course will also include a study of hydraulic fundamentals accessories, pumps, motors, actuators, and pneumatics.

Prerequisite:      TSI requirements met in Reading, Writing, and Math

Type:              TECH

**INMT 1305          Introduction to Industrial Maintenance**

3:2:3

Basic mechanical skills and repair techniques common to most fields of industrial maintenance. Topics include precision measuring instruments and general safety rules common in industry, including lock-out/tag-out. The course also includes hand tool usage, screws, threads,

interpretation of mechanical drawings, tolerances and settings, machinery/mechanical components, couplings and clutches, and materials for mechanical applications.

Prerequisite:      TSI requirements met in Reading, Writing, and Math

Type:              TECH

**INMT 1491          Special Topics in Manufacturing Technology**

4:3:2

Topics address recently identified current events, skills knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. This course was designed to be repeated multiple times to improve student proficiency. This course includes special topics such as statistical process control (SPC), quality, safety, industrial manufacturing processes, and other special manufacturing related topics.

Prerequisite:      TSI requirements met in Reading, Writing, and Math

Type:              TECH

**INMT 2303          Pumps, Compressors, and Mechanical Drives**

3:2:4

A study of the theory and operations of various types of pumps and compressors. Topics include mechanical power transmission systems including gears, v-belts, and chain drives. The course also involves bearings, lubrication, valves, reducers, key/keyways, alignment, vibration, and other mechanical topics.

Prerequisite:      TSI requirements met in Reading, Writing, and Math

Type:              TECH

**MCHN 2403          Fundamentals of Computer Numerical Controlled (CNC) Machine Controls**

4:3:2

Programming and operation of Computer Numerical Controlled (CNC) machine shop equipment. The course involves machining theory, including a study of conventional machining (with hands-on training), and transitioning to CNC machining (with hands-on training).

Prerequisite:      TSI requirements met in Reading, Writing, and Math

Type:              TECH

**QCTC 1446          Testing and Inspection Systems**

4:3:2

A study of testing and inspection systems including pertinent specifications, inspection tools, gauges, instruments, and mechanisms used in illustrating the need for maintaining quality to established standards. This course also includes the principles of non-destructive testing (NDT) and sensory inspection.

Prerequisite:      TSI requirements met in Reading, Writing, and Math

Type:              TECH

## MATHEMATICS (MATH)

### **MATH 0308 Beginning Algebra**

3:3:0

Topics in mathematics such as arithmetic operations, basic algebraic concepts and notation, geometry, and real and complex number systems.

Prerequisite: TSI Placement; This course must be successfully completed with a "C" or better to satisfy TSI requirements

Type: ACAD

### **MATH 0312 Intermediate Algebra**

3:3:0

A study of relations and functions, inequalities, algebraic expression and equations (absolute value, polynomial, radical, rational), with a special emphasis on linear and quadratic expressions and equations.

Prerequisite: MATH 0308 or TSI Placement; This course must be successfully completed with a "C" or better to satisfy TSI requirements

Co-requisite: PSYC 1300 or EDUC 1300

Type: ACAD

### **MATH 1314 College Algebra**

3:3:0

Core 020

In-depth study and applications of polynomial, rational, radical, exponential and logarithmic functions, and systems of equations using matrices. Additional topics such as sequences, series, probability, and conics may be included.

Prerequisite: TSI satisfied in Math

Type: ACAD

### **MATH 1316 Trigonometry**

3:3:0

Core 020

In-depth study and applications of trigonometry including definitions, identities, inverse functions, solutions of equations, graphing, and solving triangles. Additional topics such as vectors, polar coordinates and parametric equations may be included.

Prerequisite: TSI satisfied in Math and: Minimum of one year high school algebra and one year of plane trigonometry or pre-calculus; or two years high school algebra; or any college-level MATH course (except MATH 1324, 1325, 1342); or department head approval

Type: ACAD

### **MATH 1324 Mathematics for Business & Social Sciences**

3:3:0

Core 020

The application of common algebraic functions including polynomial, exponential, logarithmic, and rational, to problems in business, economics, and the social sciences are addressed. The applications include mathematics of

finance, including simple and compound interest and annuities; systems of linear equations; matrices; linear programming; and probability, including expected value.

Prerequisite: TSI satisfied in Math

Type: ACAD

### **MATH 1325 Calculus for Business & Social Sciences**

3:3:0

Core 020

This course is the basic study of limits and continuity, differentiation, optimization and graphing, and integration of elementary functions, with emphasis on applications in business, economics, and social sciences. This course is not a substitute for MATH 2413 – Calculus I

Prerequisite: MATH 1314 or MATH 1324

Type: ACAD

### **MATH 1342 Elementary Statistical Methods**

3:3:0

(Formerly known as Introduction to Statistics) Core 020

Collection, analysis, presentation and interpretation of data, and probability. Analysis includes descriptive statistics, correlation and regression, confidence intervals and hypothesis testing. Use of appropriate technology is recommended.

Prerequisite: TSI satisfied in Math

Type: ACAD

### **MATH 1350 Fundamentals of Math I**

3:3:0

Core 020

Concepts of sets, functions, numeration systems, number theory, and properties of the natural numbers, integers, rational, and real number systems with an emphasis on problem solving and critical thinking.

Prerequisite: MATH 1314 or any college level math course; or department head approval

Type: ACAD

### **MATH 1351 Fundamentals of Math II**

3:3:0

Core 020

Concepts of geometry, probability, and statistics, as well as applications of the algebraic properties of real numbers to concepts of measurement with an emphasis on problem solving and critical thinking. This course is designed specifically for students who seek middle grade (4 through 8) teacher certification.

Prerequisite: MATH 1350 or MATH 1314 or any college level mathematics course; or department head approval

Type: ACAD

### **MATH 2312 Pre-Calculus Math**

3:3:0

Core 020

In-depth combined study of algebra, trigonometry, and other topics for calculus readiness.

Prerequisite: MATH 1314 and MATH 1316; or four years of high school math including trigonometry or pre-calculus; or department head approval

Type: ACAD

**MATH 2320 Differential Equations**

3:3:0 Core 020

Ordinary differential equations, including linear equations, systems of equations, equations with variable coefficients, existence and uniqueness of solutions, series solutions, singular points, transform methods, and boundary values problems; application of differential equations to real-world problems.

Prerequisite: MATH 2414

Type: ACAD

**MATH 2413 Calculus I**

4:4:0 Core 020

Limits and continuity; the Fundamental Theorem of Calculus; definition of the derivative of a function and techniques of differentiation; applications of the derivative to maximizing or minimizing a function; the chain rule, mean value theorem, and rate of change problems; curve sketching; definite and indefinite integration of algebraic, trigonometric, and transcendental functions, with an application to calculation areas.

Prerequisite: MATH 2312 or department head approval

Type: ACAD

**MATH 2414 Calculus II**

4:4:0

Differentiation and integration of transcendental functions; parametric equations and polar coordinates; techniques of integration; sequences and series; improper integrals.

Prerequisite: TSI satisfied in Math and MATH 2413; or department head approval

Type: ACAD

**MATH 2415 Calculus III**

4:4:0

Advanced topics in calculus, including vectors and vector-valued functions, partial differentiation, Lagrange multipliers, multiple integrals, and Jacobians; application of the line integral, including Green's Theorem, the Divergence Theorem, and Stokes' Theorem.

Prerequisite: TSI satisfied in Math and MATH 2414; or department head approval

Type: ACAD

**MUSIC (MUAP)**

**Applied Music Courses**

**MUAP 1169 Applied Music – Piano**

1:0.5:0 Private

Individual lessons in piano. One-half hour of instruction and four and one-half practice hours required a week.

Prerequisite: Music major or consent of department head

Type: ACAD

**MUAP 1170 Applied Music – Piano**

1:0.5:0 Private

Individual lessons in piano. One-half hour of instruction and four and one-half practice hours required a week.

Prerequisite: MUAP 1169 or consent of department head

Type: ACAD

**MUAP 1181 Applied Music – Voice**

2:2:0 Private

Individual lessons in voice. One-half hour of instruction and four and one-half practice hours required a week.

Prerequisite: Music major or consent of department head

Type: ACAD

**MUAP 1222 Applied Music – Woodwind**

2:2:0

Individual lessons in flute, oboe, bassoon, clarinet, and saxophone. One hour of instruction and nine practice hours required a week.

Prerequisite: Music major or consent of department head

Type: ACAD

**MUAP 1223 Applied Music – Woodwind**

2:2:0

Individual lessons in flute, oboe, bassoon, clarinet and saxophone. One hour of instruction and nine practice hours required a week.

Prerequisite: MUAP 1222 or Music major or consent of department head

Type: ACAD

**MUAP 1246 Applied Music – Brass**

2:2:0

Individual lessons in French horn, trumpet, trombone, euphonium, and tuba. One hour of instruction and nine practice hours required a week.

Prerequisite: Music major or consent of department head

Type: ACAD



**MUAP 1247      Applied Music – Brass**

2:2:0

Individual lessons in French horn, trumpet, trombone, euphonium, and tuba. One hour of instruction and nine practice hours required a week.

Prerequisite: MUAP 1246 or Music major or consent of department head

Type: ACAD

**MUAP 1260      Applied Music – Percussion**

2:2:0

Individual lessons in all primary percussion instruments. One hour of instruction and nine practice hours required a week.

Prerequisite: Music major or consent of department head

Type: ACAD

**MUAP 1261      Applied Music – Percussion**

2:2:0

Individual lessons in all primary percussion instruments. One hour of instruction and nine practice hours required a week.

Prerequisite: MUAP 1260 or Music major or consent of department head

Type: ACAD

**MUAP 1281      Applied Music – Voice**

2:2:0      Private

Individual lessons in voice. One hour of instruction and nine practice hours required a week.

Prerequisite: Music major or consent of department head

Type: ACAD

**MUAP 1282      Applied Music – Voice**

2:2:0      Private

Individual lessons in voice. One hour of instruction and nine practice hours required a week.

Prerequisite: MUAP 1281 or Music major or consent of department head

Type: ACAD

**MUAP 2169      Applied Music – Piano**

1:0.5:0      Private

Individual lessons in piano. One-half hour of instruction and four and one-half practice hours required a week.

Prerequisite: MUAP 1170 or Music major or consent of department head

Type: ACAD

**MUAP 2170      Applied Music – Piano**

1:0.5:0      Private

Individual lessons in piano. One-half hour of instruction and four and one-half practice hours required a week.

Prerequisite: MUAP 2169 or Music major or consent of department head

Type: ACAD

**MUAP 2222      Applied Music – Woodwind**

2:2:0

Individual lessons in piccolo, flute, oboe, bassoon, and all clarinets and saxophones. One hour of instruction and nine practice hours required a week.

Prerequisite: MUAP 1222 or Music major or consent of department head

Type: ACAD

**MUAP 2223      Applied Music – Woodwind**

2:2:0

Individual lessons in flute, oboe, bassoon, clarinet, and saxophone. One hour of instruction and nine practice hours required a week.

Prerequisite: MUAP 2222 or Music major or consent of department head

Type: ACAD

**MUAP 2246      Applied Music – Brass**

2:2:0

Individual lessons in French horn, trumpet, trombone, euphonium, and tuba. One hour of instruction and nine practice hours required a week.

Prerequisite: MUAP 1247 or Music major or consent of department head

Type: ACAD

**MUAP 2247      Applied Music – Brass**

2:2:0

Individual lessons in French horn, trumpet, trombone, euphonium, and tuba. One hour of instruction and nine practice hours required a week.

Prerequisite: MUAP 2246 or Music major or consent of department head

Type: ACAD

**MUAP 2260      Applied Music – Percussion**

2:2:0

Individual lessons in all primary percussion instruments. One hour of instruction and nine practice hours required a week.

Prerequisite: MUAP 1261 or Music major or consent of department head

Type: ACAD

**MUAP 2261      Applied Music – Percussion**

2:2:0

Individual lessons in all primary percussion instruments. One hour of instruction and nine practice hours required a week.

Prerequisite: MUAP 2260 or Music major or consent of department head

Type: ACAD

**MUAP 2281      Applied Music – Voice**

2:2:0      Private

Individual lessons in voice. One hour of instruction and nine practice hours required a week.

Prerequisite: MUAP 1282 or Music major or consent of department head  
Type: ACAD

**MUAP 2282 Applied Music – Voice**

2:2:0 Private

Individual lessons in voice. One hour of instruction and nine practice hours required a week.

Prerequisite: MUAP 2281 or Music major or consent of department head

Type: ACAD

### **MUSIC ENSEMBLE (MUEN)**

**MUEN 1121 Ensemble – Pioneer Band**

1:0:4

Performs concerts and represents the college at parades and special functions. Emphasis on the performance of serious band literature. May be taken for four semesters for credit toward graduation. Chair placement is determined by audition.

Prerequisite: Open to any college student who has had three years of high school band experience.

Type: ACAD

**MUEN 1122 Ensemble – Pioneer Band**

1:0:4

Continuation of MUEN 1121 Performs concerts and represents the college at parades and special functions. Emphasis on the performance of serious band literature. May be taken for four semesters for credit toward graduation. Chair placement is determined by audition.

Prerequisite: MUEN 1121 or department head approval

Type: ACAD

**MUEN 1131 Ensemble – Jazz Band**

1:0:3

Emphasis on performing music from all the stylistic periods of jazz. Includes general jazz history and basic jazz improvisation. May be taken for two semesters for credit toward graduation. Standard jazz band instrumentation is chosen each semester by the instructor based on auditions. Open to any college student who has had experience playing an instrument in a standard jazz band.

Prerequisite: Ability to read music notation is essential

Type: ACAD

**MUEN 1132 Ensemble – Jazz Band**

1:0:3

Continuation of MUEN 1131. Emphasis on performing music from all the stylistic periods of jazz. Includes general jazz history and basic jazz improvisation. May be taken for two semesters for credit toward graduation. Standard jazz band instrumentation is chosen each semester by the instructor based on auditions. Open to any college

student who has had experience playing an instrument in a standard jazz band.

Prerequisite: MUEN 1131 or Department Head approval

Type: ACAD

**MUEN 1141 Ensemble – WCJC Choir**

1:0:4

WCJC Choir is required of all students who plan to major in voice at a four-year institution but is open to all students by audition. The choir engages in study and performance of choral literature from the Renaissance to the present. Performances consist of various campus programs, for civic organizations, and performances for the public at holidays, etc.

Prerequisite: Admission by audition

Type: ACAD

**MUEN 1142 Ensemble – WCJC Choir**

1:0:4

Continuation of MUEN 1141. WCJC Choir is required of all students who plan to major in voice at a four-year institution but is open to all students by audition. The choir engages in study and performance of choral literature from the Renaissance to the present. Performances consist of various campus programs, for civic organizations, and performances for the public at holidays, etc.

Prerequisite: MUEN 1141 or department head approval

Type: ACAD

**MUEN 1151 Ensemble – Chamber Singers**

1:0:3

Chamber Singers is composed of a select number of singers who have demonstrated a level of skill to successfully perform all styles of music including madrigals, chamber music, vocal jazz, show tunes, and more challenging contemporary chamber music.

Prerequisite: Admission by audition

Type: ACAD

**MUEN 1152 Ensemble – Chamber Singers**

1:0:3

Continuation of MUEN 1151. Chamber Singers is composed of a select number of singers who have demonstrated a level of skill to successfully perform all styles of music including madrigals, chamber music, vocal jazz, show tunes, and more challenging contemporary chamber music.

Prerequisite: MUEN 1151 or department head approval

Type: ACAD

**MUEN 2121 Ensemble – Pioneer Band**

1:0:4

Continuation of MUEN 1122. Performs concerts and represents the college at parades and special functions.

Emphasis on the performance of serious band literature. May be taken for four semesters for credit toward graduation. Chair placement is determined by auditions.

Prerequisite: MUEN 1122 or department head approval

Type: ACAD

#### **MUEN 2122 Ensemble – Pioneer Band**

1:0:4

Continuation of MUEN 2121. Performs concerts and represents the college at parades and special functions. Emphasis on the performance of serious band literature. May be taken for four semesters for credit toward graduation. Chair placement is determined by auditions.

Prerequisite: MUEN 2121 or department head approval

Type: ACAD

#### **MUEN 2131 Ensemble – Jazz Band**

1:0:3

Continuation of MUEN 1132. Emphasis on performing music from all the stylistic periods of jazz. Includes general jazz history and basic jazz improvisation. May be taken for two semesters for credit toward graduation. Standard jazz band instrumentation is chosen each semester by the instructor based on auditions. Open to any college student who has had experience playing an instrument in a standard jazz band.

Prerequisite: MUEN 1132 or Department Head approval

Type: ACAD

#### **MUEN 2132 Ensemble – Jazz Band**

1:0:3

Continuation of MUEN 2131. Emphasis on performing music from all the stylistic periods of jazz. Includes general jazz history and basic jazz improvisation. May be taken for two semesters for credit toward graduation. Standard jazz band instrumentation is chosen each semester by the instructor based on auditions. Open to any college student who has had experience playing an instrument in a standard jazz band.

Prerequisite: MUEN 2131 or Department Head approval

Type: ACAD

#### **MUEN 2141 Ensemble – WCJC Choir**

1:0:4

Continuation of MUEN 1142. WCJC Choir is required of all students who plan to major in voice at a four-year institution but is open to all students by audition. The choir engages in study and performance of choral literature from the Renaissance to the present. Performances consist of various campus programs, for civic organizations, and performances for the public at holidays, etc.

Prerequisite: MUEN 1142 or department head approval

Type: ACAD

#### **MUEN 2142 Ensemble – WCJC Choir**

1:0:4

Continuation of MUEN 2141. WCJC Choir is required of all students who plan to major in voice at a four-year institution but is open to all students by audition. The choir engages in study and performance of choral literature from the Renaissance to the present. Performances consist of various campus programs, for civic organizations, and performances for the public at holidays, etc.

Prerequisite: MUEN 2141 or department head approval

Type: ACAD

#### **MUEN 2151 Ensemble – Chamber Singers**

1:0:3

Continuation of MUEN 1152. Chamber Singers is composed of a select number of singers who have demonstrated a level of skill to successfully perform all styles of music including madrigals, chamber music, vocal jazz, show tunes, and more challenging contemporary chamber music.

Prerequisite: MUEN 1152 or department head approval

Type: ACAD

#### **MUEN 2152 Ensemble – Chamber Singers**

1:0:3

Continuation of MUEN 2151. Chamber Singers is composed of a select number of singers who have demonstrated a level of skill to successfully perform all styles of music including madrigals, chamber music, vocal jazz, show tunes, and more challenging contemporary chamber music.

Prerequisite: MUEN 2151 or department head approval

Type: ACAD

### **MUSIC (MUSI)**

#### **MUSI 1116 Sight Singing and Ear Training I**

1:1:0

Singing tonal music in treble, bass, alto, and tenor clefs. Aural study, including dictation, of rhythm, melody, and diatonic harmony. Coordinated with materials in MUSI 1311.

Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment in MUSI 1311 or department head approval

Type: ACAD

#### **MUSI 1117 Sight Singing and Ear Training II**

1:1:0

Singing tonal music in treble, bass, alto, and tenor clefs. Aural study, including dictation, of rhythm, melody, and

diatonic harmony. Coordinated with materials in MUSI 1312. Extensive use of the computer in aural skill development.

Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment in MUSI 1312 or "C" or better in MUSI 1116 or department head approval

Type: ACAD

#### **MUSI 1181 Piano Class I**

1:0:3

Class instruction in the fundamentals of keyboard technique for beginning piano students.

Prerequisite: Student must be a music major

Type: ACAD

#### **MUSI 1182 Piano Class II**

1:0:3

Class instruction in the fundamentals of keyboard technique for beginning piano students.

Prerequisite: MUSI 1181

Type: ACAD

#### **MUSI 1306 Music Appreciation**

3:3:0 Core 050

Understanding music through the study of cultural periods, major composers, and musical elements. Illustrated with audio recordings and live performances. (Does not apply to a music major degree.)

Prerequisite: TSI satisfied in Reading

Type: ACAD

#### **MUSI 1307 Music Literature**

3:3:0 Core 050

Survey of the principal musical forms and cultural periods as illustrated in the literature of major composers.

Prerequisite: TSI satisfied in Reading

Type: ACAD

#### **MUSI 1310 American Music**

3:3:0 Core 050

General survey of various styles of music in America. Topics may include jazz, ragtime, folk, rock, and contemporary art music.

Prerequisite: TSI satisfied in Reading

Type: ACAD

#### **MUSI 1311 Music Theory I**

3:3:0

Analysis and writing of tonal melody and diatonic harmony up to and including the chords. Analysis and writing of small compositional forms. Correlated study at the keyboard.

Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment in MUSI 1116; grade of "C" or better in MUSI 1301 or department head approval

Type: ACAD

#### **MUSI 1312 Music Theory II**

3:3:0

Continuation of MUSI 1311, Analysis and writing of tonal melody and diatonic harmony up to and including the chords. Analysis and writing of small compositional forms. Correlated study at the keyboard.

Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment in MUSI 1117; grade of "C" or better in MUSI 1311 and 1116 or department head approval

Type: ACAD

#### **MUSI 2116 Sight Singing and Ear Training III**

1:1:0

Singing tonal music in treble, bass, alto, and tenor clefs. Aural study, including dictation, of rhythm, melody, and diatonic harmony. Coordinated with materials in MUSI 2311. Extensive use of the computer in aural skill development.

Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment in MUSI 2311 or "C" or better in MUSI 1117 or department head approval

Type: ACAD

#### **MUSI 2117 Sight Singing and Ear Training IV**

1:1:0

Singing tonal music in treble, bass, alto, and tenor clefs. Aural study, including dictation, of rhythm, melody, and diatonic harmony. Coordinated with materials in MUSI 2312. Extensive use of the computer in aural skill development.

Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment in MUSI 2312 or "C" or better in MUSI 2116 or department head approval

Type: ACAD

#### **MUSI 2181 Piano Class III**

1:0:3

Class instruction in the fundamentals of keyboard technique for binning piano students.

Prerequisite: MUSI 1182

Type: ACAD

#### **MUSI 2182 Piano Class IV**

1:0:3

Class instruction in the fundamentals of keyboard technique for beginning piano students.

Prerequisite: MUSI 2181

Type: ACAD

#### **MUSI 2311 Music Theory III**

3:3:0

Continuation of MUSI 1312, Analysis and writing of tonal melody and diatonic harmony up to and including the chords. Analysis and writing of small compositional forms. Correlated study at the keyboard.

Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment in MUSI 2116; grade of "C" or better MUSI 1312 and 1117; or department head approval  
Type: ACAD

### **MUSI 2312 Music Theory IV**

3:3:0

Continuation of MUSI 2311, Analysis and writing of tonal melody and diatonic harmony up to and including the chords. Analysis and writing of small compositional forms. Correlated study at the keyboard.

Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment in MUSI 2117; grade of "C" or better MUSI 2311 and 2116; or department head approval

Type: ACAD

## **NUCLEAR POWER TECHNOLOGY (NUCP)**

### **CETT 1409 DC/AC Circuits**

4:3:3

Fundamentals of DC circuits and AC circuits operation including Ohm's law, Kirchoff's laws, networks, transformers, resonance, phasors, capacitive and inductive and circuit analysis techniques.

Prerequisite: ENER 1350 or PTAC 1302

Type: TECH

### **ELMT 2437 Electronic Troubleshooting, Service, & Repair**

4:3:3

In-depth coverage of electronic systems, maintenance, troubleshooting, and repair. Topics include symptom identification, proper repair procedures, repair checkout, and preventative maintenance. Emphasis on safety and use of test equipment. This is a capstone course.

Prerequisite: PTAC 1432

Co-requisite: Credit for or concurrent enrollment in CETT 1409 and INTC 1350

Type: TECH

### **ELMT 2441 Electromechanical Systems**

4:3:3

Application of electromechanical systems. Emphasizes programmable control devices and solid state systems. Study of various electromechanical systems used in the power generation industry.

Prerequisite: CETT 1409; INTC 1450; and ELMT 2437

Co-requisite: Credit for or concurrent enrollment in INTC 1457

Type: TECH

### **ELMT 2452 Power Generation Instrumentation**

4:3:3

Study of the instruments and control systems used in the power generation industry including terminology, power generation variables, piping and instrumentation diagrams (P&ID), control loop diagrams, and basic troubleshooting.

Prerequisite: CETT 1409; INTC 1450; and PTAC 2436

Co-requisite: Credit for or concurrent enrollment in INTC 1457

Type: TECH

### **ENER 1350 Overview of Energy Industry**

3:3:0

Introduction to the major sectors of the energy industry. Includes a comparison of energy industry careers. The student will be introduced to the equipment and operating systems used to generate electric power from a variety of energy sources. Special attention is given to practical application of the principles of mathematics and physics used in the plant environment.

Prerequisite: TSI Requirement met in Math

Type: TECH

### **INTC 1350 Digital Measurement and Controls**

3:2:4

Basic measurement control instrumentation. This includes movement of digital data through common systems employing parallel and serial transfers. This course also includes the study, and application of basic digital measurement and control concepts used in the power generation, and process control industry. The course will also feature an integrated lab using typical test instrumentation, simulation techniques, and equipment capability to demonstrate the basics of Foundation Field bus, Profibus, and HART technologies.

Prerequisite: Credit for or concurrent enrollment in PTAC 1432

Type: TECH

### **INTC 1457 AC/DC Motor Control**

4:3:3

A study of electric motors and motor control devices common to a modern industrial environment. A presentation of motor characteristics with emphasis on starting, speed control, and stopping systems.

Prerequisite: CETT 1409; INTC 1450; and ELMT 2437 (for NPT-Electrical Technician Specialty); or PTAC 2436 (for NPT-Instrumentation and Control Technician Specialty)

Co-requisite: Credit for or concurrent enrollment in ELMT 2441 (for NPT-Electrical Technician Specialty) or ELMT 2452 (for NPT Instrumentation and Control Technician Specialty)

Type: TECH

### **NUCP 1370 Nuclear Fundamentals I**

3:3:0

Introduces the student to theory and systems that are foundational to nuclear power plants. Theory topics include nuclear physics, nuclear fission, neutron life cycle, heat transfer, fluid flow, radiation detection and properties of materials used in nuclear plants. Basic

overview of specific systems associated with the primary side of a nuclear power plant is included.

Prerequisite: ENER 1350 or PTAC 1302

Type: TECH

**NUCP 1371 Math and Chemistry  
3:3:0 Fundamentals for Nuclear Power**

This course teaches algebra, geometry, and trigonometry used at nuclear power plants. It also teaches water chemistry control basics and reactor water chemistry fundamentals including radiochemistry.

Prerequisite: TSI satisfied in Reading and Math

Type: TECH

**NUCP 1372 Nuclear Power Plant Organization  
3:3:1 and Processes**

Introduces worker responsibilities specific to nuclear power plants including nuclear security, quality assurance, foreign material exclusion, radiation protection, emergency response, plant access, equipment lock out for maintenance, human performance tools and significant industry events. Includes lab.

Prerequisite: ENER 1350 or PTAC 1302

Type: TECH

**NUCP 1373 Nuclear Fundamentals II  
3:3:1**

This second part introduces basic concepts associated with power plants and overviews of specific systems associated with the secondary side of a nuclear power plant. Includes studies on lubrication, diesel engines, pipe supports, heating and ventilation, valve operations, filters and strainers, pumps, air compressors, and steam traps. Most of this course is general in nature to all power plants but some aspects are specific to nuclear power plants like radioactive waste and fuel handling systems.

Prerequisite: ENER 1350 or PTAC 1302; and NUCP 1370; or concurrent enrollment

Type: TECH

**NUCP 1480 Cooperative Education  
4:1:27**

Career-related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization offered through an individualized agreement among the college, employer, and student. Under the supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Includes a lecture component.

Prerequisite: Requires consent of Program Director

Type: TECH

**NUCP 2470 Nuclear Power Plant Systems I  
4:3:2**

Study of components and systems used in nuclear power plants and their relationship to protecting the reactor core. Topics include valve packing and gland adjustment, electrical safety, electrical switchgear components,

procedures, acid and caustic transfer, various cooling water systems, steam systems, electrical distribution and more. Includes lab.

Prerequisite: ENER 1350 or PTAC 1302; NUCP 1370 and NUCP 1373

Type: TECH

**NUCP 2471 Nuclear Power Plant Systems II  
4:3:2 Capstone Course**

Study of systems used in nuclear power plants and their association with the reactor core. Included is instruction on plant lighting, various cooling water systems, diesel generators, freeze protection, chemical and oily waste and more. Also includes instruction on some safety related nuclear power plant systems. Includes lab.

Prerequisite: NUCP 1370; NUCP 1373; and NUCP 2470

Type: TECH

**PTAC 2436 Process Instrumentation II  
4:3:2**

Continued study of the instruments and control systems used in the processing industries; including terminology, process variables symbology, control loops, and troubleshooting.

Prerequisite: PTAC 1432

Type: TECH

## NURSING (RNSG)

**RNSG 1118 Transition to Professional  
1:0:4 Nursing Competencies**

Transition of professional nursing competencies in the care of diverse patients throughout the lifespan. Validates proficiency in psychomotor skills and clinical reasoning in the performance of nursing procedures related to the concepts of: clinical judgment, comfort, elimination, fluid and electrolytes, nutrition, gas exchange, safety, functional ability, immunity, metabolism, mobility, and tissue integrity. Includes health assessment and medication administration. The course lends itself to a concept-based approach.

Prerequisite: Admission to Concept-Based Transition to Nursing Practice Program

Co-requisite: RNSG 1128; 1324; 1162

Type: TECH

**RNSG 1125 Professional Nursing Concepts I  
1:1:0**

Introduction to professional nursing concepts and exemplars within the professional nursing roles: members of profession, provider of patient-centered care, patient safety advocate, and member of the health care team. Content includes clinical judgment, communication, ethical-legal, evidence-based practice, health promotion, health information technology, patient-centered care, patient education, professionalism, safety, and team/collaboration. Emphasizes role development of the

professional nurse. This course lends itself to a concept-based approach.

Prerequisite: Admission to the ADN Program  
Co-requisite: RNSG 1216; 1430; 1128; 1161  
Type: TECH

**RNSG 1126 Professional Nursing Concepts II**

1:1:0

Expanding professional nursing concepts and exemplars within the professional nursing roles. Applying concepts of clinical judgment, ethical-legal, evidence-based practice, patient-centered care, professionalism, safety, and team/collaboration to the exemplars presented in the Health Care Concepts II course. Introduces concept of leadership and management. Emphasizes role development of the professional nurse. This course lends itself to a concept-based approach

Prerequisite: RNSG 1216; 1430; 1128; 1161; 1125  
Co-requisite: RNSG 1533; 2362  
Type: TECH

**RNSG 1128 Introduction to Health Care Concepts**

1:1:0

An introduction to concept-based learning with emphasis on selected pathophysiological concepts with nursing applications. Concepts include acid-base balance, fluid and electrolytes, immunity, gas exchange, perfusion, metabolism, coping, and tissue integrity.

Prerequisite: Admission to the ADN Program  
Co-requisite: RNSG 1216; 1430; 1125; 1161  
Type: TECH

**RNSG 1137 Professional Nursing Concepts III**

1:1:0

Application of professional nursing concepts and exemplars within the professional nursing roles. Utilizes concepts of clinical judgment, ethical-legal, evidence-based practice, patient-centered care, professionalism, safety, and teamwork and collaboration. Introduces the concept of quality improvement, health information technology, and health care organizations. Incorporates concepts into role development of the professional nurse. This course lends itself to a concept-based approach.

Prerequisite: RNSG 1216; 1430; 1128; 1161; 1125; 1533; 2362; 1126  
Co-requisite: RNSG 1538; 2363  
Type: TECH

**RNSG 1161 Clinical – Registered Nursing/Registered Nurse**

1:0:4

A health-related work-based learning experience that enables the student to apply specialized occupational theory, skills, and concepts. Direct supervision is provided by the clinical professional.

Prerequisite: Admission to the ADN Program  
Co-requisite: RNSG 1430; 1125; 1128; 1216  
Type: TECH

**RNSG 1162 Clinical – Registered Nursing/Registered Nurse**

1:0:3

A health-related work-based learning experience that enables the student to apply specialized occupational theory, skills, and concepts. Direct supervision is provided by the clinical professional.

Prerequisite: Admission to Concept-Based Transition to Nursing Practice Program  
Co-requisite: RNSG 1118; 1170; 1324  
Type: TECH

**RNSG 1216 Professional Nursing Competencies**

2:0:8

Development of professional nursing competencies in the care of patients throughout the lifespan. Emphasizes psychomotor skills and clinical reasoning in the performance of nursing procedures related to the concepts of: clinical judgment, comfort, elimination, fluid and electrolytes, nutrition, gas exchange, safety, functional ability, immunity, metabolism, mobility, and tissue integrity. Includes health assessment and medication administration. This course lends itself to a concept-based approach.

Prerequisite: Admission to the ADN Program  
Co-requisite: RNSG 1430; 1125; 1128; 1161  
Type: TECH

**RNSG 1324 Concept-Based Transition to Professional Nursing Practices**

3:2:4

Integration of previous health care knowledge and skills into the role development of the professional nurse as a provider of patient-centered care, patient safety advocate, member of the health care team, and member of the profession. Emphasis is on clinical decision-making for patients and their families. Review of selected health care and professional nursing concepts with application through exemplars. Health care concepts include comfort, diversity, elimination, functional ability, human development, mobility, nutrition, sensory perception, sleep, coping, thermoregulation, tissue integrity, acid-base balance, clotting, cognition, fluid and electrolyte balance, gas exchange, immunity, metabolism, nutrition, grief, and perfusion. Professional nursing concepts include clinical judgment, communication, ethical-legal, evidenced-based practice, health promotion, health information technology, patient-centered care, patient education, professionalism, safety, teamwork and collaboration. Introduces concepts of leadership and management. This course lends itself to a concept-based approach.

Prerequisite: Admission to Concept-Based Transition to Nursing Practice Program  
Co-requisite: RNSG 1118; 1162; 1170  
Type: TECH

**RNSG 1430            Health Care Concepts I**

4:3:4

In-depth coverage of foundational health care concepts with application through selected exemplars. Concepts include comfort, diversity, elimination, functional ability, human development, mobility, nutrition, sensory perception, sleep, thermoregulation, grief, and tissue integrity. Emphasizes development of clinical judgment skills in the beginning nurse. This course lends itself to a concept-based approach.

Prerequisite: RNSG 1216; 1125; 1128; 1161

Type: TECH

**RNSG 1533            Health Care Concepts II**

5:4:4

In-depth coverage of health care concepts with application through selected exemplars. Concepts include acid-base balance, coping, clotting, cognition, fluid and electrolytes, gas exchange, immunity, metabolism, nutrition, comfort, and perfusion. Provides continuing opportunities for development of clinical judgment skills. The course lends itself to a concept-based approach.

Prerequisite: RNSG 1128; 1125; 1430; 1161; 1216

Co-requisite: RNSG 1126; 2362

Type: TECH

**RNSG 1538            Health Care Concepts III**

5:4:4

In-depth coverage of health care concepts with nursing application through selected exemplars. Concepts include cellular regulation, end of life, immunity, interpersonal relationships, grief, human development, intracranial regulation, mood/affect, comfort, sexuality, mobility, and reproduction. Provides continuing opportunities for development of clinical judgment skills. The course lends itself to a concept-based approach.

Prerequisite: RNSG 1128; 1125; 1430; 1161; 1216; 1126; 1533; 2362

Co-requisite: RNSG 1137; 2363

Type: TECH

**RNSG 2138            Professional Nursing Concepts IV**

1:1:1

Integration of professional nursing concepts and exemplars within the professional nursing roles. Synthesizes concepts of clinical judgment, ethical-legal, evidence-based practice, leadership and management, patient-centered care, professionalism, teamwork, and collaboration through exemplars presented in the Health Care Concepts courses. Emphasizes concept of quality improvement and introduces health policy. Incorporates concepts into role development of the professional nurse. This course lends itself to a concept-based approach

Prerequisite: RNSG 1216; 1430; 1128; 1161; 1125; 1533; 2362; 1126; 1538; 2363; 1137

Co-requisite: RNSG 2539; 2360

Type: TECH

**RNSG 2360            Clinical – Registered Nursing/  
Registered Nurse**

3:0:12

Capstone Course

A health-related work-based learning experience that enables the student to apply specialized occupational theory, skills, and concepts. Direct supervision is provided by the clinical professional

Prerequisite: RNSG 1430; 1125; 1128; 1216; 1161; 1533; 1126; 2362; 1538; 1137; 2363

Co-requisite: RNSG 2539; 2138

Type: TECH

**RNSG 2362            Clinical – Registered Nursing/  
Registered Nurse**

3:0:12

A health-related work-based learning experience that enables the student to apply specialized occupational theory, skills, and concepts. Direct supervision is provided by the clinical professional

Prerequisite: RNSG 1430; 1125; 1128; 1216; 1161

Co-requisite: RNSG 1533; 1126

Type: TECH

**RNSG 2363            Clinical – Registered Nursing/  
Registered Nurse**

3:0:12

A health-related work-based learning experience that enables the student to apply specialized occupational theory, skills, and concepts. Direct supervision is provided by the clinical professional

Prerequisite: RNSG 1430; 1125; 1128; 1216; 1161; 1533; 1126; 2362

Co-requisite: RNSG 1538; 1137

Type: TECH

**RNSG 2539            Health Care Concepts IV  
Capstone Course**

5:4:4

In-depth coverage of advanced health care concepts with nursing application through selected exemplars. Concepts include cognition, immunity, clotting, fluid and electrolyte balance, gas exchange, metabolism, nutrition, perfusion, tissue integrity, and interpersonal relationships. Continuing development of clinical judgment with integration of all health care concepts. The course lends itself to a concept-based approach.

Prerequisite: RNSG 1128; 1125; 1430; 1161; 1216; 1126; 1533; 1538; 1137

Co-requisite: RNSG 2360; 2138

Type: TECH

**OFFICE ADMINISTRATION****ACNT 1303            Introduction to Accounting I**

3:2:2

A study of analyzing, classifying, and recording business transactions in a manual and computerized environment. Emphasis on understanding the complete accounting cycle and preparing financial statements, bank reconciliations, and payroll.



Prerequisite: None  
Type: TECH

**ACNT 1411 Introduction to Computerized Accounting**  
4:2:4  
Introduction to utilizing the computer in maintaining accounting records with primary emphasis on a general ledger package.  
Prerequisite: ACNT 1303  
Type: TECH

**MRKG 1301 Customer Relationship Management**  
3:3:0  
General principles of customer relationship management including skills, knowledge, attitudes, and behaviors. This course also includes job-seeking skills.  
Prerequisite: None  
Type: TECH

**PBAD 2339 Human Resource Management in the Public Sector**  
3:3:0  
Examination of human resource management in the public sector with an emphasis on civil service, merit systems, and labor law. Topics include recruiting, selecting, training, compensating, and appraising employees.  
Prerequisite: None  
Type: TECH

**POFI 1349 Spreadsheets**  
3:2:2  
Skill development in concepts, procedures and application of spreadsheets (Microsoft Office Excel) for business.  
Prerequisite: None  
Type: TECH

**POFI 2301 Word Processing**  
3:2:2  
In-depth coverage of word processing software (Microsoft Office Word) focusing on business applications.  
Prerequisites: None  
Type: TECH

**POFI 2331 Desktop Publishing**  
3:2:2  
In-depth coverage of desktop publishing terminology, text editing, and use of design principles. Emphasis on layout techniques, graphics, multiple page displays, and business applications. Microsoft Office Word, PowerPoint, and Publisher software will be used.  
Prerequisite: Proficiency in word processing software  
Type: TECH

**POFT 1227 Introduction to Keyboarding**  
2:1:2  
Skill development in keyboarding techniques. Emphasis on the development of acceptable speed and accuracy.

Prerequisite: None  
Type: TECH

**POFT 1301 Business English**  
3:3:0  
Introduction to a practical application of basic language usage skills with emphasis on fundamentals of writing and editing for business.  
Prerequisite: None  
Type: TECH

**POFT 1309 Administrative Office Procedures I**  
3:3:0  
Study of current office procedures, duties, and responsibilities applicable to an office environment.  
Prerequisite: None  
Type: TECH

**POFT 1313 Professional Workforce Preparation**  
3:2:2  
Capstone course  
Preparation for career success including ethics, interpersonal relations, professional attire, and advancement.  
Prerequisite: POFT 1309  
Type: TECH

**POFT 1321 Business Math**  
3:3:0  
Fundamentals of business mathematics including analytical and critical thinking skills.  
Prerequisite: None  
Type: TECH

## PARALEGAL STUDIES (LGLA)

**LGLA 1303 Legal Research**  
3:3:0  
Presents legal research techniques emphasizing the paralegal's role.  
Prerequisite: TSI satisfied in Reading  
Type: TECH

**LGLA 1305 Legal Writing**  
3:3:0  
Fundamentals of legal writing techniques including case and fact analysis, citation formats, and legal writing styles emphasizing the paralegal's role in legal writing.  
Prerequisite: TSI satisfied in Writing  
Type: TECH

**LGLA 1313 Introduction to Paralegal Studies**  
3:3:0  
An overview of the paralegal profession including professional regulation, trends and issues, ethical obligations, and the paralegal's role in the delivery of legal services.  
Prerequisite: None  
Type: TECH

**LGLA 1345            Civil Litigation**

3:3:0

Presents fundamental concepts and procedures of civil litigation including pretrial, trial, and post-trial phases of litigation and emphasizes the paralegal's role in civil litigation.

Prerequisite: None

Type: TECH

**LGLA 1351            Contracts**

3:3:0

Presents fundamental concepts of contract law including formation, performance, and enforcement of contracts under the common law and the Uniform Commercial Code with emphasis on the paralegal's role in contract law.

Prerequisite: None

Type: TECH

**LGLA 1353            Wills, Trusts, and Probate  
Administration**

3:3:0

Presents fundamental concepts of the law of will, trusts, and probate administration with emphasis on the paralegal's role.

Prerequisite: None

Type: TECH

**LGLA 1355            Family Law**

3:3:0

Fundamental concepts of family law including formal and informal marriages, divorce, annulment, marital property, and the parent-child relationship with emphasis on the paralegal's role in family law.

Prerequisite: None

Type: TECH

**LGLA 2307            Law Office Management**

3:3:0

Fundamentals of principles and structure of management, administration, and substantive systems in the law office including law practice technology as applied to paralegals.

Prerequisite: None

Type: TECH

**LGLA 2309            Real Property**

3:3:0

Presents fundamental concepts of real property law including the nature of real property, rights and duties of ownership, land use, voluntary and involuntary conveyances, and the recording of and searching for real estate documents emphasizing the paralegal's role in property law.

Prerequisite: None

Type: TECH

**LGLA 2313            Criminal Law and Procedure**

3:3:0

Fundamental concepts of criminal law and procedure from arrest to final disposition including principles of federal

and state law emphasizing the role of the paralegal in the criminal justice system.

Prerequisite: None

Type: TECH

**LGLA 2388            Internship – Paralegal/Legal Assistant  
(Capstone Course)**

3:0:9

A work-based learning experience that enables the student to apply specialized occupational theory, skills and concepts. A learning plan is developed by the college and the employer.

Prerequisite: Successful completion of at least 21 hours of Paralegal Studies coursework

Type: TECH

**PHILOSOPHY (PHIL)****PHIL 1301            Introduction to Philosophy**

3:3:0

Core 040

A study of major issues in philosophy and/or the work of major philosophical figures in philosophy. Topics in philosophy may include theories of reality, theories of knowledge, theories of value, and their practical applications.

Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment or completion of ENGL 1301

Type: ACAD

**PHYSICAL THERAPIST ASSISTANT (PTHA)****PTHA 1321            Pathophysiology**

3:3:0

Study of the pathophysiology of diseases/conditions commonly encountered in physical therapy.

Prerequisite: BIOL 2401; 2402; PTHA 2205; and 1360

Type: TECH

**PTHA 1360            Clinical Physical Therapist Assistant I**

3:0:15

A health related work-based learning experience that enables the student to apply specialized occupational theory, skills, and concepts. Direct supervision is provided by the clinical professional.

Prerequisite: PTHA 2205

Type: TECH

**PTHA 1409            Introduction to Physical Therapy**

4:3:4

Introduction to the profession of physical therapy and the role of the physical therapist assistant. Includes the application of basic patient handling, functional skills, communication, and selected data collection techniques.

Prerequisite: Admission to the PTA Program

Type: TECH

**PTHA 1413            Functional Anatomy**

4:3:4

The relationship of the musculoskeletal and neuromuscular systems to normal and abnormal movement.

Prerequisite: Admission to the PTA Program

Type: TECH

**PTHA 1531            Physical Agents**

5:4:4

Biophysical principles, physiological effects, efficacy and application of physical agents.

Prerequisite: PTHA 1409; 1413

Type: TECH

**PTHA 2205            Neurology**

2:2:0

Study of neuroanatomy and neurophysiology as it relates to neurological conditions.

Prerequisite: PTHA 1531; 2201; 2409

Type: TECH

**PTHA 2301            Essentials of Data Collection**

3:2:4

Data collection techniques used to prepare the physical therapist assistant to assist in patient/client management.

Prerequisite: PTHA 1409; 1413

Type: TECH

**PTHA 2339            Professional Issues**

3:3:0

Capstone Course

Engages the student in the discussion of professional issues and behaviors related to clinical practice and which prepares the student for transition into the workforce.

Prerequisite: PTHA 1321; 2431; 2435

Type: TECH

**PTHA 2360            Clinical Physical Therapist Assistant II**

3:0:15

A health related work-based learning experience that enables the student to apply specialized occupational theory, skills, and concepts. Direct supervision is provided by the clinical professional.

Prerequisite: PTHA 1321; 1360; 2431; 2435

Type: TECH

**PTHA 2409            Therapeutic Exercise**

4:3:4

Concepts, principles, and application of techniques related to therapeutic exercise and functional training.

Prerequisite: PTHA 1409; 1413

Type: TECH

**PTHA 2431            Management of Neurological Disorders**

4:3:4

Advanced course integrating previously learned and new skills/techniques into the comprehensive rehabilitation of selected neurological disorders.

Prerequisite: PTHA 1360; 2205

Type: TECH

**PTHA 2435            Rehabilitation Techniques**

4:3:4

Comprehensive rehabilitation of selected diseases and disorders. Advanced course integrating previously learned and new skill/techniques into the comprehensive rehabilitation of selected musculoskeletal, neuromuscular, cardiopulmonary, and integumentary disorders.

Prerequisite: PTHA 1360; 2205

Type: TECH

**PTHA 2460            Clinical Physical Therapist Assistant III**

4:0:15

Capstone Course

A health related work-based learning experience that enables the student to apply specialized occupational theory, skills, and concepts. Direct supervision is provided by the clinical professional.

Prerequisite: PTHA 2360

Type: TECH

**PHYSICS (PHYS)****PHYS 1401            College Physics I**

4:3:2

Core 030

Fundamental principles of physics, using algebra and trigonometry; the principles and applications of classical mechanics and thermodynamics, including harmonic motion, mechanical waves and sound, physical systems, Newton's Laws of Motion, and gravitation and other fundamental forces; with emphasis on problem solving. Laboratory activities will reinforce these concepts.

Prerequisite: MATH 1314 or MATH 2312 or higher; MATH 1316 is recommended

Type: ACAD

**PHYS 1402            College Physics II**

4:3:2

Core 030

Fundamental principles of physics, using algebra and trigonometry; the principles and applications of electricity and magnetism, including circuits, electrostatics, electromagnetism, waves, sound, light, optics, and modern physics topics; with emphasis on problem solving. Laboratory activities will reinforce these concepts.

Prerequisite: PHYS 1401 with a grade of "C" or better

Type: ACAD

**PHYS 2425            University Physics I (Engineering Physics I)**

4:3:3

Core 030

Fundamental principles of physics, using calculus, for science, computer science, and engineering majors; the principles and applications of classical mechanics, including harmonic motion, physical systems and thermodynamics. Emphasis is placed on problem solving. Laboratory experiments support theoretical principles

presented in lecture; includes experimental design, data collection and analysis, and preparation of laboratory reports.

Prerequisite: MATH 2413; concurrent enrollment in Math 2414 is recommended (see PHYS 2426 prerequisites)

Type: ACAD

**PHYS 2426 University Physics II (Engineering Physics II)**  
4:3:3 Core 030

Principles of physics for science, computer science, and engineering majors, using calculus, involving the principles of electricity and magnetism, including circuits, electromagnetism, waves, sound, light, and optics. Laboratory experiments supporting theoretical principles presented in lecture will be reinforced in lab.

Prerequisite: PHYS 2425 with a grade of "C" or better and MATH 2414

Type: ACAD

### **POLICE ACADEMY (CJLE)**

**CJLE 1506 Basic Peace Officer I**

5:3:8

Basic preparation for a new peace officer. Topics covered are introduction to fitness and wellness, history of policing, professionalism and ethics, United States Constitution and Bill of Rights, Criminal Justice system, Texas Penal Code, Texas Code of Criminal Procedure, civil process, and stress management. Should be taken in conjunction with Basic Peace Officer II, III, and IV to satisfy the Texas Commission on Law Enforcement (TCLEOSE) approved Basic Peace Officer Training Academy. Note: Must be 21 years of age within 60 days of program completion. Interested applicants must apply to program to obtain the student information packet. A physical agility test, criminal background, and physical/drug screen are required.

Prerequisite: None

Type: TECH

**CJLE 1512 Basic Peace Officer II**

5:3:8

Capstone Course

Basic preparation for a new peace officer. Topics covered are field note taking, report writing, "use of force" law and concepts, problem solving, multiculturalism, professional policing approaches, patrol procedures, victims of crime, family violence, MHMR, crowd management, HAZMAT, and criminal investigation. Should be taken in conjunction with Basic Peace Officer I, III, and IV to satisfy the Texas Commission on Law Enforcement (TCLEOSE) approved Basic Peace Officer Training Academy. Note: Must be 21 years of age within 60 days of program completion. Interested applicants must apply to program to obtain the student information packet. A physical agility test, criminal background, and physical/drug screen are required.

Prerequisite: None

Type: TECH

**CJLE 1518 Basic Peace Officer III**

5:3:8

Capstone Course

Basic preparation for a new peace officer. Topics covered are laws pertaining to controlled substances, crowd management, personal property, and crime scene investigation. Should be taken in conjunction with Basic Peace Officer I, II, and IV to satisfy the Texas Commission on Law Enforcement (TCLEOSE) approved Basic Peace Officer Training Academy. Note: Must be 21 years of age within 60 days of program completion. Interested applicants must apply to program to obtain the student information packet. A physical agility test, criminal background, and physical/drug screen are required.

Prerequisite: None

Type: TECH

**CJLE 1524 Basic Peace Officer IV**

5:3:8

Basic preparation for a new peace officer. Topics covered are laws directly related to police field work, Texas Transportation Code, intoxicated driver, Texas Penal Code, elements of crimes, Texas Family Code, Texas Alcoholic Beverage Code, and civil liability. Requires the demonstration and practice of the skills of a police officer including patrol, driving, traffic stop skills, use of force, mechanics of arrest, firearm safety, and emergency medical care. Also includes study of the techniques and procedures used by police officers on patrol. Includes controlled substance identification, handling abnormal persons, traffic collision investigation, note taking and report writing, vehicle operation, traffic direction, crowd control, and jail operations. Should be taken in conjunction with Basic Peace Officer I, II, and III to satisfy the Texas Commission on Law Enforcement (TCLEOSE) approved Basic Peace Officer Training Academy. Note: Must be 21 years of age within 60 days of program completion. Interested applicants must apply to program to obtain the student information packet. A physical agility test, criminal background, and physical/drug screen are required.

Prerequisite: None

Type: TECH

### **PROCESS TECHNOLOGY (PTAC)**

**CTEC 1401 Applied Petrochemical Technology**

4:3:2

Instruction in the basic principles of physics and their application to process facilities. Topics include physical laws and properties and how these relate to the operation of processes.

Prerequisite: TSI Reading and Math requirements met or concurrent enrollment in INRW 0307 and/or MATH 0308

Type: TECH

**CTEC 1480 Cooperative Education-Chemical Technology/Technician**  
4:1:27

Career-related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization offered through an individualized agreement among the college, employer and student. Under the supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Includes a lecture component. Class time will focus on work related topics such as safety, self-initiative, goal setting, time management, leadership, communication, team skills, and continuous improvement. Students may register in only one co-op class per semester (4sch, 1 lecture, 20 minimum practicum in plant) and it must be approved by both the employer offering the co-op and WCJC. The employer will usually select from second year students who have completed at least 30 semester hours toward the PTAC degree and have satisfactorily completed the company's tests and interviews. The student will work at the facility during the day, averaging at least 20 hours per week, and is paid a commensurate rate (approximately 80% of entry level).

Prerequisite: PTAC 2420 with a grade of "C" or better; completion of a minimum 30 semester credit hours toward PTAC degree; and approval of Program Director and co-op employer

Type: TECH

**PTAC 1302 Intro to Process Technology**  
3:3:0

An introduction overview of the various processing industries. Introduction to chemical and refinery plant operations. Topics include process technician duties, responsibilities and expectations, plant organizations, plant process and utility systems, and the mental requirements of the process technician.

Prerequisite: TSI Reading and Math requirements met or concurrent enrollment in INRW 0307 and/or MATH 0308

Type: TECH

**PTAC 1408 Safety, Health & Environment**  
4:3:2

An overview of safety, health, and environmental issues in the performance of all job tasks. Development of knowledge and skills to reinforce the attitudes and behaviors required for safe and environmentally sound work habits. Emphasis on safety, health, and environmental issues in the performance of all job tasks and regulatory compliance issues.

Prerequisite: TSI requirements met in Reading or concurrent enrollment in INRW 0307

Type: TECH

**PTAC 1410 Process Technology I – Equipment**  
4:3:2

Introduction to the use of common processing equipment. Students will learn to use appropriate terminology to

describe components of process equipment, describe basic functions of process equipment, and relate scientific principles associated with process equipment.

Prerequisite: PTAC 1302

Type: TECH

**PTAC 1432 Process Instrumentation I**  
4:3:2

Study of the instruments and control systems used in the process industry including terminology, process variables, symbology, control loops and basic troubleshooting.

Prerequisite: PTAC 1302 or ENER 1350

Type: TECH

**PTAC 1454 Industrial Processes**  
4:3:2

The study of the common types of industrial processes. This course will examine some of the major types of process units in chemical and refining industries; and the generic procedures for startups, shutdowns, normal and abnormal operations for these units. Processes covered will include polyethylene (loop, CSTR and fixed bed), hydrogen reforming, syn gas reforming, crude distillation, catalytic cracking (FCCU), olefin (specifically ethylene) production, hydrotreating/desulfurization (HT/HDS and CCR) mercaptin treating and sulfur recovery units. MUST be taken if not selected for CTEC 1380.

Prerequisite: PTAC 2420 with a grade of "C" or better

Type: TECH

**PTAC 2314 Principles of Quality**  
3:3:0

Study of the background and application of quality concepts. Topics include team skills, quality tools, statistics, economics, and continuous improvement.

Prerequisite: TSI requirements met in Reading, Writing and Math

Type: TECH

**PTAC 2420 Process Technology II – Systems**  
4:3:2

A study of the various process systems, including related scientific principles.

Prerequisite: PTAC 1410 and PTAC 1432

Type: TECH

**PTAC 2438 Process Technology III – Operations**  
4:3:2

Capstone Course

This course emphasizes activities associated with the hands-on operation of process equipment. Topics include typical duties of an operator.

Prerequisite: PTAC 2420 with a grade of "C" or better

Type: TECH

**PTAC 2446**                      **Process Troubleshooting**  
 4:3:2                              Capstone Course  
 Instruction in the different types of troubleshooting techniques, procedures, and methods used to solve process problems. Topics include application of data collection and analysis, cause-effect relationships and reasoning.  
 Prerequisite:                      PTAC 2420 with a grade of "C" or better  
 Type:                                TECH

## **PSYCHOLOGY (PSYC)**

**PSYC 1300**                      **Learning Framework**  
 3:3:0                              Or EDUC 1300; Core 090  
 A study of the 1) research and theory in the psychology of learning, cognition, and motivation, 2) factors that impact learning, and 3) application of learning strategies. Theoretical models of strategic learning, cognition, and motivation serve as the conceptual basis for the introduction of college-level student academic strategies. Students use assessment instruments (e.g., learning inventories) to help them identify their own strengths and weaknesses as strategic learners. Students are ultimately expected to integrate and apply the learning skills discussed across their own academic programs and become effective and efficient learners. Students developing these skills should be able to continually draw from the theoretical models they have learned. (Cross listed as EDUC 1300)  
 Prerequisite:                      TSI satisfied in Reading and Writing or concurrent enrollment in INRW 0307  
 Type:                                ACAD

**PSYC 2301**                      **General Psychology**  
 3:3:0                              Core 080  
 General Psychology is a survey of the major psychological topics, theories and approaches to the scientific study of behavior and mental processes.  
 Prerequisite:                      TSI satisfied in Reading and Writing  
 Type:                                ACAD

**PSYC 2306**                      **Human Sexuality**  
 3:3:0                              Or SOCI 2306; Core 080  
 This course will provide an overview of the broad field of human sexuality. Topics will be covered from various perspectives – biological, sociological, anthropological, etc., but will focus primarily on the psychological perspective. The goal is for each student to learn factual, scientifically-based information that will provoke thought and contribute to his/her own decision-making on sexual issues outside of the classroom. (Cross-listed as SOCI 2306)  
 Prerequisite:                      TSI satisfied in Reading and Writing  
 Type:                                ACAD

**PSYC 2314**                      **Life Span Growth and Development**  
 3:3:0                              Core 080  
 Life-Span Growth and Development is a study of social, emotional, cognitive and physical factors and influences of a developing human from conception to death. Recommended for Nursing and Allied Health students.  
 Prerequisite:                      TSI satisfied in Reading and Writing  
 Type:                                ACAD

**PSYC 2319**                      **Social Psychology**  
 3:3:0                              Or SOCI 2326  
 Study of individual behavior within the social environment. May include topics such as the socio-psychological process, attitude formation and change, interpersonal relations, and group processes. (Cross-listed as SOCI 2326)  
 Prerequisite:                      TSI satisfied in Reading and Writing; SOCI 1301; or PSYC 2301 recommended  
 Type:                                ACAD

## **RADIOLOGIC TECHNOLOGY (RADR)**

**RADR 1166**                      **Practicum (or Field Experience) – Radiologic Technology/Science – Radiographer**  
 1:0:10  
 Practical, general workplace training supported by an individualized learning plan developed by the employer, college, and student.  
 Prerequisite:                      Acceptance into Radiologic Technology Program; BIOL 2401; and BIOL 2402  
 Type:                                TECH

**RADR 1266**                      **Practicum (or Field Experience) – Radiologic Technology/Science – Radiographer**  
 2:0:16  
 Practical, general workplace training supported by an individualized learning plan developed by the employer, college, and student.  
 Prerequisite:                      RADR 1409; 1411; and 1166 with a "C" or better  
 Type:                                TECH

**RADR 1267**                      **Practicum (or Field Experience) – Radiologic Technology/Science – Radiographer**  
 3:0:15  
 Practical, general workplace training supported by an individualized learning plan developed by the employer, college, and student.  
 Prerequisite:                      RADR 2401; 1313; and 1266 with a "C" or better  
 Type:                                TECH

**RADR 1313**                      **Principles of Radiographic Imaging I**  
 3:2:4  
 Radiographic image quality and the effects of exposure variables.

Prerequisite: RADR 1409; 1411; and 1166 with a "C" or better  
Type: TECH

**RADR 1409 Introduction to Radiography and Patient Care**  
4:3:3

An overview of the historical development of radiography, basic radiation protection, and introduction to medical terminology, ethical and legal issues for health care professionals, and an orientation to the profession and to health care systems. Patient assessment, infection control procedures, emergency and safety procedures, communication and patient interaction skills, and basic pharmacology are also included.

Prerequisite: Acceptance into Radiologic Technology Program; BIOL 2401; and BIOL 2402  
Type: TECH

**RADR 1411 Basic Radiographic Procedures**  
4:3:4

An introduction to radiographic positioning terminology, manipulation of equipment, positioning and alignment of the anatomical structure and equipment, and evaluation of images for demonstration of basic anatomy.

Prerequisite: Acceptance to Radiologic Technology Program; BIOL 2401; and BIOL 2402  
Type: TECH

**RADR 2117 Radiographic Pathology**  
1:1:1

Disease processes and their appearance on radiographic images.

Prerequisite: RADR 2205 and 1267 with a "C" or better  
Type: TECH

**RADR 2205 Principles of Radiographic Imaging II**  
2:1:4

Radiographic image quality and the effects of exposure variables, and the synthesis of all variables in image production.

Prerequisite: RADR 2401; 1313; and 1266 with a "C" or better  
Type: TECH

**RADR 2235 Radiologic Technology Seminar**  
2:1:4  
Capstone Course

A Capstone course focusing on the synthesis of professional knowledge, skills, and attitudes in preparation for professional employment and lifelong learning.

Prerequisite: RADR 2333; 2313; and 2366 with a "C" or better  
Type: TECH

**RADR 2266 Practicum (or Field Experience) – Radiologic Technology/Science – Radiographer**  
2:0:16

Practical, general workplace training supported by an individual learning plan developed by the employer, college, and student.

Prerequisite: RADR 2205 and 1267 with a "C" or better  
Type: TECH

**RADR 2267 Practicum (or Field Experience) – Radiologic Technology/Science – Radiographer**  
2:0:15

Practical, general workplace training supported by an individual learning plan developed by the employer, college, and student.

Prerequisite: RADR 2333; 2213; and 2366 with a "C" or better  
Type: TECH

**RADR 2309 Radiographic Imaging Equipment**  
3:2:4

Equipment and physics of x-ray production. Includes basic x-ray circuits. Also examines the relationship of conventional and digital equipment components to the imaging process.

Prerequisite: RADR 2205 and 1267 with a "C" or better  
Type: TECH

**RADR 2313 Radiation Biology and Protection**  
3:3:0

Effects of radiation exposure on biological systems. Includes typical medical exposure levels, methods for measuring and monitoring radiation, and methods for protecting personnel and patients from excessive exposure.

Prerequisite: RADR 2309; 2117; 2331; and 2266 with a "C" or better  
Type: TECH

**RADR 2331 Advanced Radiographic Procedures**  
3:2:4

Positioning and alignment of the anatomic structures and equipment, evaluation of images for demonstration of anatomy and related pathology.

Prerequisite: RADR 2205 and 1267 with a "C" or better  
Type: TECH

**RADR 2333 Advanced Medical Imaging**  
3:3:0

An exploration of specialized imaging modalities.

Prerequisite: RADR 2309; 2117; 2331; and 2266 with a "C" or better  
Type: TECH

**RADR 2366**                      **Practicum (or Field Experience –  
3:0:24**                      **Radiologic Technology/Science –  
Radiographer**

Practical, general workplace training supported by an individual learning plan developed by the employer, college, and student.

Prerequisite:                      RADR 2309; 2331; 2117; and 2266 with a “C” or better

Type:                                      TECH

**RADR 2401**                      **Intermediate Radiographic  
4:3:4**                      **Procedures**

A continuation of the study of the manipulation of radiographic equipment, positioning and alignment of the anatomical structure and equipment, and evaluation of images for demonstration of anatomy.

Prerequisite:                      RADR 1409; 1411; and 1166 with a “C” or better

Type:                                      TECH

## **SOCIOLOGY (SOCI)**

**SOCI 1301**                      **Introduction to Sociology  
3:3:0**                      **Core 080**

The scientific study of human society, including ways in which groups, social institutions, and individuals affect each other. Causes of social stability and social change are explored through the application of various theoretical perspectives, key concepts, and related research methods of sociology. Analysis of social issues in their institutional context may include topics such as social stratification, gender, race/ethnicity, and deviance.

Prerequisite:                      TSI satisfied in Reading and Writing

Type:                                      ACAD

**SOCI 1306**                      **Social Problems  
3:3:0**                      **Core 080**

Application of sociological principles and theoretical perspectives to major social problems in contemporary society such as inequality, crime and violence, substance abuse, environmental issues, deviance, or family problems.

Prerequisite:                      TSI Reading requirements met or concurrent enrollment in INRW 0307

Type:                                      ACAD

**SOCI 2301**                      **Marriage and Family  
3:3:0**

Sociological and theoretical analysis of the structures and functions of the family, the varied cultural patterns of the American family, and the relationships that exist among the individuals within the family, as well as the relationships that exist between the family and other institutions in society.

Prerequisite:                      TSI Reading requirements met or concurrent enrollment in INRW 0307

Type:                                      ACAD

**SOCI 2306**                      **Human Sexuality  
3:3:0**                      **Or PSYC 2306; Core 080**

This course is an overview of the broad field of human sexuality. Topics will be covered from various perspectives – biological, sociological, anthropological, etc., but will focus primarily on the psychological perspective. The goal is for each student to learn factual, scientifically based information that will provoke thought and contribute to his/her own decision-making on sexual issues outside of the classroom. (Cross-listed as PSYC 2306)

Prerequisite:                      TSI satisfied in Reading and Writing

Type:                                      ACAD

**SOCI 2319**                      **Minority Studies  
3:3:0**                      **Core 080**

This course is an overview of minority-majority group relations, addressing their historical, cultural, social, economic, and institutional development in the United States. Both sociological and social psychological levels of analysis will be employed to discuss issues including experiences of minority groups within the context of their cultural heritage and tradition, as well as that of the dominant culture. Core concepts to be examined include (but are not limited to) social inequality, dominance/subordination, prejudice, and discrimination. Particular minority groups discussed may include those based on poverty, race/ethnicity, gender, sexual orientation, age, disability, or religion.

Prerequisite:                      TSI Reading requirements met or concurrent enrollment in INRW 0307

Type:                                      ACAD

**SOCI 2326**                      **Social Psychology  
3:3:0**                      **Or PSYC 2319**

Study of individual behavior within the social environment. May include topics such as the socio-psychological process, attitude formation and change, interpersonal relations, and group processes. (Cross-listed as PSYC 2319).

Prerequisite:                      TSI satisfied in Reading and Writing;  
SOCI 1301; or PSYC 2301  
recommended

Type:                                      ACAD

## **SPANISH (SPAN)**

**SPAN 1411**                      **Beginning Spanish I  
4:4:0**

Basic Spanish language skills in listening, speaking, reading, and writing within a cultural framework. Students will acquire the vocabulary and grammatical structures necessary to communicate and comprehend at the beginner level.

Prerequisite:                      TSI satisfied in Reading and Writing or concurrent enrollment in INRW 0307

Type:                                      ACAD



**SPAN 1412 Beginning Spanish II**

4:4:0

Continued development of basic Spanish language skills in listening, speaking, reading, and writing within a cultural framework. Students acquire the vocabulary and grammatical structures necessary to communicate and comprehend at the high beginner to low intermediate level.

Prerequisite: TSI satisfied in Reading or concurrent enrollment in INRW 0307; SPAN 1411 or passing grade on Spanish placement test

Type: ACAD

**SPAN 2311 Intermediate Spanish I**

3:3:0

The consolidation of skills acquired at the introductory level. Further development of proficiency in listening, speaking, reading and writing. Emphasis on comprehension, appreciation, and interpretation of the cultures of the Spanish-speaking world.

Prerequisite: SPAN 1412 or passing grade on Spanish placement test

Type: ACAD

**SPAN 2312 Intermediate Spanish II**

3:3:0

Continuation of SPAN 2311. Further development of proficiency in listening, speaking, reading and writing. Emphasis on comprehension, appreciation, and interpretation of the cultures of the Spanish-speaking world with emphasis on selected readings from modern works of Spanish and Latin American authors. Selections are discussed in class, with emphasis on speaking Spanish.

Prerequisite: SPAN 2311

Type: ACAD

**SPEECH (SPCH)****SPCH 1315 Public Speaking**

3:3:0 Core 090

Application of communication theory and practice to the public speaking context, with emphasis on audience analysis, speaker delivery, ethics of communication, cultural diversity, and speech organizational techniques to develop students' speaking abilities, as well as ability to effectively evaluate oral presentations.

Prerequisite: TSI satisfied in Reading or concurrent enrollment in INRW 0306 or INRW 0307

Type: ACAD

**SPCH 1318 Interpersonal Communication**

3:3:0 Core 090

Application of communication theory to interpersonal relationship development, maintenance, and termination in relationship contexts including friendships, romantic

partners, families, and relationships with co-workers and supervisors.

Prerequisite: TSI satisfied in Reading or concurrent enrollment in INRW 0307

Type: ACAD

**SPCH 1321 Business and Professional**3:3:0 **Communication**

Study and application of communication within the business and professional context. Special emphasis will be given to communication competencies in presentations, dyads, teams and technologically mediated formats.

Prerequisite: TSI satisfied in Reading or concurrent enrollment in INRW 0307

Type: ACAD

**SURGICAL TECHNOLOGY (SRGT)****HITT 1249 Pharmacology**

2:2:0

Overview of the basic concepts of the pharmacological treatment of various diseases affecting major body systems.

Prerequisite: None

Type: TECH

**HITT 1305 Medical Terminology I**

3:3:0

Study of medical terms through word origin and structure. Introduction to abbreviations and symbols, surgical and diagnostic procedures, and medical specialties.

Prerequisite: None

Type: TECH

**HPRS 2301 Pathophysiology**

3:3:0

Study of the pathology and general health management of diseases and injuries across the life span. Topics include etiology, symptoms, and the physical and psychological reactions to diseases and injuries.

Prerequisite: BIOL 2401 and 2402 or VNSG 1420

Type: TECH

**SRGT 1405 Introduction to Surgical Technology**

4:2:6

Orientation to surgical technology theory, surgical pharmacology and anesthesia, technological sciences, and patient care concepts.

Prerequisite: Admission to Program

Type: TECH

**SRGT 1409 Fundamentals of Perioperative Concepts and Techniques**

4:2:6

In-depth coverage of perioperative concepts such as aseptic principles and practices, infectious processes, wound healing, and creation and maintenance of the sterile field.

Prerequisite: Admission to Program  
Type: TECH

**SRGT 1541 Surgical Procedures I**

5:4:2

Introduction to surgical pathology and its relationship to surgical procedures. Emphasis on surgical procedures related to the general, OB/GYN, genitourinary, otorhinolaryngology, and orthopedic surgical specialties incorporating instruments, equipment, and supplies required for safe patient care.

Prerequisite: SRGT 1405 and 1409 with a "C" or better

Type: TECH

**SRGT 1542 Surgical Procedures II**

5:4:2

Introduction to surgical pathology and its relationship to surgical procedures. Emphasis on surgical procedures related to the cardiothoracic, peripheral vascular, plastic/reconstructive, ophthalmology, oral/ maxillofacial, and neurological surgical specialties incorporating instruments, equipment, and supplies required for safe patient care.

Prerequisite: SRGT 1541 with a "C" or better

Type: TECH

**SRGT 1560 Clinical I-Surgical Technology/Technologist**

5:0:28

A health related work based learning experience that enables the student to apply specialized occupational theory, skills, and concepts. Direct supervision is provided by the clinical professional. The guided experience is unpaid.

Prerequisite: SRGT 1405 and 1409 with a "C" or better

Type: TECH

**SRGT 2130 Professional Readiness**

1:1:0

Overview of professional readiness for employment, attaining certification, and maintaining certification status.

Prerequisite: None

Type: TECH

**SRGT 2461 Clinical II-Surgical Technology/Technologist**

4:0:15

Capstone Course

A health related work based learning experience that enables the student to apply specialized occupational theory, skills, and concepts. Direct supervision is provided by the clinical professional. The guided experience is unpaid. This course is the culminating evaluative course that assesses the outcome of the major. Students must complete this course with a grade of "C" or better.

Prerequisite: SRGT 1541 and 1560 with a "C" or better

Type: TECH

**VNSG 1115 Disease Control and Prevention**

1:1:0

Study of the general principles of prevention of illness and disease, basic microbiology, and the maintenance of aseptic conditions.

Prerequisite: Admission to Program

Type: TECH

**VNSG 1420 Anatomy and Physiology for Allied Health**

4:3:2

Study of the structure (anatomy) and function (physiology) of the human body, including the neuroendocrine, integumentary, musculoskeletal, digestive, urinary, reproductive, respiratory, and circulatory systems.

Prerequisite: Admission to Program

Type: TECH

**VOCATIONAL NURSING (VNSG)**

**VNSG 1119 Leadership and Professional Development**

1:1:0

Study of the importance of professional growth. Topics include the role of the licensed vocational nurse in the multi-disciplinary health care team, professional organizations, and continuing education. 16 contact hours.

Prerequisite: Successful completion of all second semester courses

Type: TECH

**VNSG 1126 Gerontology**

1:1:0

Overview of the physical, psychosocial, and cultural aspects of the aging process. Addresses disease processes of aging. Exploration of perceptions toward care of the older adult. 16 contact hours.

Prerequisite: Admission to Program

Type: TECH

**VNSG 1133 Growth and Development**

1:1:0

Study of the basic aspects of growth and development throughout the life span. Focus on growth and development of the individual's body, mind, and personality as influenced by the environment. 16 contact hours.

Prerequisite: Admission to Program

Type: TECH

**VNSG 1160 Clinical I-Licensed Practical Nurse (LVN)**

1:0:6

A health related, work based learning experience that enables the student to apply specialized occupational theory, skills, and concepts. Direct supervision is provided by the clinical professional. Clinical experiences are unpaid external learning experiences. 96 clinical hours. Liability insurance, student uniform, and completion of the Hepatitis B immunization series must be completed prior to class.

Prerequisite: Admission to Program, VNSG 1505  
Type: TECH

**VNSG 1231 Pharmacology**

2:2:0

Fundamentals of medications and their diagnostic, therapeutic, and curative effects are surveyed. Includes nursing interventions utilizing the nursing process. 32 contact hours.

Prerequisite: Successful completion of all first semester courses

Type: TECH

**VNSG 1234 Pediatrics**

2:2:0

Study of the care of the pediatric patient and family during health and disease. Emphasis on growth and developmental needs utilizing the nursing process. 32 contact hours.

Prerequisite: Successful completion of all first semester courses

Type: TECH

**VNSG 1238 Mental Illness**

2:2:0

Study of human behavior with emphasis on emotional and mental abnormalities and modes of treatment incorporating the nursing process. 32 contact hours.

Prerequisite: Successful completion of all second semester courses

Type: TECH

**VNSG 1304 Foundations of Nursing**

3:3:0

This is an introduction to the nursing profession including history, standards of practice, legal and ethical issues, and role of the vocational nurse. Topics include mental health, therapeutic communication, cultural and spiritual diversity, nursing process, and holistic awareness. 48 contact hours.

Prerequisite: Admission to Program

Type: TECH

**VNSG 1327 Essentials of Medication Administration**

3:3:0

General principles of medication administration including determination of dosage, preparation, safe administration, and documentation of multiple forms of drugs. Instruction includes various systems of measurement. 48 contact hours.

Prerequisite: Admission to Program

Type: TECH

**VNSG 1330 Maternal-Neonatal Nursing**

3:3:0

A study of the biological, psychological, and sociological concepts applicable to basic needs of the family including childbearing and neonatal care. Utilization of the nursing

process in the assessment and management of the childbearing family. Topics include physiological changes related to pregnancy, fetal development, and nursing care of the family during labor and delivery and the puerperium. 48 contact hours.

Prerequisite: Successful completion of all first semester courses

Type: TECH

**VNSG 1423 Basic Nursing Skills**

4:3:5

Mastery of basic nursing skills and competencies for a variety of healthcare settings using the nursing process as the foundation for all nursing interventions. 128 contact hours.

Prerequisite: Admission to Program

Type: TECH

**VNSG 1429 Medical-Surgical Nursing I**

4:4:0

Application of the nursing process to the care of adult patients experiencing medical-surgical conditions in the health-illness continuum.

A variety of health care settings utilized. 64 contact hours.

Prerequisite: Admission to Program

Type: TECH

**VNSG 1432 Medical-Surgical Nursing II**

4:4:0

Continuation of Medical-Surgical Nursing I with application of the nursing process to the care of the adult patients experiencing medical-surgical conditions along the health illness continuum. Includes a variety of health care settings. 64 contact hours.

Prerequisite: Successful completion of all first semester courses

Type: TECH

**VNSG 1505 Health Science**

5:4:2

An introduction to the general principles of anatomy and physiology, nutrition, and microbiology that are necessary for understanding body processes and basic principles underlying health promotion and therapeutic interventions. 96 contact hours.

Prerequisite: Admission to Program

Type: TECH

**VNSG 1661 Clinical II-Licensed Practical Nurse (LVN)**

6:0:24

A health related work based learning experience that enables the student to apply specialized occupational theory, skills, and concepts. Direct supervision is provided by the clinical professional. Clinical experiences are unpaid external learning experiences. 378 clinical hours.

Prerequisite: Successful completion of all first semester courses

Type: TECH

**VNSG 2331            Advanced Nursing Skills**  
3:2:2  
Mastery of advanced level nursing skills and competencies in a variety of health care settings utilizing the nursing process as a problem-solving tool. 64 contact hours.  
Prerequisite:        Successful completion of all first semester courses  
Type:                TECH

**VNSG 2661            Clinical III-Licensed Practical Nurse (LVN)**  
6:0:23  
Capstone Course  
A health related work based learning experience that enables the student to apply specialized occupational theory, skills, and concepts.  
Direct supervision is provided by the clinical professional. Clinical experiences are unpaid external learning experiences. 368 clinical hours. This course is the culminating evaluative course that assesses the outcomes of the vocational nursing major. All students must complete this course with a grade of 'C' or better.  
Prerequisite:        Successful completion of all second semester courses  
Type:                TECH

### **WELDING TECHNOLOGY (WLDG)**

**WLDG 1413            Intro to Blueprint Reading for Welders**  
4:3:4  
A study of industrial blueprints. Emphasis placed on terminology, symbols, graphic description, and welding processes. Includes systems of measurement and industry standards. Also includes interpretation of plans and drawings used by industry to facilitate field application and production.  
Prerequisite:        None  
Type:                TECH

**WLDG 1417            Intro to Layout and Fabrication**  
4:3:4  
A fundamental course in layout and fabrication related to the welding industry. Major emphasis on structural shapes and use in construction.  
Prerequisite:        First semester classes: WLDG 1413; WLDG 1428; and WLDG 1430  
Type:                TECH

**WLDG 1428            Intro to Shielded Metal Arc Welding (SMAW)**  
4:3:4  
An introduction to the shielded metal arc welding process. Emphasis placed on power sources, electrode selection, oxy-fuel cutting, plasma cutting, and various joint designs. Instruction provided in SMAW fillet welds in various positions.  
Prerequisite:        None  
Type:                TECH

**WLDG 1430            Intro to Gas Metal Arc Welding (GMAW)**  
4:3:4  
Principles of gas metal arc welding, setup and use of Gas Metal Arc Welding (GMAW) equipment, and safe use of tools/equipment. Instructions in various joint designs.  
Prerequisite:        None  
Type:                TECH

**WLDG 1434            Intro to Gas Tungsten Arc Welding (GTAW)**  
4:3:4  
Principles of gas tungsten arc welding (GTAW), including set-up of GTAW equipment. Instruction in various positions and joint designs.  
Prerequisite:        First semester classes: WLDG 1413; WLDG 1428; and WLDG 1430  
Type:                TECH

**WLDG 1435            Intro to Pipe Welding**  
4:3:4  
An introduction to welding of pipe using the shielded metal arc welding process (SMAW), including electrode selection, equipment setup, and safe shop practices. Emphasis on weld positions 1G and 2G using various electrodes.  
Prerequisite:        First semester classes: WLDG 1413; WLDG 1428; and WLDG 1430  
Type:                TECH

**WLDG 1457            Intermediate Shielded Metal Arc Welding (SMAW)**  
4:3:4  
A study of the production of various fillets and groove welds. Preparation of specimens for testing in various positions.  
Prerequisite:        First semester classes: WLDG 1413; WLDG 1428; and WLDG 1430  
Type:                TECH

**WLDG 2447            Advanced Gas Metal Arc Welding (GMAW)**  
4:3:4  
Advanced topics in Gas Metal Arc Welding (GMAW). Includes welding in various positions and directions.  
Prerequisite:        Second semester classes: WLDG 1457; WLDG 1435; WLDG 1417; and WLDG 1434  
Type:                TECH

**WLDG 2451            Advanced Gas Tungsten Arc Welding (GTAW)**  
4:3:4  
Advanced topics in GTAW welding, including welding in various positions and directions.  
Prerequisite:        Second semester classes: WLDG 1457; WLDG 1435; WLDG 1417; and WLDG 1434  
Type:                TECH

**WLDG 2453      Advanced Pipe Welding**

4:3:4      Capstone Course

Advanced topics involving welding of pipe using the shielded metal arc welding (SMAW) process. Topics include electrode selection, equipment setup and safe shop practices. Emphasis on weld positions 5G and 6G using various electrodes.

Prerequisite:      Second semester classes: WLDG 1457; WLDG 1435; WLDG 1417; and WLDG 1434

Type:      TECH

# College Personnel

## BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Board Position	Name	Term Expires
7	<b>P.D. (Danny) Gertson III, Chair</b>	May 2018
4	<b>Amy Rod, Vice-Chair</b>	May 2020
9	<b>Jack C. Moses</b>	May 2016
5	<b>Merle Hudgins</b>	May 2018
6	<b>Monty Merecka, Secretary</b>	May 2018
3	<b>Ann Hundl</b>	May 2020
8	<b>Oliver W. Kunkel, Jr.</b>	May 2020
1	<b>Lloyd M. Nelson</b>	May 2016
2	<b>Larry Sitka</b>	May 2016

## ADMINISTRATIVE EXECUTIVE OFFICERS

<b>Betty McCrohan</b>	President
B.S., San Angelo State University M.Ed., University of Houston	
<b>Leigh Ann Collins</b>	Vice President of Instruction
A.A.S., Wharton County Junior College B.A.S., & M.A.I.S., University of Houston – Victoria	
<b>Bryce D. Kocian</b>	Vice President of Administrative Services
A.A., Wharton County Junior College B.B.A., Sam Houston State University	
<b>David Leenhouts</b>	Vice President of Student Services
B.A., Hope College M.A. & Sp. Psy. Ser., Central Michigan University	
<b>Pamela J. Youngblood</b>	Vice President of Technology & Institutional Research
A.A.S., Wharton County Junior College B.A.A.S., University of Houston – Victoria	
<b>Danson R. Jones</b>	Dean of Planning & Institutional Effectiveness
B.A., Oklahoma City University M.A., Bethany Nazarene University PhD., North Texas State University	
<b>Gus Wessels, Jr., CPA</b>	Dean of Financial & Business Services
A.A., Wharton County Junior College B.B.A., Southwest Texas State University	

## ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF

<b>Rachel Bahnsen</b>	Assistant Director of Payroll and Benefits
B.S., Texas State University	
<b>Michele Betancourt</b>	Director of Distance Education
B.A., California State University – Long Beach M.A., University of Houston – Clear Lake	
<b>Lori Blust</b>	Coordinator of Financial Aid/Counselor
B.B.A., Stephen F. Austin State University	
<b>James Bullock</b>	MIS Infrastructure Architect
A.A.S., Wharton County Junior College	
<b>Zina L. Carter</b>	Director of Marketing and Communications
B.A., Jacksonville University	
<b>Allyson Chuc</b>	Systems Analyst
B.B.A., University of Houston	
<b>Bryan Chuc</b>	Director of Database & Application Services
B.S., University of Houston	

<b>Tracy Emmons</b>	Director of Instructional Assessment
A.S., Connors State College B.S.Ed., Northeastern State University M.A.Ed., Northwestern Oklahoma State University	
<b>Mike H. Feyen</b>	Director of Facilities Management
A.A., Ferris State College	
<b>Amanda Heard</b>	Coordinator of Internet Marketing
B.A., Stephen F. Austin State University	
<b>Richard D. Hyde</b>	Director of Financial Aid
B.B.A., Sam Houston State University	
<b>Kwei-Feng Hsu</b>	Director of Library Information & Technical Services
B.A., University of Chinese Culture – Taiwan M.L.S., University of Wisconsin – Milwaukee	
<b>Vicki Jacobs</b>	Systems Analyst
B.S., Sam Houston State University	
<b>David Johanson</b>	Senior Systems Analyst
B.S., Corpus Christi State University (Texas A&M – Corpus Christi)	
<b>Judy J. Jones</b>	Director of Human Resources
B.A., University of Houston	
<b>Bruce Kieler</b>	Grant Writer
A.A., Wharton County Junior College B.A., University of Houston M.A., Kansas State University M.B.A., University of Nevada – Reno PhD., University of California – Berkeley	
<b>Conrad A. Kieler, CPA</b>	Director of Payroll and Benefits
B.B.A., Southwest Texas State University	
<b>Xiaodong “Eric” Li</b>	Webmaster
B.L., Fudan University M.S., University of Illinois at Urbana – Champaign	
<b>Robby Mathews</b>	Network Administrator
Certificates, PC Technical Support and Network Operator, Wharton County Junior College	
<b>Tessa Mathews</b>	Director of Institutional Research
A.A.S., Wharton County Junior College	
<b>John Miller</b>	Manager Technical Services
A.A.S., Wharton County Junior College	
<b>Marybelle Perez</b>	Director of Grants Management
B.S., University of Houston M.S., University of Houston – Clear Lake	
<b>Karen Preisler</b>	Registrar
B.A., McNeese State University	
<b>Deborah Popek, PHR</b>	Assistant Director of Human Resources
B.B.A., Texas State University M.S., Capella University	
<b>Marissa Saenz</b>	Public Service Librarian
B.A., University of Texas – San Antonio M.L.I.S., Rutgers University – New Brunswick M.A., Our Lady of the Lake University	
<b>Priscilla Salas</b>	Coordinator of Financial Aid/Counselor
B.A., University of Houston	
<b>Alvin Schultz</b>	Assistant Director of Facilities/Senior Electrician
<b>Benjamin Sharp</b>	Coordinator of Marketing and Communications
B.A., University of Houston	
<b>Merry Sprague</b>	Assistant Director of Financial Aid
A.A., North Harris Montgomery Community College B.A., Our Lady of the Lake University M.Ed., University of Houston – Victoria	
<b>Natalie Stavinoha</b>	Coordinator of Instructional Retention
A.A., Wharton County Junior College B.S., University of Houston – Downtown M.A., Sam Houston State University	

**Brice Wayne Taylor** Coordinator of Dual Credit  
 B.B.A., University of Texas  
 M.Ed., East Texas State University  
 Ed.D., University of Houston

**Daniel Terronez** Director of Security and Public Safety  
 B.S., Texas State University

**Cynthia Ward** Controller  
 B.B.A, Texas A&M University

**Robert Wolter** Director of Sugar Land Campus  
 B.B.A., Texas A&M University

**Philip Wuthrich** Director of Purchasing  
 B.S., Sam Houston State University

**Gloria Vela** Grant Accountant  
 A.A., Wharton County Junior College  
 B.B.A., University of Houston – Victoria

## STUDENT SERVICES

**Julie Aaronson** Manager of Student Recruitment  
 B.S., Texas A&M University

**Courtney Bolin** Academic Advising Specialist  
 B.A., Texas A&M – Corpus Christi

**Susan Denman-Briones** Director of Academic Advising  
 and Counseling  
 B.A., Drury University, Springfield, Missouri  
 M.S., University of Arkansas

**Leslie Kolojaco** Coordinator of Testing Services  
 B.S., Texas A&M University  
 M.S., University of North Texas

**Patricia Lawlor** Counselor  
 B.A., University of Delaware  
 M.Ed., University of Houston

**Beverley Marks** Counselor  
 B.A., York University, Toronto, Canada  
 M.A., University of Houston – Clear Lake

**Mervat Mickael** Academic Advising Specialist  
 B.S., Alexandira University, Alexandria, Egypt

**Catherine Shoppa** Coordinator of Presidential  
 Scholars Program/Academic Advisor  
 B.A., Texas University  
 M.Ed., University of Houston – Victoria

**Tracy Stripling** Student Recruiter  
 B.A., Texas State University

**Johnnie Svatek** Student Recruiter/Academic Advisor  
 B.A., Texas A&M University

## CONTINUING EDUCATION & INSTRUCTIONAL OUTREACH

**Alice Atkins** Director of Continuing Education  
 B.S., Everest University

**Cyrus Johnson** Director of Adult Education and Literacy  
 B.S., Trinity International University  
 M.Ed., Illinois State University  
 Ed.D., Argosy University

**Cynthia Kocian** Coordinator of Vocational Support Services  
 B.S., University of Houston – Downtown

**Tamara Sealy** Corporate Coordinator of Continuing Education  
 B.S., Stephen F. Austin State University  
 M.Ed., University of Houston – Victoria

## FACULTY

\* Denotes Department Head

**Amy Acord** Government  
 B.A., B.A.I.S, Texas State University  
 MLA, University of St. Thomas  
 MSC, London School of Economics and Political Science

**Dawn Aldana** Psychology  
 B.S., Lamar University  
 M.A., University of Houston – Victoria

**Sean Amestoy** Agriculture Coordinator, Rodeo Coach  
 B.S., Tarleton State University  
 M.S., Sam Houston State University

**Phyllis Appling** College Readiness/Reading  
 A.A., Wharton County Junior College  
 B.B.A., Sam Houston State University  
 M.Ed., University of Houston – Victoria

**Pamela A. Armentrout** English  
 B.A., M.A., Texas A&M University

**Timothy Arriaga** Engineering Design  
 A.A., Wharton County Junior College

**Richard Aurisano** Geology  
 B.A., M.A., Queens College, New York  
 Ph.D., Rutgers University

**Nelli Avetisyan** Mathematics  
 B.A., M.S., Yerevan St. University

**\*Eugene F. Bahnsen** Athletic Director, Kinesiology  
 B.S., M.H.P.Ed & R., North Texas State University

**Matthew Bakus** Welding  
 Combination Welding Certificate, TSTC  
 CPWI Certificate, National Welding Inspection School

**John Bankston** Chemistry  
 B.S., University of Houston  
 M.S., University of Washington

**Francine Bay** Dental Hygiene  
 A.A.S., Wharton County Junior College  
 B.A.A.S., University of Houston – Victoria

**Linda Beair** Vocational Nursing  
 A.A.S., Rogers State University

**Frank Becak** Emergency Medical Services  
 L.P., Licensed Paramedic  
 A.A.S., Wharton County Junior College

**Andrew Berezin** Biology  
 B.S., M.S., Sul Ross State University

**Archna Bhasin** Biology  
 B.A., University of Texas – Austin  
 Ph.D., University of Wisconsin – Madison

**Connie Bibus** History  
 B.A., Texas State University  
 M.A., University of Virginia  
 Ed.D., Texas Tech University

**Ophelia Binkley-Webb** Psychology  
 B.S., M.L.A., Houston Baptist University  
 M.A., Texas Southern University

**Brenda Bode** Dental Hygiene  
 A.A.S., Wharton County Junior College  
 B.S., University of Texas Health Science Center, San Antonio

**\*Gary Bonewald** Emergency Medical Services  
 B.S., M.S., University of Houston  
 A.A., Wharton County Junior College

**Dana Bramble** College Readiness; English/Reading  
 B.S.E., Texas State University

<b>Benjamin Brink</b> B.S., Allegheny College M.A., West Virginia University	Mathematics	<b>*Carol Derkowski</b> Division Chair, Allied Health A.A.S., Wharton County Junior College B.S., M.A.I.E., Sam Houston State University	Dental Hygiene
<b>Rebecca Brown</b> B.S., Lamar University M.S., Florida Institute of Technology	Computer Science	<b>John Dettling</b> B.S., Texas A&M University M.S., Southwest Texas State University	Biology
<b>*Melissa Bruton</b> CST, Sarasota County Technical Institute LVN, Memorial City Medical Center School of Vocational Nursing A.A., Wharton County Junior College	Surgical Technology	<b>Cynthia Diener</b> B.S., Texas A&M University M.S., University of Houston – Victoria	English
<b>Lindsay Buckingham</b> B.S., Baylor University M.S., Louisiana State University	Mathematics	<b>*Aaron Dittmar</b> A.A., Wharton County Junior College	Welding
<b>Rick Bush</b> B.A., M.A., Texas Tech University	English	<b>Candace Doriski</b> B.S., Arkansas Tech University M.S., Louisiana State University	Biology
<b>Patrice Carter</b> B.A., Mundelein College (Loyola University) M.A., University of Illinois	History	<b>Kelly Eldridge</b> A.A., Brazosport College B.S., M.A., Sam Houston State University	Psychology
<b>Keith Case</b> B.S., Mississippi State University M.Ed., William Carey University	Kinesiology, Baseball Coach	<b>Fred L. Ermis, Jr.</b> B.S., Sam Houston State University M.S., Marquette University	Mathematics
<b>Amanda Celaya</b> B.S., M.S., University of Texas – San Antonio	Mathematics	<b>William Feagin, Jr.</b> B.A., M.A., Sam Houston State University	Government
<b>Johnson Cherukara</b> B.S., Bangalore University, India M.S., Kumaun University, India	Biology	<b>Peggy Fitt</b> B.S., Northwestern State University of Louisiana M.A., University of Northern Colorado	Kinesiology
<b>Kam Chu</b> B.S., Texas Southern University M.S., Ph.D., University of Houston	Physics	<b>Joseph “Ike” Flanagan</b> B.S., M.S., University of Texas – Arlington	Biology
<b>*Linda Clark</b> B.A., University of Oklahoma J.D., Oklahoma City University Ph. D., University of Houston—Downtown	Criminal Justice	<b>Brianna Florus</b> B.A., Texas Tech University	Kinesiology, Volleyball Coach
<b>*Curtis Cline</b> A.A.S., Wharton County Junior College ASE Master Certified Automotive Technician Automotive Journeyman – Oregon	Automotive Technology	<b>Purti Gadkari</b> B.S., University of Bombay M.S., University of Cincinnati	Biology
<b>Sean Collins</b> B.S., Schreiner University M.S., Texas A&M University	Chemistry	<b>*David D Glenn, Jr.</b> B.S., Stephen F. Austin State University M.S., Sam Houston State University	Geology
<b>*James Robert Conner</b> B.S., University of Houston Downtown M.A., University of Houston	Speech	<b>Natasha Goins</b> B.S., M.S., Texas Woman’s University	Associate Degree Nursing
<b>Cynthia Cruz</b> B.S., University of Rochester M.S., Texas Women’s University – Denton	Associate Degree Nursing	<b>Linda Graham</b> B.A., M.A., Houston Baptist University	History
<b>Diane Curtis</b> B.A., Texas State University M.Ed., University of Houston	Art	<b>Linda Griffith</b> B.A., M.A., University of Houston – Clear Lake	History
<b>Dariush Darayan</b> B.S., University of Houston M.S., Louisiana State University	Computer Science	<b>J.B. Groves III</b> A.A., Wharton County Junior College B.S., M.S., University of Houston	Computer Science
<b>Sandra Davis</b> B.S., Alcorn State University M.S., University of South Alabama	Associate Degree Nursing	<b>*Kenneth Grubb</b> B.S., M.A., University of Houston – Clear Lake	History
<b>Derek de la Pena</b> B.A. University of Texas M.A., Stephen F. Austin University Ph.D., University of Florida	Psychology	<b>Varun Gupta</b> M.S., University of Houston M.B.A., Texas Southern University B.S., West Virginia University Morgantown	Economics
<b>Kevin Dees</b> Division Chair, Life and Physical Sciences B.S., M.S., Southwest Texas State University	Biology	<b>*Timothy Guin</b> Division Chair, Vocational Science A.A., Wharton County Junior College	Police Academy
		<b>Pramila Gurralla</b> B.S., Andhra Christian College M.S. Kanpur University M.D., Spartan Health Sciences University (West Indies)	Biology
		<b>Dale Hahn</b> A.A.S., Wharton County Junior College B.S., University of Texas Health Science Center, San Antonio	Dental Hygiene
		<b>Philip Hamlin</b> Air Conditioning, Heating, Refrigeration, EPA Section 608 Certificate and Electrical State of Texas Master Electrician License	



<b>Tammy Hann</b>	Associate Degree Nursing	
LVN, Wharton County Junior College		
B.S., M.S., Grand Canyon University		
<b>*Erma Hart</b>	Paralegal Studies	
B.B.A., Prairie View A&M University		
J.D., Texas Southern University		
<b>*Rudolph Henry</b>	Nuclear Power Technology	
B.S., Texas A&M University		
M.S., University of Houston – Clear Lake		
<b>TaQuita Hogan-Claiborne</b>	Paralegal Studies	
B.A., University of Houston		
J.D., Texas Southern University		
<b>Marsha Hudson</b>	English	
B.S., University of Houston Downtown		
M.S., University of Houston – Clearlake		
<b>Jami Hughes</b>	Drama	
B.F.A., Sam Houston State University		
M.F.A., Louisiana State University		
<b>Ava Humme</b>	Humanities	
B.A., Texas A&M University		
M.Ed., University of Houston – Victoria		
<b>Glenda G. Hunt</b>	Criminal Justice	
Division Chair, Math, Readiness and Justice		
B.S., M.S., Sam Houston State University		
<b>Jodie Hutchinson</b>	Psychology	
B.S., University of Houston		
M.A., Houston Baptist University		
<b>Jennifer Jeffery</b>	Biology	
B.S., Sam Houston State University		
M.S., Texas Tech University		
<b>William Johnson</b>	Sociology	
B.A., Baylor University		
M.S.W., University of Texas		
<b>Glendell Jones</b>	History	
B.A., M.Ph., Southern Methodist University		
M.Ed., East Texas State College		
Ph.D., North Texas State University		
<b>James H. Kelley, Jr.</b>	Mathematics	
B.S., M.S., University of Arkansas		
<b>*Gerald Kinder</b>	Manufacturing Technology	
A.A.S., Texas State Technical College		
<b>Suzan King</b>	English	
B.A., M.A., Oklahoma State University		
<b>Angela Kocurek</b>	English	
B.A., M.A., Sam Houston State University		
<b>Marlene Kolafa</b>	Cosmetology	
Certificate, Cosmetology Operator and Instructor,		
Wharton County Junior College		
Licensed Cosmetology Instructor, Texas Department of		
Licensing and Regulation		
<b>Patricia Korenek</b>	Associate Degree Nursing	
B.S.N., M.S., University of Texas – Austin		
M.S., Texas Women’s University – Houston		
WHCNP, University of Texas Southwestern – Dallas		
<b>*David Kucera</b>	Electronics Engineering Technology	
Division Chair, Technology and Business		
A.A.S., Wharton County Junior College		
B.A.A.S., University of Houston – Victoria		
<b>*Jacqueline Kuehn</b>	Cosmetology	
Certificate, Cosmetology Operator and Instructor,		
Wharton County Junior College		
Licensed Cosmetology Instructor, Texas Department of		
Licensing and Regulation		
<b>Mary Lang</b>	English	
B.A., East Texas State University		
M.A., Texas Tech University		
M.A.T., University of Southern California		
<b>Debra Lemson</b>	Music	
B.M.E., Baker University		
M.S.M., Southern Methodist University		
<b>Karen Lescure</b>	English	
B.A., M.A., University of Houston		
<b>Shawna Lindsey</b>	Associate Degree Nursing	
B.S.N., M.S.N., Chamberlain College of Nursing		
<b>Sherry Liu</b>	College Readiness/Mathematics	
B.S., M.S., University of Missouri		
M.S., London School of Business		
<b>Jonathan K. Loessin</b>	Sociology	
B.S., M.A., Sam Houston State University		
A.B.D. Texas A&M University		
Ph.D., Universidad Empresarial de Costa Rica		
<b>*Deborah L. Lutringer</b>	Health Information Technology	
A.A.S., Wharton County Junior College		
B.S., Texas State University		
<b>*Stephen Lyford</b>	Computer Science	
B.S., M.E. Sam Houston State University		
<b>*Barbara Lynn</b>	Education & Early Childhood	
B.S., M.A., University of Texas		
<b>Joy Magowan</b>	English	
B.S., University of Nebraska		
M.A., Arizona State University		
Ph.D., University of Oklahoma		
<b>Amelia Maretka</b>	Computer Science	
A.A.S., Wharton County Junior College		
B.S.T., M.Ed., University of Houston		
<b>Bonnie Mascheck</b>	Vocational Nursing	
A.A.S., Wharton County Junior College		
<b>Allyson Matheaus</b>	Radiologic Technology	
A.A., A.A.S. Wharton County Junior College		
B.S., Midwestern State University		
<b>Robin Matzke</b>	Health Information Technology	
B.S., Texas State University		
<b>*Jennifer Mauch</b>	Mathematics	
B.S., Louisiana State University		
M.Ed., Texas State University – San Marcos		
<b>Shelley Mayfield</b>	Dental Hygiene	
A.A.S., Wharton County Junior College		
B.A.A.S. M.Ed., University of Houston – Victoria		
<b>Nora McCarthy</b>	Computer Science	
B.S., M.S., University of Houston – Clear Lake		
<b>Mary McClelland</b>	Office Administration	
B.S., M.B.A., Texas Southern University		
<b>*Rebecca Helms McElroy</b>	Psychology	
B.A., M.A., Houston Baptist University		
<b>Greg McLarty</b>	Drama	
B.S., M.S., East Texas State University – Commerce		
<b>Jimidene Murphey</b>	Humanities	
B.B.A., Tarleton State University		
M.A., Texas Tech University		
M.B.A., Tarleton State University		
<b>*Willie Myles</b>	Process Technology	
B.S., Alcorn State University		
M.S., University of Houston – Clear Lake		
<b>Dale Neaderhouser</b>	Mathematics	
B.S. Cornell University		
M.S., University of Illinois		
<b>*Robin P. Nealy</b>	College Readiness/English	
B.A., Prairie View A&M		
M.A., Ph.D., Texas A&M University		

<b>Cullen W. Newsom</b>	Electronics Engineering Technology
A.A.S., Wharton County Junior College	
<b>Robert E. Nottebart</b>	History
B.A., Lubbock Christian University	
M.A., University of Houston	
<b>Garland Novosad</b>	Dental Hygiene
B.S., Baylor University, Waco	
D.D.S., Baylor University College of Dentistry, Dallas	
<b>Obiageli Nwosu</b>	Chemistry
B.S., Federal University of Technology	
M.S., Rivers State University of Science and Technology	
M.S., Prairie View A&M University	
<b>Judy Ogle</b>	Psychology
B.A., Southern University – New Orleans	
M.S., University of Missouri at Columbia	
<b>Lara Ondruch</b>	Emergency Medical Services
A.S., Blinn College	
B.S., Texas A&M University	
L.P., Licensed Paramedic	
<b>Wiley Parkman</b>	Psychology
B.A., Texas A&M University	
M.A., Houston Baptist University	
<b>Anna Patrick</b>	Spanish
B.A., M.A., University of Houston	
<b>Amanda Pence</b>	Associate Degree Nursing
B.S.N., University of Texas at Austin	
M.S.N., Texas A&M – Corpus Christi	
<b>Amy Pendergraft</b>	Associate Degree Nursing
B.S.N., University of Texas Medical Branch	
M.S.N., Texas Woman's University	
<b>Lyndon Dale Pinson</b>	Geology
B.S., M.A., Sam Houston State University	
<b>Natalie Pittman</b>	Computer Science
B.S., M.S., Texas A&M	
<b>Kirby S. Pressly</b>	Mathematics
B.A., M.A., North Texas State University	
<b>*Sharon Housman Prince</b>	English
B.A., M.A., Radford University	
<b>Karen Prisner</b>	Speech
A.A., Barbados Community College	
B.A., Texas A&M University, Corpus Christi	
M.A., University of Houston	
<b>Patrick Ralls</b>	Speech
Division Chair, Communications and Fine Arts	
B.A., Sam Houston State University	
M.A., University of Houston	
<b>*Kimberly Y. Raun</b>	Biology
B.A., Texas A&M University	
M.S., University of Houston – Clear Lake	
<b>Corrine Reutter</b>	Associate Degree Nursing
B.S.N., Texas Christian University – Fort Worth	
M.S., Texas Woman's University – Dallas	
ANP-C, American Academy of Nurse Practitioners	
<b>*Elizabeth A. Rexford</b>	Government
B.A., Franklin and Marshall College	
M.A., Ph.D., University of Maryland	
<b>George H. Robertson</b>	College Readiness; English/Reading
B.S., Sam Houston State University	
<b>Kathy Rod</b>	College Readiness/Mathematics
B.S., Texas A&M University	
<b>*Elizabeth Rohan</b>	Vocational Nursing
A.A., A.A.S., Wharton County Junior College	
<b>Haydee Ruiz</b>	Engineering Design
A.A.S., Wharton County Junior College	
B.S., University of Houston	
<b>*Betty T. Salas</b>	Physical Therapist Assistant
A.A.S., Wharton County Junior College	
B.S., UTMB School of Allied Health Sciences	
D.P.T., University of Montana	
<b>*Robert Sanchez</b>	Air Conditioning, Heating, Refrigeration, and EPA Section 608 Certificate      Electrical HVACR Certificate, Wharton County Junior College
<b>Donna Schilling</b>	Computer Science
A.A.S., Wharton County Junior College	
B.A.A.S., University of Houston – Victoria	
<b>James Schoshinski</b>	Government
B.A., University of Texas – Dallas	
M.A., Texas Women's University	
<b>*Victoria Schultz</b>	Human Services
B.S., M.S., University of Alaska	
<b>Mushira Shamsi</b>	Education & Early Childhood
B.S., M.S., University of Baroda, India	
<b>Amanda Shelton</b>	History
Division Chair, Social & Behavioral Sciences	
B.A., University of Texas	
M.A., Southwest Texas State University	
<b>*Jo Ann Shimek</b>	Engineering Design
A.A.S., Wharton County Junior College	
B.S., University of Houston	
<b>Geoffrey Shine</b>	Government
B.A., M.A., Texas State University	
<b>Andrea Shropshire</b>	Associate Degree Nursing
B.S.N., The University of Texas School of Nursing	
M.S.N., Chamberlain College of Nursing	
<b>*Celine Siewert, CPA</b>	Accounting
B.B.A., Texas A&M University	
M.B.A., University of Houston – Clear Lake	
<b>Bracha Silverstone</b>	Mathematics
A.S., Rockland Community College	
B.A., M.A., Hunter College	
<b>Amanda Smith</b>	Biology
B.S., University of Texas – Austin	
M.S., Texas A&M University – Corpus Christi	
<b>Grady Smith</b>	Police Academy
A.A.S., Wharton County Junior College	
<b>Yvonne Smith</b>	Mathematics
B.S., Mississippi State University	
M.Ed., Mississippi College	
<b>Pamela Speights</b>	Speech
B.S.Ed., M.S., Abilene Christian University	
Ed.D., University of Houston	
<b>Paul N. Spellman</b>	History
B.A., Southwestern University – Georgetown	
M.A., University of Texas	
M.Ed., Texas A&M University – Corpus Christi	
Ph.D., University of Houston	
<b>Ernest (Jeff) Tix</b>	English
B.B.A., Texas A&M University	
M.B.A., M.L.A., University of St. Thomas	
<b>Rosella Tucker</b>	Biology
B.S., Fourah Bay College, University of Sierra Leone	
M.S., University of Edinburgh, Scotland	
<b>Nathaniel Udall</b>	Economics
B.A., M.A., M.P.A., Texas Tech University	
<b>Sean Valdez</b>	Biology
B.S., M.S., Stephen F. Austin State University	
<b>Ronald Vardy</b>	Government
B.A., University of South Florida	
M.S., Troy State University	
M.B.A., Central Michigan State	
M.A., Ph.D., University of Houston	

**Rochelle Waddill** Music  
B.A., Harding University  
M.M., University of Houston

**\*Joe Waldrop** Music/Band Director  
A.A., Tyler Junior College  
B.F.A., University of Texas at Tyler  
M.M., Texas State University

**\*Sharla Walker** Radiologic Technology  
B.S., M.S., Midwestern State University

**Amy Wall** Associate Degree Nursing  
B.S.N., Rutgers, The State University of New Jersey  
M.A., New York University

**Kelly Wallace** Physical Therapist Assistant  
B.S.PT, Texas Women's University  
B.S.Hed., Texas A&M University  
D.P.T., Boston University

**Wendy Waters** Biology  
B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Texas A&M University

**\*Kelley Whitley** Chemistry/Physics/Engineering  
B.S., Sam Houston State University  
M.S., University of California – Riverside

**Joy J. Wind** History  
B.J., University of Texas  
M.A.I.S., University of Houston – Victoria

**Nancy Witt** Vocational Nursing  
A.A., Miami Dade College  
A.A.S., Blinn College  
B.S.N., M.S.N., Western Governor's University

**Stephen Witzkoski** Automotive Technology  
A.A.S., Wharton County Junior College  
ASE Master Certified Automotive Technician  
Mazda Certified Master Technician  
GM Certified Master Technician

**David J. Woods** Computer Science  
B.S., M.B.A., University of Houston

**Kamile Yagci** Physics  
B.S., M.S., Bogazici University  
Ph.D., Southern Methodist University

**\*Deborah Yancey** Associate Degree Nursing  
A.A.S., San Jacinto Junior College  
B.S.N., University of Texas Health Science Center  
M.S.N., University of Texas

**Hui "Henry" Zhao** Chemistry  
B.S., Xiamen University  
M.S., Changchun Institute of Applied Chemistry  
M.S., University of Houston

## ADVISORY COMMITTEES FOR OCCUPATIONAL PROGRAMS

### Air Conditioning, Heating, Refrigeration, and Electrical Technology

Doug Baumgarten	DB Air, Wharton, TX
David Cannell	Cannell Air Conditioning & Heating, El Campo, TX
Thomas Faust	Faust Air Conditioning & Heating, Wharton, TX
Manual Garcia	Contractor, Garcia Mechanical, Needville, TX
Raymond E. Kueck	Custom Comfort, Inc., Rosenberg, TX
Alvin Mathys	Gulf Coast Medical Center (retired), Wharton, TX

Ray Roberson	Roberson Air Conditioning and Refrigeration, Wharton, TX
Mike Sparks	Contractor, Kovar AC&H, Bay City, TX
Sidney E. Struss	Contractor, A.J. Struss Company, Eagle Lake, TX

### Associate Degree Nursing

Kimberly Alexander	Sunrise Senior Living, Katy, TX
Tanya Carbone, RN, BSN	Oak Bend Medical Center, Richmond, TX
Jesus Herrera, RN	Eagle Lake, TX
Christie Jacobus, RN M.Ed	Memorial Hermann Sugar Land Hospital, Sugar Land, TX
Theresa Lilie	Avalon Place, Wharton, TX
Sharon Rochen, RN	Memorial Hermann Medical Group, Wharton, TX
Judy Sablatura, RN, BSN	Matagorda Regional Medical Center, Bay City, TX
Marisol Soria	Silverado Senior Living, Sugar Land, TX
Kathryn Tart, Ed.D., RN, CNE	University of Houston, Sugar Land, TX

### Automotive Technology

Ramiro Castellano	Owner – Richmond Rd Truck & Auto Wharton, TX
Keith Cline	Jeff Haas Mazda, Houston, TX
Jim Farrar	Firestone, Richmond/Rosenberg, TX
Gary Faris	Owner, NAPA, Bay City and Boling, TX
Gary Gensler	WCJC Faculty (retired), Wharton, TX
Larry Kuretsch	El Campo High School Faculty (retired), El Campo, TX
Mike Rodriguez	Conoco Phillips, Sweeny, TX
Theresa Salley	Don Elliott Auto, Wharton, TX
AJ Sitka	Retired, Wharton, TX
David Voulgaris	Self Employed, Wharton, TX
Mike Watson	Owner – Boling Equipment, Boling, TX

### Computer Science – Network Administration/PC Technical Support/Cisco Router Networking

J.R. Atkins	Conoco Phillips, Houston, TX
Heather Caddie Mendiola	Tidehaven ISD, Blessing, TX
Ron Campbell	All-Tex Networking Solutions, Richmond, TX
Dr. Li Chao	University of Houston – Victoria, Sugar Land, TX
Keith Crabb	University of Houston, Houston, TX
Adam Guevara	Wm. Rigg Co., Houston, TX
Russell Hill	All-Tex Networking Solutions, Richmond, TX
Alex Hoag	Sr. Solution Consultant, ServiceNow, Houston, TX
Sean Lavelle	Baylor College of Medicine, Houston, TX
Lynette Meyer	Fort Bend ISD, Sugar Land, TX
Larry Swonke	Microsoft Corporation, Houston, TX

## Computer Science – Digital Media

Larry T. Cook	Top Line Performance Consulting, Richmond, TX
Kevin Cassis	Whitley Plus, Austin, TX
Kendall Lawrence	Interim Dean – Lone Star College, Houston, TX
Gregg Parnell	Semtx, Houston, TX
Dr. Jerry Waite	University of Houston, Main Campus, Houston, TX

## Computer Science – Computer Simulation and Game Development

Dr. Li Chao	University of Houston – Victoria, Sugar Land, TX
Larry Swonke	Microsoft Corporation, Houston, TX
Dr. Akireza Tavakkoli	University of Houston – Victoria, Sugar Land, TX

## Cosmetology

Ann Cochrum	The Salon on Fulton, Wharton, TX
Darla Ermis	WCJC PT Cosmetology Instructor, Louise, TX
Joshann Garcia	WCJC PT Cosmetology Instructor, Rockport, TX
Kelli Graham	Owner, Southern Charm Salon, Weimar, TX
Patti Ragsdale	Sport Clips Franchise Owner, Rosenberg, TX
Miguel Santes	Owner, Cutting Edge, Wharton, TX
Linda Svatek	Owner, Razzmatazz Hair Salon, Wharton, TX

## Dental Hygiene

Larry Caldwell, DDS	Sugar Land, TX
John D. Ferguson, DDS	Bay City, TX
Byron Novosad, DDS	Sugar Land, TX
Patti Rhoades, RDH	Rosenberg, TX
Allison Royalty, RDH	Houston, TX
Carol Smolik, RDH	El Campo, TX
Amelia Snelling, RDH	Pearland, TX
Brian Swenson, DDS	El Campo, TX
Kendahl Ware, RDH	Richmond, TX
Kelli Wise, RDH	Friendswood, TX
Brandi Yackel, RDH	Wharton, TX

## Early Childhood Development

Mariette Bellamy	Education Director, Tri-County Head Start, Richmond, TX
Milton Burrell	Site Supervisor/Family Engagement for Wharton Head Start Program, Bay City, TX
Dianne Gertson	Texas AgriLife Extension, Fort Bend County, Rosenberg, TX
Stephanie Haynes	Graduate of WCJC, Adjunct Faculty, and Kindergarten Teacher, Fort Bend ISD, Hungerford, TX
Bethany Jackson	Texas AgriLife Extension, Wharton County, Wharton, TX

Tim Kaminski	Director, Gingerbread House and Gingerbread Academy, Rosenberg, TX
Linda Hines	Children's Librarian, Wharton County Library, Wharton, TX
Gail Spell	Project GROW, Early Childhood Intervention, Richmond, TX
Dr. Joy Moss	Assistant Professor of Early Childhood Education, University of Houston – Clear Lake, Houston, TX
Patty Stupka	Retired THS Family Consumer Science Teacher, LCISD, Beasley, TX
Rebecca St. Cyr Gotting	Director, Aquinas Early Learning Center, Sugar Land, TX
Lorraine Washington	WSS Tri-County DCD Head Start, Richmond, TX

## Electronics Engineering Technology

Rachel Caldwell	Coastal Transport, Houston, TX
Leonard Durham	Performance Technician, South Texas Project, Wadsworth, TX
Clarence Foytik	Micro-Smart Systems, Houston, TX
Emily Gresham	George Ranch High School, Project Lead the Way, Richmond, TX
Dustin Hruzek	FW Murphy, Controls Engineer, Rosenberg, TX
Donald Locke	Sercel, Inc., Houston, TX
Daniel Klienber	Southwest Electronics Energy, Houston, TX
Ivan Lambert	Geo Kinetics, Equipment Manager, Houston, TX
Etang Pugh	Frito Lay, Rosenberg, TX
Roel Rodriguez	Murphy/Enovation Controls, Rosenberg, TX
Art Schulze	Healthcare Technology Group, Wharton, TX

## Emergency Medical Services

Belma Cruz	ER Director, Matagorda Regional, Bay City, TX
Amanda Campos	Director, Matagorda County EMS, Bay City, TX
Ron Dille	Director, Austin County EMS, Bellville, TX
Jessica Gann	Trauma Coordinator/Safety Officer, Matagorda Regional, Bay City, TX
Ann Gooden	Retired, Health Care Provider/User of EMS, Wharton, TX
John Kowalik	Director, Wharton EMS, Wharton, TX
Charla Kulcak	Hospital Liaison, Memorial Hermann, Sugar Land, TX
Mike Lee	Chief Nursing Officer – Matagorda Regional, Bay City, TX
Chase Nielsen	Director, El Campo EMS, El Campo, TX
Mike Nixon	Director, Sweeny EMS, Sweeny, TX
Dr. Nathan Nguyen	WCJC Medical Director, Wharton, TX

Patsy Quebedeaux  
Jacqueline Scarborough  
Tina Slaughter  
JA Szymanski  
2 positions  
3 positions

TDSHS East Group Specialist,  
Houston, TX  
ER Nurse/Paramedic, Memorial  
Hermann, Sugar Land, TX  
OR Director, Matagorda Regional,  
Bay City, TX  
Wharton County Constable –  
Precinct 2, East Bernard, TX  
Current WCJC EMT-P Students  
Recent WCJC EMT-P Graduates

### Engineering Design

Stephen Berckenhoff  
Steve Blanchard  
Glenn Evanicky  
J.J. Hajovsky  
Amanda Johnson  
Steve Kubena  
Ken Lipinski  
Carl Merta  
Robert (Bob) Ring  
Ken Shanks, AIA  
Rory A. Starling  
Llarence Turner

AECOM, Houston, TX – Civil  
Design & Construction  
Management  
Atkinson Builders, Edna, TX –  
Construction Management  
Jacobs Engineering, Houston, TX  
Fluor Corporation, Sugar Land, TX  
– Mechanical Engineering  
Civil Structural Design Lead, Flour,  
Sugar Land, TX  
SBM Atlantia, Houston, TX –  
Electrical Design  
Mustang Engineering, Houston,  
TX – Piping  
Jacobs Engineering – Piping  
Design, Houston, TX  
Area Manager, TNG Utility Corp.,  
Spring, TX  
Ken Shanks & Associates, Inc., El  
Campo, TX – Architectural  
SCA Consulting Engineers,  
Houston, TX – Structural  
Kelly R. Kaluza & Assoc., Inc.,  
Rosenberg, TX – Surveying

### Health Information Technology

Carol Bartek, RHIA, CCS  
Sarah Glass, MA, RHIA, CCS  
Judy Hardin, RHIA  
Mary W. King, MS, RHIA  
Becky Malone, RHIA, CCS  
Delores Merchant, RHIA  
Elaine Powers, RHIT  
Linda Rosenbaum, RHIA  
Mary Jo Spanihel, RHIA  
Karen Wells, RHIT

Oak Bend Medical Center,  
Richmond, TX  
CHI St. Luke's Hospital/Conifer  
Health Solutions, Houston, TX  
South Texas Medical Clinic,  
Wharton, TX  
Retired WCJC Faculty, Wharton,  
TX  
CHI St. Luke's Hospital/Conifer  
Health Solutions, Houston, TX  
Sweeny Community Hospital,  
Sweeny, TX  
CHI St. Luke's Hospital/Conifer  
Health Solutions, Houston, TX  
RMS Services, Houston, TX  
Rice Medical Associates, Eagle  
Lake, TX  
El Campo Memorial Hospital, El  
Campo, TX

### Human Services

Billie Jean Bram

Chief Probation Officer  
Wharton and Matagorda Counties  
Juvenile Division, Wharton, TX

Chad Bridges  
Kimberly Castillo  
Eugene Davis  
Cynthia Fannin  
Sara Fira  
Sheri Frug'e  
Roxane Marek  
Isaac Williams

Assistant District Attorney, Fort  
Bend County District Attorney's  
Office, Special Victim's Unit,  
Richmond, TX  
Primary Prevention Coordinator  
Wharton and Matagorda Crisis  
Centers, Bay City, TX  
Executive Director, The Crisis Center  
and Child Advocacy Center for  
Matagorda and Wharton Counties  
Assistant Director, Human  
Resources, Richmond State  
Supported Living Center, Richmond,  
TX  
Online Academic Advisor, Wharton  
County Junior College, Wharton, TX  
Clinical Director, Behavioral  
Healthcare Services, Texana,  
Rosenberg, TX  
Chief Probation Officer Wharton  
and Matagorda Counties Adult  
Probation Division, Wharton, TX  
Assistant Dean/Campus Director,  
Springfield College, Houston  
Campus, Houston, Texas

### Nuclear Power Technology

Clarence Fenner  
Gary Hicks  
Kenneth Hilscher  
Dr. John Poston

Workforce Development  
Coordinator, South Texas Project,  
Wadsworth, TX  
Division Chair, Brazosport College  
Lake Jackson, TX  
Technical Training Manager, South  
Texas Project, Wadsworth, TX  
Professor, College of Engineering,  
Texas A&M, College Station, TX

### Office Administration (Administrative Assistant)

Marie T. Barth, CAP/OM  
Belinda Bonilla  
Eric Dargan  
Billie Forrester, CAP  
Janice Golding  
Rhoda Jones, CAP  
Lauren Krasucky  
Debra Pruitt, CAP/OM, CPM  
Vickie Randall, CAP/OM  
Carol Treude  
Shelly Utz

MD Anderson Cancer Center,  
Houston, TX  
CGG, Houston, TX  
City of Houston, Houston, TX  
MidContinent/Alaska Business  
Unit, Chevron North America  
Exploration and Production  
Company, Houston, TX  
Fulbright & Jaworski L.L.P.,  
Houston, TX  
Williams Gas Pipeline, Houston,  
TX  
Needville High School, Needville,  
TX  
City of Houston, Houston, TX  
Reliant Energy, Houston, TX  
Louise, TX  
Lamberti USA, Inc., Hungerford,  
TX

### Paralegal Studies

Eric Ashford  
Kathy Carpenter  
Judge Randy Clapp

Attorney at Law, Houston, TX  
Attorney at Law, Sugar Land, TX  
329<sup>th</sup> District Court, Wharton, TX

William Colgin	Attorney at Law, Richmond, TX
Jill Cornelius	Attorney at Law, Bay City, TX
Rudy Cuellar	Paralegal, Traditions Bank, Houston, TX
Fred Guess, JD	Lamar Consolidated ISD, Richmond, TX
De Henderson	Legal Asst., Memorial Hermann Health System, Houston, TX
Barbara Herrera	Paralegal Student
Dan Huang	Trial Consultant, Houston, TX
Traci Morrison	Paralegal, The Chaudhary Law Firm, Houston, TX
James L. Perez	Attorney at Law, Wharton, TX
Holly Reyes	Fort Bend County Health Center, Richmond, TX
Judge Ruby L. Shaw, Retired	Fort Bend Truancy Court, Sugar Land, TX

### Physical Therapist Assistant

Allison Bennet, PT	Brazosport Rehabilitation, Lake Jackson, TX
Terri Conner, PTA	Wharton Rehab & Nursing, Wharton, TX
Carrie Crabb, PT	Harris Department of Education, Houston, TX
Grace Hankins, PT	Kittie Nash Groce Rehabilitation, West Columbia, TX
Laurie McGrew, PTA	School Systems/Private Clinic, Victoria, TX
Colleen Rasmussen, PT	STMC, Memorial Hermann, El Campo

### Police Training and Criminal Justice

Colin Davidson	Fort Bend Co. District Attorney's Office, Richmond, TX
Lewis Fortenberry, Jr.	Zarsky Lumber, Wharton, TX
Raymond Harrison, Jr	Harrison Realty, Wharton, TX
Robert Lister	Bay City Police Department, Bay City, TX
Terry Lynch	Chief of Police, Wharton Police Department, Wharton, TX
Steve May	Real Estate, Rosenberg, TX
Roxanne Marek	Wharton County Adult Probation, Wharton, TX

### Process Technology

Raymond Brooker	Celanese Chemical, Bay City, TX
D.C. Dunham	BCCD, Bay City, TX
Tim Foster	Dow Chemical, Freeport, TX
Mark Frels	Celanese Chemical, Bay City, TX
Dale Friedrichs	Lyondell Basell, Bay City, TX
Dr. David Griffith	WCJC Process Technology Instructor, Wharton, TX
Kathy Hunt	Industrial HS, Victoria, TX
Mason Nichols	Phillips 66, Sweeny, TX
Gary Parsley	Chevron Phillips Chemical Company, Sweeny, TX
David Pena	Lyondell Basell, Bay City, TX
Tommie Plumber	BASF Chemical Company, Freeport, TX
Betsy Ryan	OXEA, Bay City, TX
Rick Smith	Williams Gas Co., Markham, TX

### Radiologic Technology

Jorge Colesio	Matagorda General Hospital, Bay City, TX
Kim Williams	Methodist Healthcare System, Sugar Land, TX
Carlos Gonzales	DeTar Hospital, Victoria, TX
Melissa Kalina	Gulf Coast Medical Center, Wharton, TX
Reza Malek, M.D.	Memorial Medical Center, Port Lavaca, TX
Amy Schoppe	MHMG – South Texas Medical Clinic, Wharton, TX
Michael Thomas	Public Representative, Sugar Land, TX
Hunter Maloy	Public Representative, Victoria, TX
Nichole Tucker	Brazosport Memorial Hospital, Lake Jackson, TX
Debra Trammell	Memorial Medical Center, Port Lavaca, TX
Kevin Nichols	Oak Bend Medical, Richmond, TX
Student Representative	Sophomore Student

### Surgical Technology

Carol Derkowski, RDH, MAIE	Division Chair, Allied Health, WCJC, Wharton, TX
Dr. Keith Dowell	Wharton, TX
Dr. Azul Jaffer	Azul Plastic Surgery of Sugar Land, Sugar Land, TX
Mary King, MS, RHIA	Wharton, TX
Melinda Kubala, RN	Sugar Land Medical Center, Sugar Land, TX
Debbie Lutringer, RHIA, CTR	Wharton County Junior College, Wharton, TX
Janie Mooneyham	Memorial Herman Katy Medical Center, Katy, TX
Donna Nelson	Public Representative
Nancy E. Partlow, MS	Wharton, TX
Paulette Perez, CST	Richmond, TX
Mayra Santillan	Graduate CST
Tina Slaughter, RN	Matagorda General Hospital, Bay City, TX
Heather Velasco, CST	Richmond, TX
Madeline Zbranek	Oak Bend Medical Center, Richmond, TX
Student Representative	President of Surgical Technology Club

### Vocational Nursing

Danny Alvarez, RN	Gulf Coast Medical Center, Wharton, TX
Rhonda Brown, RN	Bay City, TX
David Martinez, LVN	Wharton Nursing and Rehabilitation, Wharton, TX
Minnie Mendoza, RN	Oak Bend Medical Center, Richmond, TX
Liz Prather, RN	Richmond, TX
Sharon Rothen, RN	South Texas Medical Clinic, Wharton, TX

## Welding

Jeff Bates	Airgas, Bay City, TX
Frank Becak	WCJC, Wharton, TX
Brian Robinson	TIC, Freeport, TX
Brian Rodriguez	Praxair, Bay City, TX
Michael Skinkle	Fluor, Sugar Land, TX
Brad Witten	Schlumberger, Richmond, TX

## Adult Education and Literacy

Paula Bauer	Coordinator, Project LEARN, Richmond, TX
Lindsey Clark	Manager/Membership Development, Greater Fort Bend Economic Development Corp., Sugar Land, TX
Kathleen Collins	Director, Family Literacy Program, Missouri City, TX
Joanne Downing	Assistant Director, Fort Bend County Library, Sugar Land, TX
Julia Gonzales	Director, Matagorda United Way, Bay City, TX
Barbara Goodell	Director, Fort Bend County Library, Richmond, TX
Michael Koehl	GED Liaison, Columbus ISD, Columbus, TX
Kay Lawson	Community Liaison, Palacios ISD, Palacios, TX
Amelia Perez	Director, Fort Bend Literacy Council, Sugar Land, TX
Clara Russell	Director, Fort Bend County Library, Missouri City, TX
David Schroeder	Executive Director, Wharton Economic Development Corp., Wharton, TX
Leeanna Shimek	Executive Director, El Campo Northside Education Center, El Campo, TX
Mitch Thames	Vice President, Bay City Chamber of Commerce, Bay City, TX
Ella Williams	Employment Counselor, Wharton Workforce Solutions, Wharton, TX

## FACULTY AND STAFF EMERITI

\* Deceased

<b>Mary V. Alexander</b>	Speech
B.S., M.A., Missouri State University	
<b>James L. Allen, Jr.</b>	Economics
B.S., University of Notre Dame	
M.B.A., Lehigh University	
<b>*Louise Parry Sealock Aldrich</b>	Mathematics
B.S., Texas Woman's University	
<b>*Darrell Allen</b>	Welding Technology
<b>*Patricia F. Axmann</b>	Business, Office Education
B.B.A., Texas A&I University	
M.S.E., University of Central Arkansas	
Ph.D., University of Houston	
<b>*Marshall C. Baker</b>	History
B.S., Louisiana Polytechnic Institute	
M.Ed., Northeast Louisiana State College	

<b>Albert R. Barnes</b>	Dean of Admissions & Registration
B.S.E., University of Central Arkansas	
M.S., University of Oregon	
<b>Friedemann K. Bartsch</b>	English
B.A., University of Rochester	
M.A., Ph.D., Indiana University	
<b>*Don Baylor</b>	Chemistry
B.S., Southwest Texas State University	
M.S., University of Houston	
<b>*A.J. Bohuslav</b>	Machine Shop Technology
B.S., M.Ed., Texas A&M University	
<b>*Nolan Bounds</b>	Mathematics
B.S., M.A., Sam Houston State University	
<b>Billy T. Boyar</b>	English
B.A., M.A., North Texas State University	
Ph.D., Arizona State University	
<b>*Norma Brady</b>	English
A.A., Wharton County Junior College	
B.S., M.A.T., Sam Houston State University	
<b>Rudolph R. Braeuer</b>	Agriculture
B.S., M.Ed., Southwest Texas State University	
<b>*Jack Brinlee</b>	Automotive Technology
A.A.S., Grayson County College	
<b>*John E. Brooks</b>	VP of Continuing Education & Community Service
A.A., Wharton County Junior College	
B.S., M. Ed., Ed. D., University of Houston	
<b>*Angus M. Brown</b>	Electronics Technology
Registered Professional Engineer	
B.S., Union College	
M.Ed., University of Houston	
<b>Candace Ann Brown</b>	Business, Office Administration
B.B.A., M.B.A., Sam Houston State University	
<b>Darlene Byrd, CPA</b>	Controller
B.B.A., M.B.A., University of Houston – Victoria	
<b>Jessie V. Cabaniss</b>	Biology
B.A., Baylor University	
M.A., University of Texas	
<b>*Mildred M. Campbell</b>	Biology
A.A., Kidd College	
B.A., M.A., Texas Woman's University	
<b>James J. Carolan</b>	Mathematics
B.A., M.Ed., Texas Wesleyan College	
<b>Shirley J. Chilek</b>	Vocational Nursing
B.S.N., Sacred Heart Dominican College	
<b>Robert B. Clark</b>	Government
B.A., M.A., North Texas State University	
<b>*Ruby B. Cloyd</b>	English
B.A., Transylvania College	
M.A., Columbia University	
<b>Jim. A. Coats, Jr.</b>	VP of Academic Affairs
B.S., M.Ed., Stephen F. Austin State University	
Ph.D., Texas A&M University	
<b>Sandra Lee Coats</b>	English
Division Chair, Communications and Fine Arts	
B.A., M.A., Stephen F. Austin State University	
Ph.D., Texas A&M University	
<b>O.A. Collins</b>	Computer Science & Information Technology
B.S., University of Texas	
M.S., M.B.A., University of Houston	
<b>*R.L. Cowser, Jr.</b>	English
B.A., M.Ed., M.A., East Texas State University	
<b>James W. Cox</b>	Business, Office Administration
B.B.A., Sul Ross, State University	
M.B.A., St. Mary's University	

<b>*Eppie M. Davidson</b> B.S., Texas Woman's University M.A., University of Houston	English	<b>*Jerry C. Hoke</b> B.A., University of Dayton M.A., Indiana University M.L.S., University of Oklahoma	Director of Library Services
<b>Joe Tom Davis</b> B.S., M.Ed., Sam Houston State University	History	<b>*Ed Hume</b> B.A., M.A., Texas Tech University	Economics
<b>John H. Doerr</b> B.S., M.A., Southwest Texas State University	Chemistry	<b>*Kingsley M. Ituah</b> B.S., University of Kentucky M.S., Ed. D., Texas Southern University	Government
<b>*Wilbur M. Dowd</b> B.S., M.A., Sam Houston State University	Mathematics	<b>Manuel A. Jaime</b> B.S., University of Texas M.Ed., Texas A&M University	Engineering & Physics
<b>James Donald Fanning</b> B.S., M.A., West Texas State University	Economics	<b>Joe Jenkins</b> B.A., Northwestern State University M.Ed., Prairie View A&M University	Counselor
<b>Mary Ann Frazier</b> B.A., M.Ed., University of Texas M.Ed., University of Houston	Dean of Student Services	<b>*C.E. Jopling</b> B.S., University of Texas	Engineering & Physics
<b>*H.O. Galloway</b> B.S., Texas A&I University M.Ed., Texas A&M University	Agriculture	<b>Pat Joyce</b> Senior Counselor, Adult Education & Youth Services B.A., University of Houston B.S., University of Texas M.S., Texas A&M University	
<b>Gary W. Gensler</b> B.S., University of Houston	Engineering Design	<b>*Linda Kalmus</b> Cosmetology	
<b>Freddie C. George</b> Manager, Soil Testing Laboratory B.S., Texas A&M University	Agriculture	<b>Theresa Ann Kendall</b> B.A., University of Texas M.A., Sam Houston State University	Sociology
<b>*Willodeene Gladden</b> B.A., Ouachita Baptist University M.Ed., Henderson State College	Physical Education	<b>Allen Kenroy</b> Director of Continuing Education A.A.S., Community College of the Air Force B.S., University of Tampa B.S.B.A., University of State of New York M.Ed., Southwest Texas State University	
<b>Ann G. Glass</b> A.D.S.N., Victoria College B.S.N., M.S.N., Corpus Christi State University M.Ed., University of Houston	Associate Degree Nursing	<b>*Margaret M. Killin</b> B.A., Texas Tech University M.S., Oklahoma State University	Business, Office Administration
<b>T. Scott Glass</b> A.A., Wharton County Junior College B.S., University of Houston – Victoria	Director of Richmond Campus	<b>Mary Evelyn King</b> Health Information Technology Registered Health Information Technology B.S., Incarnate Word College M.S., Texas Woman's University	
<b>*Dorothy O. Golden</b> B.A., M.A., Texas Tech University	English	<b>Sherry King</b> B.A., Howard Payne University M.S., Ph.D., Arizona State University	Biology
<b>*Sybil L. Goldsmith</b> B.A., Baylor University M.A., University of Texas	English	<b>Cynthia Knox</b> B.S., Bradley University M.A., University of Wisconsin M.P.H., University of Texas Health Science Center, Houston	Speech
<b>Frank Lee Graves, Jr.</b> B.A., M.A., University of Texas	Biology	<b>Franklin L. Kocian</b> B.S., Southwest Texas State University M.Ed., University of Houston	
<b>*Julio C. Guerra</b> Lic. En Leyes, Dr. en Derecho, Universidad de Oriente M.A., West Texas State University	Spanish	<b>Geneen Lannom</b> B.S., Texas Tech University M.S., University of Texas Permian Basin	Biology
<b>Ernen M. Haby</b> B.S., M.A., Southwest Texas State University	Director of Admission & Registration	<b>*Ruth R. Lemming</b> B.A., B.E., University of Mary Hardin Baylor M.A., Northwestern University	Speech
<b>*Leroy M. Hanys</b> B.S., M.Ed., Southwest Texas State University	Drafting Technology	<b>Lee H. Lemson</b> B.A., M.A., San Diego State University M.S.M., Southern Methodist University	Music
<b>Anna T. Harrison</b> Bachelier de Sciences Experimentales, Universite de Paris D.D.S., University of Alexandria B.S., M.A., Ph.D., University of Houston	Dental Hygiene	<b>Lillian Lockley</b> B.S., M.Ed., University of Houston – Victoria	Counselor
<b>*Phillip R. Hart</b> B.S., Jacksonville State University M.M.E., Louisiana State University	Music	<b>*Jerry L. Long</b> B.A., University of Houston M.A., North Texas State University	Drama & Speech
<b>*Emily F. Hastings</b> Luther Hospital School of Nursing	Vocational Nursing	<b>Kirby Lowery, Jr.</b> Division Chair, Math and Physical Science B.S., Stephen F. Austin State College M.S., Ph.D., Texas A&M University	Chemistry
<b>William Heierman</b> B.S., Georgia Institute of Technology M.S., New York University	Mathematics		
<b>Ruben Hernandez</b> A.A.S., Wharton County Junior college	Automotive Technology		
<b>Linda Herrera</b> A.A. Wharton County Junior College B.S.N., University of Texas School of Nursing M.S., Texas woman's University	Vocational Nursing		



<b>*Nelta Maffett</b>	Vocational Nursing	<b>*Dr. Tyler G. Pate</b>	Sr. Vice President of Instruction
B.S., M.S., Texas Woman's University		A.A., Wharton County Junior College	
<b>*Alelia Mahavier</b>	Data Processing Technology	B.S., Kansas State College, Pittsburgh	
<b>Clifton W. Matthys</b>	English	M.Ed., University of Missouri, Columbia	
B.J., M.J., University of Texas		Ed.D., University of Houston	
<b>*William R. McCallister</b>	Government, Business Law, Sociology	<b>Nancy Partlow</b>	Biology
B.S., M.A., Stephen F. Austin State University		B.S., M.S., Texas Woman's University	
J.D., University of Texas		<b>Joe L. Pennington</b>	Computer Science
<b>Sue Lane McCulley</b>	English	B.A., M.A., Texas A&I University	
B.A., University of Texas		<b>*Lola Phillippi</b>	Vocational Nursing
M.A., Sam Houston State University		R.N., Santa Rosa School of Nursing	
Ph.D., University of Houston		<b>*Guy Tom Phillips</b>	Music
<b>*J.C. McGee</b>	English	B.F.A., University of Texas	
B.A., M.A., Wayne State University		M.M.Ed., University of Colorado	
<b>*Jeanene Dittman Merka</b>	Business, Office Administration	<b>*Helen H. Pickett</b>	Vocational Nursing
B.S., M.Ed., University of Houston		RN., Baylor University School of Nursing	
<b>*Nicholas F. Miller, Jr.</b>		<b>Carolyn Sue Poor</b>	English
B.S., University of Texas		A.A., Westark Junior College	
M.S., Southwest Texas State University		B.S., M.S.E., University of Central Arkansas	
<b>*Thomas C. Moore</b>	Physics	M.Ed., University of Houston – Victoria	
B.S., M.S., Texas A&I University		Ph.D., Oklahoma State University	
<b>John H. Morris</b>	History	<b>Elizabeth Anne Prather</b>	Associate Degree Nursing
B.A., M.A., University of Arkansas		B.S.N., University of Texas at Houston	
M.L.S., George Peabody College		M.S., Texas Woman's University	
<b>Nelda Ann Muns</b>	Government	<b>*Frank C. Prochaska</b>	Economics
Division Chair, Social and Behavioral Science		B.S., M.S., East Texas State University	
A.A., Wharton County Junior College		<b>Sara Pauline Pynes</b>	Business, Office Education
B.A.S., M.Ed., Sam Houston State University		B.S., M.S., East Texas State University	
<b>Mary Ellen Martin Myer</b>	Business, Office Administration	<b>*Oscar A. Rasmussen</b>	Mathematics
Division Chair, Technology and Business		B.S., Southwest Texas State University	
B.B.A., M.B.A., Sam Houston State University		M.Ed. University of Houston	
<b>Morna L. Nation</b>	Art	<b>*Thomas J. Risinger</b>	Industrial Arts
B.F.A., M.F.A., Texas Christian University		<b>*Ora E. Roades</b>	Dean of University Parallel Programs
<b>*Alberta Nelson</b>	Physical Education	A.A., Victoria College	
B.S., Southwest Texas State University		B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Texas	
M.Ed., University of Houston		<b>Robert Rosebush</b>	History
<b>Mary Austin Newman</b>	Speech	B.A., University of Tulsa	
B.S., S.F. Austin State University		M.A., University of Oklahoma	
M.A., University of Houston		<b>Frances Sablatura</b>	Associate Degree Nursing
Ph.D., Penn State University		B.S.N., University of Texas	
<b>*Charles T. Norton</b>	Business, Office Administration	M.S.N., Texas Woman's University	
Division Chair, Business and Management		<b>Mariakutty M. Samuel</b>	Associate Degree Nursing
Diploma, Navarro Junior College		Diploma in Nursing, Christian Medical College and	
B.S., University of Texas		Hospital, India	
M.S., Texas A&I University		B.S.N., M.S.N., University of Texas Health Science Center	
Ed.D., University of Houston		<b>*Mary Ann Sandel</b>	English
<b>*Frank E. Norton, Jr.</b>	Psychology	B.A., University of Texas	
B.S., University of Texas		M.A., Sam Houston State University	
A.M., University of Chicago		<b>*Mary Lois Sanders</b>	English
<b>Patsy L. Norton</b>	Director of Library Services	B.A. Southern Methodist University	
B.A., Pan American College		M.A., Southwestern University	
M.L.S., Texas Woman's University		<b>Margaret Penn Sherrod</b>	Sociology
<b>Caroline Osborne</b>	Senior Citizens Coordinator	B.A., M.A., Prairie View A&M University	
B.S., Valparaiso University		J.D., Texas Southern University	
<b>Dr. Joyce O'Shea</b>	English	<b>Patricia Sikora</b>	Academic Advisor
B.A., Catawba College		A.A.S., Wharton County Junior College	
M.A., Appalachian State University		B.A.A.S., University of Houston – Victoria	
Ph.D., Kent State University		<b>Harold W. Shilk</b>	History/Volleyball Coach
<b>Jose Benito Pastora</b>	Engineering, Physics, Mathematics	B.A.T., M.A., Sam Houston State University	
B.S., Wilmington College		<b>Wanda Kellar Sivells</b>	Director of Learning Center
M.S., University of Dayton		B.S., North Texas State University	
Ph.D., Texas A&M University		M.L.S., Texas Woman's University	

<b>*Robert Smethers</b> B.S., M.Ed., Central State University	Chemistry
<b>Joy E. Smith</b> B.S., Sam Houston State University M.A., Colorado State College of Education	Home Economics
<b>*Elsie M. Smothers</b> B.S., Sam Houston State University M.A., Colorado State College of Education	Art
<b>*Robert F. Smothers</b> B.S., Sam Houston State University M.A., Colorado State College of Education	Business
<b>Doug Soderstrom</b> B.S., Kansas State University, Manhattan M.A., Colorado State College M.S., Central Missouri State College Ph.D., Utah State University	Psychology
<b>Horace A. Spell</b> B.S., Stephen F. Austin State University Th.M., Southwestern Seminary	Assistant to the President for Fiscal Affairs
<b>Raymond D. Spitzenberger</b> Division Chair, Communications and Fine Arts A.A., Blinn College B.S., Sam Houston State University M.A., University of Houston D.A., University of Michigan	English
<b>*Wayne Stephens</b> A.A.S., Wharton County Junior College B.S., Stephen F. Austin State University	Process Technology
<b>Gerard P. Stewart</b> A.A.S., Alvin Community College	Heating, Air Conditioning and Refrigeration
<b>Kenneth C. Stupka</b> B.S., M.A., Sam Houston State University	Engineering Design
<b>*James H. Thompson</b> B.A., Ohio State University M.A., University of Texas	History
<b>Mary Ann Thornton</b> B.S.E., Southern State College M.S.E., Henderson State College	Physical Education
<b>*H.H. Volz</b> A.B., A.M., College of William and Mary	Geography and History
<b>Douglas B. Walker</b> B.A., Texas Christian University M.A., Southern Methodist University	Biology
<b>*Patty Dave Ward</b> B.S., Stephen F. Austin State University M.Ed., University of Houston	Counselor
<b>*C.L. Weigel</b> B.S., University of Central Arkansas M.A., University of Texas	English
<b>Candace Weiss</b> B.A., Southern Methodist University J.D., University of Houston	Paralegal Studies
<b>Ginger White</b> A.D.N., Dallas County Community College District	Vocational Nursing
<b>*C.P. Williams</b> B.S., M.S., North Texas State University Ed.D., University of Houston	Psychology
<b>Mary Wilson, CAP</b> B.S., Southwest Texas State University M.Ed., University of Houston	Business & Office Administration
<b>*Mary Lou Wright</b> B.S., M.S., North Texas State University	Home Economics
<b>Robert C. Ziegenhals</b> B.S. in E.E., Texas A&M University	Electronics Technology

### WHARTON COUNTY JUNIOR COLLEGE PRESIDENTS

<b>John M. Hodges</b>	1946 – 1962
<b>Travis M. McKenzie</b>	1962 – 1966
<b>Theodore Nicksick, Jr.</b>	1966 – 1984
<b>Elbert C. Hutchins</b>	1984 – 1994
<b>Frank Robert Viveló</b>	1994 – 2001
<b>Betty McCrohan</b>	2001 – present

### WHARTON COUNTY JUNIOR COLLEGE FOUNDERS

Post – War Planning: Planning Committee (1944 – 1945)	Wharton County Junior College Committee (1945 – 1946)
Sol Alpard	PD. Gertson (Chair)
Jack Bond	A.T. Green
J.B. Damron	F.S. Haines (Vice-Chair)
Julius Gensberg	Alex Harrison
Frank Haines	Ed Holub
Alex Harrison	A.J. Labay
Charles P. McElroy (Chair)	Henry L. Langford (Treasurer)
Clarence Nash	Charles P. McElroy
T.M. Neal	George C. Mick
John Roten	A.S. Mitchell
C.H. Rugeley	John Roten
Carl Shannon	C.H. Rugeley
Aaron Sharman	A.H. Sharman
W.T. Volding	Harold Stevens (Secretary)
Paul Wadler	W.D. Stovall
Louie f. Worthing	Alfred Thonsgaard
R.D. Wright	

### WHARTON COUNTY JUNIOR COLLEGE FIRST BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Installed April 17, 1946

F.J.L. Blasingame (Chair)	Donald M. Duson (Vice-Chair)
J.R. Peace (Secretary)	Harold Hansen
Richard E. Meek	Lottie N. Mullins
Carl N. Reynolds	

## This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the paper.

[illegible]

# Index

<b>About the College</b>	<b>1</b>
Bay City Campus	3
El Campo Extension Centers	3
Historical Sketch	1
Richmond Campus	3
Statement of Mission	1
Sugar Land Campus	3
University Articulation Agreements	3
WCJC Today	2
Wharton Campus	3
<b>Academic Policies</b>	<b>5</b>
Academic Calendar	5
Academic Probation	10
Academic Suspension	10
Access to Student Records	6
Administrative Withdrawal	6
Attendance of Classes	6
Audit of Course	6
Change of Name or Address	6
Classification of Students	7
Course Load	7
Course Numbers	7
Course Offerings	7
Dropping Courses	6
Final Examinations	8
Grading Policy, Grade Reports, Grade Points	8
Graduation Requirements	9
Minimum Standard of Work	9
Prerequisites for Courses	7
Religious Observances	9
Repetition of Course	9
Resolution of Transfer Disputes for Lower-Division Courses	11
Reverse Articulation	9
Scholastic Honors	10
Semester Credit Hours	10
Services for Students with Disabilities	13
Sexual Harassment Policy – Regulation 879	14
Six Course Drop Limit	12
Student Conduct & Discipline	13
Student Grievances & Complaints	10
Transcripts	10
Transfer of Semester Credit Hours	10
Withdrawal from College	13
<b>Admission &amp; Registration</b>	<b>14</b>
Admission	14
Bacterial Meningitis Vaccination Requirements	15
Calculus Placement	21
College Board's Advanced Placement (AP)	20
College Level Subject Examination (CLEP)	21
Credit by Examination	20
Credit by Exam Options	22
Credit for International Coursework	22
Credit for Military Training	22
Developmental Education Plan to Comply with TSI	20
Early Admission for High School Students	17

Evidence of Vaccination	15
General Admission Procedures	18
International Student Admission	17
Methods of Regular Admission	16
Proof of Residency	18
Registration	19
Residency Information and Requirements	18
Tech Prep Program	23
Testing Information	20
Texas Success Initiative (TSI)	19
TSI Exemptions	19
<b>Associate of Arts (AA) Degree Requirements and Transfer Plans</b>	<b>45</b>
Core Curriculum	45
Core Curriculum Course List	48
Core Curriculum Foundational Components	46
Core Curriculum Objectives	46
<b>Associate of Arts (AA) Courses of Study</b>	<b>48</b>
Agriculture	49
Art	50
Behavioral Sciences	51
Biology	52
Business Administration	53
Chemistry	54
Computer Science	55
Criminal Justice	56
Drama	57
Engineering	58
English	59
General Studies	60
Geology	61
Kinesiology	62
Mathematics	63
Music	64
Nursing: Pre-Baccalaureate	65
Physics	66
Social Sciences	67
Speech	68
<b>Associate of Arts in Teaching (AAT)</b>	<b>69</b>
Teaching: Plan B	69
Teaching: Plan C	70
<b>Associate of Applied Science Degrees &amp; Certificates</b>	<b>72</b>
Air Conditioning, Heating, Refrigeration and Electrical Technology – Certificate	74
Automotive Technology – Certificate	75
Automotive Technology	76
Computer Science: CISCO Router Networking – Certificate	77
Computer Science: Computer Simulation & Game Development	78
Computer Science: Digital Media	79
Computer Science: Marketable Skills Awards	80
Computer Science: Network Administration	81
Computer Science: PC Technical Support – Certificate	82

Cosmetology – Certificate	83
Dental Hygiene	84
Early Childhood: Marketable Skills Awards	88
Early Childhood – Certificates	88 – 89
Early Childhood/Child Development	90
Electronics Engineering Technology	91
Emergency Medical Technician	93
Advanced Emergency Medical Technician (AEMT) – Certificate	94
Paramedic – Certificate	94
Emergency Medical Services	95
Engineering Design: Architectural Design – Certificate	96
Engineering Design: Computer Aided Drafting (CAD) – Certificate	96
Engineering Design	97
Engineering Design: Construction Management	98
Health Information Technology	99
Human Services – Certificate	102
Human Services	103
Law Enforcement	104
Manufacturing Technology: Mechanical Technician – Certificate	106
Manufacturing Technology: Electrical Technician – Certificate	106
Manufacturing Technology: Instrumentation & Control Technician – Certificate	107
Manufacturing Technology	108
Nuclear Power: Non-Licensed Operator – Certificate	110
Nuclear Power: Electrical Technician – Certificate	110
Nuclear Power: Instrumentation & Control Technician – Certificate	111
Nuclear Power Technology	112
Nursing: Associate Degree	114
Nursing: LVN-ADN Transition	118
Nursing: Vocational Nursing LVN Prep – Certificate	121
Office Administration: Marketable Skills Awards	123
Office Administration – Certificate	123
Office Administration	124
Paralegal Studies	125
Physical Therapist Assistant	126
Police Academy – Certificate	129
Process Technology	131
Radiologic Technology	132
Surgical Technology – Certificate	136
Welding Technology – Certificate	139
<b>Continuing Education</b>	<b>140</b>
Certified Nurse Aide (CNA)	145
Child Development	146
Content Areas	140
Cosmetology Instructor	147 – 148
Customized Corporate Training	141
Kids' College	142

Medical Assistant	143
Medical Office Specialist (MOS)	144
Mirrored Courses	142
Online Courses and Training Programs	142
Overview	140
Pharmacy Technician	146
Phlebotomy Technician	145
Policies	141
Registration and Schedule	141
What You Need to Know	140
<b>Course Descriptions</b>	<b>149</b>
Accounting	149
Agriculture	150
Air Conditioning, Heating, Refrigeration and Electrical Technology	150
Anthropology	151
Art	151
Automotive Technology	152
Biology	153
Business	155
Chemistry	155
College Readiness	156
Computer Science	157
Cosmetology	161
Criminal Justice	162
Dental Hygiene	162
Drama	164
Early Childhood Development	165
Economics	167
Education	167
Electronics Engineering Technology	168
Emergency Medical Technician	169
Engineering	171
Engineering Design	172
Engineering Design Construction Management	173
English	174
Geography	175
Geology	175
Government	175
Health Information Technology	175
History	176
Human Services	177
Humanities	178
Kinesiology	178
Manufacturing Technology	180
Mathematics	181
Music: Applied	182
Music: Ensemble	184
Music: Lecture	185
Nuclear Power Technology	187
Nursing	188
Office Administration	190
Paralegal Studies	191
Philosophy	192
Physical Therapist Assistant	192
Physics	193
Police Academy	194
Process Technology	194
Psychology	196
Radiologic Technology	196
Sociology	198
Spanish	198

Speech	199
Surgical Technology	199
Vocational Nursing	200
Welding Technology	202
<b>Distance Education</b>	<b>23</b>
Is Online Education Right for Me?	24
Minimum System Requirements	24
Online Student Responsibilities	25
Support for Online Students	24
<b>Financial Information</b>	<b>25</b>
Americans with Disabilities Act	38
Applicable Fees	25
Application Procedure (Financial Aid)	30
Award Policy (Financial Aid)	30
Career & Technical Education Support Services	38
Changing Schools	31
Delinquent Accounts & Records	27
Effects on Funding	30
Financial Aid	28
Grants	31
Hazlewood Act	38
Hope Scholarship	39
Parking	27
Priority Deadlines	30
Refunds	27
Refunds for Continuing Education	27
Refunds for Room and Board	27
Refund Policy	31
Room and Board Fees	26
Satisfactory Academic Progress (SAP)	28
Scholarships	31
Student Employment	37
Student Loans (Long Term)	37
Student Responsibility	30
Textbooks & Supplies	28
Tuition and Fees	25
Tuition Installment Plan	26
Tuition Rebates	39
Veterans' Benefits	38
Vocational Rehabilitation	37
Workforce Investment Act	37
<b>General Academic Information</b>	<b>3</b>
Continuing Education and Community Outreach Programs	5
Degrees and Certificates	3
Instructional Divisions	4
<b>Personnel</b>	<b>204</b>
Administrative Executive Officers	204
Administrative Staff	204
Advisory Committees for Occupational Programs	209
Continuing Education and Instructional Outreach	205
Faculty	205
Faculty & Staff Emeriti	213
Student Services	205
WCJC Board of Trustees	216
WCJC Founders	216
WCJC Presidents	216

<b>Student Activities and Multicultural Affairs</b>	<b>42</b>
Honor Societies	43
Intercollegiate Sports	43
Student Government Association	42
Student Organizations	43
<b>Student Services</b>	<b>39</b>
Academic Advising & Counseling	39
Damages	42
Dormitories	41
General Education Development (GED)	40
Learning Assistance Centers	39
Libraries	40
Library Hours	41
Library Phone Numbers	41
Student Health	40
Students with Disabilities	40
Vocational Interest Testing	40



# Wharton County Junior College

## Housing Application

Term: Fall \_\_\_ 20\_\_\_ Spring \_\_\_ 20\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Last First M I

Home Address \_\_\_\_\_  
Street or P O Box City State Zip

Date of Birth \_\_\_\_\_ Age \_\_\_\_\_ Social Security # \_\_\_\_\_

Student Cell # \_\_\_\_\_ Classification: Freshman Sophomore

Parents' Name \_\_\_\_\_ Parents' Phone \_\_\_\_\_

Parents' Address (if different from above) \_\_\_\_\_

*Wharton County Junior College seeks to provide equal education opportunities without regard to race, color, religion, national origin, sex, age, handicap, or veteran status.*

Sex: Male Female

Dorm Preference: Frankie Hall (male dorm) Mullins Hall (On campus female dorm)  
Brooking Hall (Off campus female dorm)

Roommate Preference (if known) \_\_\_\_\_

College Major: \_\_\_\_\_ Hobbies: \_\_\_\_\_

WCJC Scholarship (if applicable): Art Band Baseball Choir Drama Rodeo Volleyball

**To be valid, this application must be accompanied by a \$200 deposit and the release of background information form along with the \$15 fee. To cancel the residence hall reservation and contract, the student must submit a request in writing to the Student Housing Department 15 calendar days before the first day of class. Failure to cancel a reservation as outlined above will result in the forfeiture of the entire room deposit.**

### Bacterial Meningitis Vaccination Requirement

In compliance with HB 4189, a first time student attending an institution of higher education, including a transfer student, who has been approved to reside in an on-campus student housing facility, must provide written documentation of having received the bacterial meningitis vaccination. Evidence of the student having received the vaccination from an appropriate health practitioner must be received by the Office of Student Services – Housing. The student must have received the vaccination at least 10 days prior to the student taking up residence in on-campus housing. A student, or a parent or guardian of a student, is not required to submit evidence of receiving the vaccination against bacterial meningitis under the following circumstances, the student, or a parent or guardian of a student submits one of the following to the institution: 1) an affidavit or a certificate signed by a physician who is duly registered and licensed to practice medicine in the United States, in which it is stated that, in the physician's opinion, the vaccination required would be injurious to the health and well-being of the student; or 2) an affidavit signed by the student stating that the student declines the vaccination for bacterial meningitis for reasons of conscience, including, including a religious belief. A conscientious exemption form from the Texas Department of State Health Services must be used.

<https://webds.dshs.state.tx.us/immco/affidavit.shtm>

Applicant's Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

Parent/Guardian Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_  
(if applicant is under 18 years of age)

**Return to** Student Housing Department  
Wharton County Junior College  
911 Boling Highway  
Wharton, TX 77488  
(979) 532-4560 or (800) 561-9252



## *Wharton County Junior College*

### RELEASE OF BACKGROUND INFORMATION

All housing applicants are required to complete a Release of Background Information form. Documentation is required to obtain the criminal history record information. The required documentation includes a copy of the applicant's current Driver's License or State Identification number. A Passport or Military I.D. may be used. In addition, you must enclose a \$15 non-refundable fee. The fee may be in the form of a check or money order and may be added to the \$200.00 residence hall damage deposit (total check or money order would be \$215.00). Applicants with declined housing applications may request a full refund of their damage deposit. Questions should be directed to Wharton County Junior College at 979-532-6368 or 979-532-6388.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, an applicant for residency in Wharton County Junior College's Student Housing, hereby authorize Wharton County Junior College to obtain criminal history record information from any law enforcement agencies, which may have criminal history record information on me, including but not limited to arrests, investigation, convictions, and other reports. I hereby release Wharton County Junior College and any law enforcement agencies receiving a copy of authorization from liability for the release of any information to Wharton County Junior College. An applicant with a pending charge or a conviction for a felony, class A misdemeanor or class B misdemeanor may have their housing application declined by Wharton County Junior College. In addition, I certify that I have submitted correct and updated information concerning any legal issues.

Applicant's Name (print) \_\_\_\_\_

Social Security No. \_\_\_\_\_

Applicant's Signature \_\_\_\_\_

M / F (circle one) Date of Birth \_\_\_\_\_

Maiden Name (if applicable) \_\_\_\_\_

Type of Documentation (**check one and send a copy**):

[ ☐ ] Driver's License No. \_\_\_\_\_ State Issued \_\_\_\_\_

[ ☐ ] State Identification No. \_\_\_\_\_ State Issued \_\_\_\_\_

[ ☐ ] Passport No. \_\_\_\_\_

Please list all Convictions or Pending Charges



# Plan. Achieve. Transfer or Work.



## Wharton Campus

911 Boling Highway • Wharton, TX 77488 - 0080  
(979) 532-4560 or 800-561-WCJC (9252)



## Sugar Land Campus

14004 University Blvd. • Sugar Land, TX 77479  
(281) 243-8447 or 800-561-WCJC (9252)



## Bay City Campus

4000 Avenue F, Ste. B • Bay City, TX 77414  
(979) 244-4552



## Richmond Campus

5333 FM 1640 • Richmond, TX 77469  
(281) 239-1500 or 800-561-WCJC (9252)



**Wharton County  
Junior College**

**wcjc.edu**  
**1-800-561-WCJC**